

VOLUME NO. 5949.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Sept. 26, 1917 to Sept. 27, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	Sheets.
Sep. 26, 1917	: Esperanza ✓	: Havana, Vera Cruz, Progreso	: 18
"	: Virginia ✓	: Bordeaux	: 2
"	: Frankmere ✓	: Halifax	: 1
"	: Bovio ✓	: Manchester	: 3
"	: Aurania ✓	: Liverpool	: 13
"	: Tivissa ✓	: Havana, Port Limon	: 6
Sep. 27, 1917	: Cape Finisterra ✓	: Montreal	: 2
"	: United States ✓	: Copenhagen, Christiania	: 44
"	: North-Cambria ✓	: Plymouth	: 1
"	: Obyra Menier ✓	: Conny Charente	: 1
"	: Challenger ✓	: Genoa	: 1
"	: Saxolens ✓	: Barry England	: 2

XX

7
5949

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5949

Sept 26-27-1947

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 20 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5949
 B. B. Whitehead, Surgeon of the Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917
 at New York

Edmund A. Burke
 Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. AND INDIAN	EXAMINED				TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	ST. 1	ST. 2	ST. 3
		ONE	TWO	THREE	FOUR						
First Cabin	17						35	74	109	12	2
Second Cabin	13						13	18	31	3	3
Storage											
TOTAL											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	92	109
2nd Cabin	18	31
Storage		
Total	110	140

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	63	80
2nd Cabin	18	31
Storage		
Total	81	111

7
 C

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1917

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. B. Curtis Master of the *Esperanza*, from *Tampico*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *September*, 191*7*

at *New York*

Edmund A. Burke
Immigration Officer:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not farmer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Column 8 (Farm laborer).—The entry should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

farm laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this September day of 1917
at New York

Edward A. Burke
Deputy

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

VERACRUZ.

SEPT. 19.

1917

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. citizens

Aliens

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 45

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEPT. 26, 1911

1

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ATTACHMENT OF THE MASTER OR CLERK, SECON OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Curtis, Master of the California, do hereby certify, under oath, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1917
at San Francisco
James H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for record of government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Literary and native).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can you read and write?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect (if alien is able to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the reason for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien arrival.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth and nativity should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the Negro or Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, and Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saraginesse) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, himself, father, brother, special relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Visitor No. in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ATTESTATION OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Little, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1917

at New York

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of these persons must be noted on the manifest before (re)embarkation. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

All persons arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* *Sept. 10, 1917.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality	Race or people	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State	City or town.
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.		
1	FRANCISCO	JUAN	44	✓	M M MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
2	FRANCISCO	MARCELA M.	32	✓	F M WIFE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
3	FRANCISCO	FELICE	46	✓	M M MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
4	FRANCISCO	MARY	46	✓	F M WIFE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
5	FRANCISCO	ARMANDO	28	✓	F S NONE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
6	FRANCISCO	PEDRO	14	✓	M S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
7	FRANCISCO	TERESA	25	✓	F S NONE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
8	FRANCISCO	ANGELA	42	✓	F M WIFE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
9	FRANCISCO	ANGELA	13	✓	F S NONE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
10	FRANCISCO	HORTENCIA	13	✓	F S NONE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
11	FRANCISCO	MICHAEL	46	✓	F W NONE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
12	FRANCISCO	MICHAEL	2	✓	F S NONE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
13	FRANCISCO	ARISTO	19	✓	M S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
14	FRANCISCO	ULISES	18	✓	M S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
15	FRANCISCO	ALFONSO	34	✓	M S ENGINEER	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
16	FRANCISCO	ANTONIA H.	44	✓	F S TRAVELLING	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U.S.	SACRAMENTO	SACRAMENTO
17	FRANCISCO	ERNESTO	16	✓	M S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U.S.	PHILA.	PHILA.
18	FRANCISCO	ARMANDO	14	✓	M S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
19	FRANCISCO	FELICE	23	✓	M S EXPORTER	SPANISH	YES	SYRIAN	TURKISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
20	FRANCISCO	ARMANDO	54	✓	M M PLANTER	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
21	FRANCISCO	RAMIRO	23	✓	M S SALESMAN	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
22	FRANCISCO	PEDRO F.	43	✓	M M DOCTOR	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
23	FRANCISCO	TERESA GARCIA	32	✓	F M WIFE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
24	FRANCISCO	ANDRES	46	✓	M M INDUSTRIAL	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	MEXICO	PROGRESO	PROGRESO
25	FRANCISCO	VICTORIA	36	✓	F M WIFE	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	MEXICO	PROGRESO	PROGRESO
26	FRANCISCO	ZOLA	16	✓	F S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	CUBAN	MEXICO	PROGRESO	PROGRESO
27	FRANCISCO	BRIGITIANA	50	✓	F W NONE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
28	FRANCISCO	CONCEPCION	30	✓	F S NONE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
29	FRANCISCO	MARGARITA	26	✓	F S NONE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
30	FRANCISCO	SEBASTIAN	41	✓	M M PLANTER	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

191

3

I, Richard W. L. Ford, do
 solemnly swear that I have had many years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice medicine under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing list and manifest sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Richard W. L. Ford

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1917,
 at New York

Note. If present, together with the usual receipt of consular officials, is presented to an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any claims that may have occurred en route in
 these countries, it will be accepted as evidence of the same. If no such receipt is presented, the consular officials must be examined at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Serim.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

191

21

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S.

Passenger sailing from

191

Name in full		Age	Sex	Color	Religion	Married or single	Place of birth	Place of birth	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Last permanent residence	Final destination	
Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.					Country	City or town				State	City or town
1	1	40	✓	F	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
2	2	41	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
3	3	7	✓	F	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
4	4	3	✓	F	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
5	5	40	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
6	6	41	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
7	7	42	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
8	8	43	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
9	9	44	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
10	10	45	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
11	11	46	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
12	12	47	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
13	13	48	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
14	14	49	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
15	15	50	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
16	16	51	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
17	17	52	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
18	18	53	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
19	19	54	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
20	20	55	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
21	21	56	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
22	22	57	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
23	23	58	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
24	24	59	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
25	25	60	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
26	26	61	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
27	27	62	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
28	28	63	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
29	29	64	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
30	30	65	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
31	31	66	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
32	32	67	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
33	33	68	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
34	34	69	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
35	35	70	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
36	36	71	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
37	37	72	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
38	38	73	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
39	39	74	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
40	40	75	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
41	41	76	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
42	42	77	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
43	43	78	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
44	44	79	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
45	45	80	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
46	46	81	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
47	47	82	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
48	48	83	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
49	49	84	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
50	50	85	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
51	51	86	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
52	52	87	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
53	53	88	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
54	54	89	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
55	55	90	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
56	56	91	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
57	57	92	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
58	58	93	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
59	59	94	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
60	60	95	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
61	61	96	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
62	62	97	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
63	63	98	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
64	64	99	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y
65	65	100	✓	M	W	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	PA.	Y

W. J. Higgins

W. J. Higgins

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

This form is to be filled out at a port of arrival of passengers from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all persons arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Allies to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Last permanent residence		Final destination	
Land name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		State	City or town
1		24	6	M	Merchant			Y	Chinese	Mexico	Mexico City	ILL	CHICAGO
2		13	3	F	"			"	"	"	Mexico City	ILL	CHICAGO
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-429

41

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

1/2 Loto

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

INVESTIGATION OF THE
CIVIL RIGHTS OF CITIZENSHIP
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
AND THE
NATURALIZATION SERVICE
OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
WASHINGTON, D. C.

NOTICE: This document contains information that is not to be released to the public without the express written consent of the Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

1485

62

13

that I have not _____ years experience as a Physician
and that I have assisted in practice assisted by and under a physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons herein and that the facts stated are true and correct
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such persons.

R. D. Little

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1917

at _____

Notary Public for the State of _____
I, _____, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in my records.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

I, Richard M. Whitehead, do hereby certify that I have had examined your passport as a Physician and that I have not observed any marks or stamps and under the authority of

Richard M. Whitehead, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the pages of the passport, and that the entries of Passes, Manifests, Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1917
at New York

Richard M. Whitehead
Notary Public

Notary Public, Immigration or other office authorized to administer oaths.

Note. If a person has been in the United States for a period of one year, he shall be examined before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in his physical condition shall be reported to the immigration officer at the port of departure. If a person has been in the United States for a period of one year, he shall be examined at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1917.

* Last permanent residence.

Final destination

The name and complete address of nearest relative
or friend in country whence alien came.

City or town _____

WIFE. AREOLLI SCOTT.
447 63RD ST. MENA.

MEXICO MERILL

N. Y. NEW YORK

, 1917.

12

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

I, James M. [unclear], do hereby certify that I have had [unclear] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am a member of the [unclear] of [unclear], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the preceding lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. [unclear]

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1917
at New York

Note. If an alien is placed on the coast guard list, it is of course subject to examination by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the alien's condition, such as physical, mental, or moral, should be reported to the port of departure before a duly authorized officer is authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(Use This Form for Arrivals)

22

1911; Arriving at Port of

1911

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Mar.	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Date of Naturalization	Place of Naturalization	Address in United States
1	John T.	30	M	✓	10-1-1881	Fairfield, Ohio			1305 Monroe St. Toledo, Ohio
2	John T.	30	M	✓	1-20-1881	Boonville, Mo.			64 Highland Ave. Boonville, Mo.
3	John T.	30	M	✓	25th July 1881	Wichita, Kan.			6503 Filley P. Newark, N.J.
4	John T.	30	M	✓	28th April 1881	Philadelphia, Pa.			Philadelphia, Pa.
5	John T.	30	M	✓	21-1-1881	Baltimore, Md.			2402 Hudson St. Baltimore, Md.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 Cts

18

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. In case of passengers of a ship, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest as to the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

23

Sailing from *Vina del Mar*

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Sect. 24th. *1917*

No.	NAME		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN COUNTRY, GIVE NAME AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE ISSUED, NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF ENTRY	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	LAST NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Henry	Henry	11.1	M	S Mexico, Guadalajara.	Father U.S. Citizen.	Oakhurst, N.J.
2	Edward	Edward	9	M	S Mexico, Guadalajara.	Father U.S. Citizen.	Oakhurst, N.J.
3	Oscar	Oscar	8	M	S Mexico, Guadalajara.	Father U.S. Citizen.	Oakhurst, N.J.

3 Cit

14

3 Cit

14

- TAKE NOTICE:-
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FROM THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1914

1914; Arriving at Port of

24

1914

NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE NAME AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE GRANTED, DATE OF GRANTING PAPERS, AND DATE OF EXPIRY	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1. [Name]	41	F	[Name]	[Name]	Home
2. [Name]	17	F	[Name]	[Name]	400 COLVIN ST. ROCHESTER, N.Y.
3. [Name]	17	F	[Name]	[Name]	90 OLD VILLAGE, PLAINFIELD, N.J.
4. [Name]	17	F	[Name]	[Name]	90 OLD VILLAGE, PLAINFIELD, N.J.
5. [Name]	27	F	[Name]	[Name]	887 WEST 135TH ST. NEW YORK.
6. [Name]	8	M	[Name]	[Name]	887 WEST 135TH ST. NEW YORK.
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					
11.					
12.					
13.					
14.					
15.					
16.					
17.					
18.					
19.					
20.					
21.					
22.					
23.					
24.					
25.					
26.					
27.					
28.					
29.					
30.					

5 Cit

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4

I, James J. [illegible], of the County of [illegible], State of [illegible], do hereby certify that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a [illegible] and [illegible], and that I am entitled to [illegible] as such in and under the laws of [illegible] and that I have [illegible] and [illegible] each of the [illegible] named herein, and that the foregoing lists or [illegible] are published, and according to the [illegible] knowledge and belief, full, correct, and [illegible] at [illegible] and physical constitution of [illegible].

25

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

September 27, 1917
arr September 26, 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification by descent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hawaiian.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19
18
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025

William J. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIEN PASSENGERS, including crew, must file this form, and the master of the vessel must sign it, and the vessel must carry such passenger as

Sailing from San Francisco, Calif., U.S.A., 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
Serial Number	NAME IN FULL Last Name, First Name, Middle Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Abilities Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
									Country	City or Town	
1	WILLIAM	1	M	S	Y. A.	ENGL.	ENGL.	ENGL.	ENGL.	FATHER, VINCENT GUTMAN 1 CENTIGON ST. LONDON. MOTHER, EMILIE ADAMS. BORN ALBANY, N.Y. 1845.	
2	WILLIAM	2	M	S	Y. A.	ENGL.	ENGL.	ENGL.	ENGL.		
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). -The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(*Column 13: Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (e. g., 1891-97, Philadelphia).

I, R. M. W. Litchfield, Surgeon of the Immigration, do hereby certify and declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1917
at New York
R. M. W. Litchfield
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS MUST BE LISTED ON THIS FORM, AND THE NAME OF EACH ALIEN MUST BE LISTED IN FULL, WITH THE NAME OF EACH VESSEL, AND THE NAME OF THE CAPTAIN.

U.S.

sailing from

1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No.	Last Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Abilities	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
									Country	City or Town	
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Names of relatives will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

THE OFFICE OF THE
IMMIGRATION OFFICER
AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL

1912 OFFICE OF THE
IMMIGRATION OFFICER
AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL

23

Arrival at Port of _____, _____, 1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No.	State	City or Town	Whether a Passenger	Whether an Alien	Whether a Passenger	Whether an Alien	Whether a Passenger	Whether an Alien	Whether a Passenger	Whether an Alien	Whether a Passenger	Whether an Alien
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Whether a Passenger	Whether an Alien	Whether a Passenger	Whether an Alien	Whether a Passenger	Whether an Alien	Whether a Passenger	Whether an Alien
27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91
92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104
105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182
183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208
209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247
248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273
274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299
300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338
339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377
378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403
404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416
417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429
430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455
456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481
482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494
495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507
508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533
534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546
547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559
560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585
586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598
599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611
612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637
638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676
677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689
690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702
703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715
716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728
729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741
742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754
755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767
768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793
794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806
807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819
820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832
833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845
846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871
872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897
898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923
924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949
950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962
963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988
989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001
1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014
1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027
1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040
1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053
1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066
1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079
1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092
1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105
1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118
1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131
1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144
1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157
1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170
1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183
1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196
1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209
1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222
1223	1224	1225	1226	1								

I, <u>J. L. Huston</u> , Master of the <u>Esperanza</u> from <u>Progreso</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Subscribed to before me this <u>10</u> day of <u>September</u> , 19 <u>17</u> .									
at <u>New York</u> .									
Immigration Officer.									

I, J. L. Huston, Master of the Esperanza from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this 10 day of September, 1917.
at New York.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other undifferentiated occupations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes of the continent of Africa and other islands of the western Indian Ocean, South America, Europe, or Africa, who, when with an admixture of color, are African Negroes (not of Chinese, European, or other descent).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer on the examination of manifests.

I, *Richard M. Libbey*, do hereby certify that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to register as such under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Memoranda sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

R. M. Libbey

Subscribed before me this
at *New York*

day of *October*, 19*17*

Notary Public

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Rosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian North.	Turkish.
Italian South.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

, 1911.

23

I, <u>John J. Smith</u> , of the <u>United States</u> , do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own inspection, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Subscribed and sworn to before me this	day of
at	
Immigration Officer.	

I, John J. Smith, of the United States, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own inspection, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return (age in column 2) should be expressed in years or months, but not in days or weeks, under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel painter, ironmaster, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or painter.

A distinction must be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of land owned or cultivated.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests must be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but may mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (DEACK).

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from South America and Africa. Any alien with an admixture of African blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the date or period of years and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITY

Number

Sheet 1 of 4

Arriving at Port of

31

1911

NAME

AGE

SEX

MADE

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

NAME

NAME

AGE

SEX

MADE

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

CTA

19

DEFINITION NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECEIVED

TO THE HONORABLE SECRETARY OF THE
NAVY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

1. [illegible]
2. [illegible]
3. [illegible]

[The remainder of the page contains extremely faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the document.]

1. *[Faint handwritten text]*
 2. *[Faint handwritten text]*
 3. *[Faint handwritten text]*

[Large handwritten text, possibly a name or title]
[Faint handwritten text below]

7
 7

LIST OF PEOPLES OR PEOPLES

American Indian	Korean
Armenian	Latvian
Austrian	Mongolian
Bavarian	Mexican
Belgian	Montenegrin
Bohemian	Moravian
Bosnian	Pacific Islander
British	Polish
Bulgarian	Portuguese
Czech	Romanian
Danish	Russian
East Indian	Ruthenian (Rusyn)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Finnish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish American
Italian	Swedish
Japanese	Turkish
Korean	Welsh
Latvian	West Indian (Caribbean)

U

11

11

①

Franklin D. Roosevelt

1-1917

October

One September 26-1917

1/1/17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Danish.	Latvian-Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
French.	Moroccan.	Turkish.
German.	Polish.	Welsh.
German.	Portuguese.	West Indian (other than Cuban).

U

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

2. M. ...

... Halifax

Sept. 28, 1917

3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Country of birth.	Age.	Sex.	Complexion.	Height.	Weight.	Nationality. Indicate all previous nationalities or statuses.	Place or people.	Last permanent residence.	Final destination. <small>(Indicate all places permanently intended.)</small>	
Country.	Years.			Inches.	Pounds.			Country.	City or town.	State. City or town.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
...

#1 Came here in charge of ...
as the ship had been taken off ...
Halifax within one week.

...
...

20

Total passengers ...
U. S. ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
First names will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

Passenger must be accompanied by a valid passport, and if such vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

James M. [unclear] [unclear]

Sept 26, 1917

37

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
<p>Whether you have a relative or friends, and if so, name, address or family name and address.</p>														
<p>Whether a passportist.</p>														
<p>Whether an alienist.</p>														
<p>Whether you have been previously deported.</p>														
<p>Condition Deformed or of health, mental and physical.</p>														
<p>Height.</p>														
<p>Color of hair, eyes.</p>														
<p>Place of birth.</p>														
<p>Country.</p>														
<p>City or town.</p>														
<p>Mark of identification.</p>														
<p>None</p>														
<p>Canada Halifax</p>														

*James M. [unclear] [unclear] Co.,
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] to return to*

Section 1, Act of October 3, 1917 (40 Stat. 1012). Whether a person is an alien is determined by the laws of the United States or of all forms of law, and whether a person is an alien is determined by the laws of the United States or of all forms of law, and whether a person is an alien is determined by the laws of the United States or of all forms of law.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office, Department of the Interior, for the year ending June 30, 1904.

Transmitted to Congress

January 1, 1905

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Race	Marital	Height	Weight	Phys. condition
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

act the

	<i>Alms</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>Sold</i>			
<i>and Cash</i>	29	28	47
<i>Sum</i>	79	70	47

✓

2

191

[illegible]

14-431

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

43

1917

1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1917

NAME IN FULL

AGE

IF A BORN OF U. S. CITIZENSHIP OR
IF NAME OF BORN OF FOREIGN PLACE
OF BIRTH OR PLACE OF BIRTH AND PLACE
OF BIRTH OR PLACE OF BIRTH AND PLACE

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHERE BORN AND DATE OF NATURALIZATION PAPERS
AND DATE OF EXPIRY

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1	CHAMBERLAIN	THOMAS DONALD	28	5	M	S	St Louis, Missouri. May 4th 1889.	P.P. 47251	1370 Gilpin St, Denver Col.
2	CHAMBERLAIN	PEREY	28	5	M	S	McGregor Texas, January 21st 1889	P.P. 20465	McGregor Texas
3	CHAMBERLAIN	WILLIAM ERNEST	44	1	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio. August 10th 1873.	P.P. 51782	16 Quincy Street, Cambridge, Mass.
4	CHAMBERLAIN	AMY OCTAVIA	26	3	F	S	Rockford, Illinois. May 30th 1891.	P.P. 34177	8 Leslie Street, Boston, Mass.
5	CHAMBERLAIN	JOHN	55	7	M	M	District Court Southern District of New York. 2nd January 1890.	P.P. 47251	c/o Bankers Trust Co., 16 No 1 Street, N.Y.C.
6	CHAMBERLAIN	JAMES A.	19	7	M	S	Boston, Mass. July 18th 1890	P.P. 47251	31 Columbia St., Newton Center, Mass.
7	CHAMBERLAIN	JOHN EDWARD	15	7	M	S	New York. October 22nd 1901	P.P. 3953	124 Broadway, New York City.
8	CHAMBERLAIN	ANTHONY G.	44	11	M	S	East Montpelier, Vt. Oct. 5th 1872.	P.P. 8746	World Building, Vancouver B.C.
9	CHAMBERLAIN	GEORGE WYLLIE	64	7	M	M	Berkshire, Mass. 8th October 1892.	P.P. 53513	55 W 44th St. New York City.
10	CHAMBERLAIN	JAMES	31	6	M	M	Houtzdale, Pa. Jan. 19th 1886.	P.P. 33325	343 Broadway, New York City.
11	CHAMBERLAIN	ANN GUTHRIE	25	1	F	F	Acquired by marriage.	P.P. 9131	307 Howard Avenue, Altoona, Pa.
12	CHAMBERLAIN	LOVE JOSEPH	40	6	M	M	U.S. 6 P.P. 9130	P.P. 9131	-do-
13	CHAMBERLAIN	ANDREW A.	50	7	M	M	U.S. 6 P.P. 55104	P.P. 9131	662 Cornelia Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
14	CHAMBERLAIN	ELIZABETH J.	47	7	F	F	U.S. 6 P.P. 55104	P.P. 9131	115 Lincoln Avenue, Ridgefield Park, N.J.
15	CHAMBERLAIN	FRANK E.	42	7	M	M	Brook Me. March 16th 1875.	P.P. 35584	-do-
16	CHAMBERLAIN	JAMES C.	47	7	M	M	Alade, Ill. August 13th 1870.	P.P. 45005	200 104 Berger, Maine.
17	CHAMBERLAIN	LILY	29	7	F	M	U.S. 6 P.P. 55104	P.P. 36855	Rehville, Md.
18	CHAMBERLAIN	CATHERINE	4	7	F	S	U.S. 6 P.P. 55104	P.P. 36855	226 Sandford Road, East Orange, N.Y.
19	CHAMBERLAIN	MARGARET	3	7	F	S	U.S. 6 P.P. 55104	P.P. 36855	-do-
20	CHAMBERLAIN	AGNES	2	7	F	S	U.S. 6 P.P. 55104	P.P. 36855	-do-

Inspector

20 lists

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(SEE THE INSURANCE ACTING OFFICER)

44

Number 17.

Sailing from

15th 17.

Arriving at Port

17.

26 SEP 1917.

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN STATE, GIVE NAME AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN STATE, GIVE NAME AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Ago				
					Husband born Philadelphia. Jan. 18th 1891.	5626 Walnut Drive, Philadelphia
					Father born Philadelphia.	5626 Walnut Drive, Philadelphia.
						518 Jasper Street, Baltimore.
						172 36th Street, New York City.
					Husband born Beaver Falls, Nov. 5th/93.	157 Maplewood Avenue, Cambridge, Penna.
					Father born Beaver Falls.	157 Maplewood Avenue, Cambridge, Penna.
						697 Main Avenue, Clifton, N.J.
						1609 Parker Street, Philadelphia
						2811 Cole Avenue, Dallas, Texas
						325 Tennessee Avenue, North East Washington, D.C.
						Seamen's Home, Broadway, Baltimore, Md.
						616 South Church, Charlotte, N.C.
						25 South Street, New York City.
						38 Fleet Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

LINE

1917

	2	3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11				
	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yes. No.						Country. City or Town.				
1	Leman	Julien	23	6	M	S	Lockfixer	Yes	Yes	France / French	U.S.A.	Jamestown N.Y.	Mother/Mrs Leman, 65 Center St, Jamestown N.Y.
2	Carlojas	Antonio	29		M	S	Fireman	"	"	Chili / Spanish-American	Wales	Barry	Mrs. Mary, friend, 72 Conving Dock Street, Barry
3	Boyle	William	35		M	M	Cutter	"	"	St. Britain / Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Wm. Boyle, wife, 33 Stafford Street, Dublin.
4	Duncan	John	41	7	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	" / Scotch	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	Mrs J. Duncan, wife, Main Street, Roselyvie, Scotland.
5													
6													
7	Belly	Margaret	55	7	M	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	St. Britain / Irish	Scotland	Grangemouth	Daughter/Mrs Neville, 59 Marshall St. Grangemouth, Scotland.
8	Belly	Patrick J.	11		M	S	Scholar	"	"	" / "	"	"	Sister / -do- -do-
9													
10	Cruz	Jean	24		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain / Spanish	Chili	Valparaiso	Mr Jose, friend, 375 Aruneri St, Valparaiso, Chile.
11	Sobrido	Jose	28		M	S	Seaman	"	"	" / "	Spain	Peurtodel	Father, M. Jose Sobridos, Peurtodel, Spain.
12	a Pama	Juan	26		M	S	Seaman	"	"	" / "	England	Middlesboro	Mr Alfred, friend, 4 Market Street Middlesborough.
13	Swenson	John	19	9	M	S	Fireman	"	"	Sweden / Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmö	Mr A. Swenson, father, 3 Ljoknagatan, Malmö, Sweden.
14	Swenson	Magnus	19	9	M	S	Fireman	"	"	Denmark / "	Denmark	Aarhus	Mr Swenson, friend, 3 Rosengatan, Aarhus.
15	Swenson	Albert	20	5	M	S	Fireman	"	"	Sweden / "	Sweden	Helsingfors	Mr Nielsen, friend, Kolangatan 42, Helsingfors.
16	Vanderbee	Leonard	31	3	M	S	Seaman	"	"	Holland / Dutch	Holland	Vlaardingen	Mr V. Van, friend, Vlaardingen, Holland.
17													
18	Bettum	John	41		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway / Scandinavian	Norway	Holmestana	Mr C. Bettum, Father, Storgatan, Holmestana, Norway.
19	Wraalsen	Adolph	24	7	M	S	Seaman	"	"	" / "	"	Brevek	Mr M. Wraalsen, Father, Troavek, Brevek, Norway.
20	Ursin	Harald	20	3	M	S	Seaman	"	"	" / "	"	Tronsen	Mr H. Ursin, Father, Frydenbund, Narvik, Norway.
21	Goncalves	Francisco Jose	24		M	S	Sailor	"	"	Portugal / Portuguese	Wales	Barry	Mr John Goncalves, Father St Antan, Cabo Verde.

1917 - 1918

W.B. Trout

W.B. Trout

Except #18

42

26 SEP 1917 1017.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No.	Place of Birth.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	N.Y. Jamestown	French Govt. Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Med. Brn.	Grey	None	France	Roubaix	
2	" "	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 4	Dark Blk	Brn	right arm. Tattooed on	Chili	Corquiesco	
3	" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Dr Grey	"	Ireland	Dublin	
4	N.Y. Newark	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5																
6																
7	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Grey Blue	None	Scotland	Falkirk	
8	" "	" Mother	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	4 3	Fair	Dark Grey	None	"	Grangemouth	
9																
10	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brn. Blue	None	Spain	Cedeira	
11	" "	" "	Yes	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 -	"	Black Brn.	None	Spain	Peurto del Sou	
12	" "	" "	Yes	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 1	"	Brown Brown	None	Spain	Torrol	
13	" "	" "	Yes	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Sweden	Malmo	
14	" Baltimore	No -do-	"	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 10	"	"	None	Denmark	Aarhus	
15	N.Y. New York	Yes -do-	"	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 9 1/2	"	"	None	Sweden	Helsing	
16	" "	" -do-	"	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 8	Dark Brn.	Brwn.	Scar between eyes	Holland	Vlaar-dingen,	
17																
18	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Norway	Holmas-tana.	
19	" "	" -do-	"	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Brevik	
20	" "	" -do-	"	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Tromso	
21	" "	" Self	"	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 9	Dark	Blk Grey	"	Cabo Verde	Cabo Verde	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>WILLIAM ROBERT D. IRVINE</u> , <u>COMMANDING OFFICER</u> of the <u>AUMANIA</u> from <u>LIVERPOOL</u> , do	
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the	
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named	
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>Serial 1</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from	
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United	
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the	
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this <u>26</u> day of <u>Sept</u> , 19 <u>17</u>	
at <u>St. Louis</u>	
<u>J. J. Housh</u> Immigration Officer.	

I, WILLIAM ROBERT D. IRVINE, COMMANDING OFFICER of the AUMANIA from LIVERPOOL, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1917

at St. Louis
J. J. Housh
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Spanish-American Islands, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admittance of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE

Date: April 23, 1917.

Port of Call: San Francisco

Page: 1

You are hereby notified that the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 1001 of the Act of February 5, 1907, which is printed on the back of this form, shall be recorded as follows:

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO LEFT IMMEDIATELY AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF THE DEPARTURE.

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAME OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

24010117 70

Sex: Male Height: 5' 10" Weight: 150 Eyes: Blue

BRITISH 5' 10" 150 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 8" 150 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7" 145 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7" 154 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 6" 165 TATTOO MARKS

" 6' 0" 150 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 8 1/2" 154 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 8" 142 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 9" 160 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 9" 160 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 2" 138 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 5" 136 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 6" 137 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 2" 120 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 0" 99 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7" 140 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 9" 150 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 5 1/2" 140 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 4" 130 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 6 1/2" 150 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 4" 140 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 4 1/2" 130 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7" 136 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 10 1/2" 168 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 4" 134 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 4 1/2" 136 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 3" 117 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 8" 154 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 6" 140 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7 1/2" 135 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7 1/2" 135 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7 1/2" 135 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7 1/2" 135 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7 1/2" 135 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7 1/2" 135 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7 1/2" 135 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7 1/2" 135 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7 1/2" 135 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7 1/2" 135 TATTOO MARKS

" 5' 7 1/2" 135 TATTOO MARKS

Signature of the Vessel: AUTUMN

Normal Conditional Sheet if 1/2 page or less. Personal names. 14-124

1. JOHN 30 ✓
2. JOHN 30 ✓
3. JOHN 30 ✓
4. JOHN 30 ✓
5. JOHN 30 ✓
6. JOHN 30 ✓
7. JOHN 30 ✓
8. JOHN 30 ✓
9. JOHN 30 ✓
10. JOHN 30 ✓
11. JOHN 30 ✓
12. JOHN 30 ✓
13. JOHN 30 ✓
14. JOHN 30 ✓
15. JOHN 30 ✓
16. JOHN 30 ✓
17. JOHN 30 ✓
18. JOHN 30 ✓
19. JOHN 30 ✓
20. JOHN 30 ✓
21. JOHN 30 ✓
22. JOHN 30 ✓
23. JOHN 30 ✓
24. JOHN 30 ✓
25. JOHN 30 ✓
26. JOHN 30 ✓
27. JOHN 30 ✓
28. JOHN 30 ✓
29. JOHN 30 ✓
30. JOHN 30 ✓
31. JOHN 30 ✓
32. JOHN 30 ✓
33. JOHN 30 ✓
34. JOHN 30 ✓
35. JOHN 30 ✓
36. JOHN 30 ✓
37. JOHN 30 ✓
38. JOHN 30 ✓
39. JOHN 30 ✓
40. JOHN 30 ✓
41. JOHN 30 ✓
42. JOHN 30 ✓
43. JOHN 30 ✓
44. JOHN 30 ✓
45. JOHN 30 ✓
46. JOHN 30 ✓
47. JOHN 30 ✓
48. JOHN 30 ✓
49. JOHN 30 ✓
50. JOHN 30 ✓
51. JOHN 30 ✓
52. JOHN 30 ✓
53. JOHN 30 ✓
54. JOHN 30 ✓
55. JOHN 30 ✓
56. JOHN 30 ✓
57. JOHN 30 ✓
58. JOHN 30 ✓
59. JOHN 30 ✓
60. JOHN 30 ✓
61. JOHN 30 ✓
62. JOHN 30 ✓
63. JOHN 30 ✓
64. JOHN 30 ✓
65. JOHN 30 ✓
66. JOHN 30 ✓
67. JOHN 30 ✓
68. JOHN 30 ✓
69. JOHN 30 ✓
70. JOHN 30 ✓
71. JOHN 30 ✓
72. JOHN 30 ✓
73. JOHN 30 ✓
74. JOHN 30 ✓
75. JOHN 30 ✓
76. JOHN 30 ✓
77. JOHN 30 ✓
78. JOHN 30 ✓
79. JOHN 30 ✓
80. JOHN 30 ✓
81. JOHN 30 ✓
82. JOHN 30 ✓
83. JOHN 30 ✓
84. JOHN 30 ✓
85. JOHN 30 ✓
86. JOHN 30 ✓
87. JOHN 30 ✓
88. JOHN 30 ✓
89. JOHN 30 ✓
90. JOHN 30 ✓
91. JOHN 30 ✓
92. JOHN 30 ✓
93. JOHN 30 ✓
94. JOHN 30 ✓
95. JOHN 30 ✓
96. JOHN 30 ✓
97. JOHN 30 ✓
98. JOHN 30 ✓
99. JOHN 30 ✓
100. JOHN 30 ✓

1. Care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Wherever possible, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest to indicate the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

MASTER

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
5 8	180	TATTOO MARKS
5 7	145	
5 7	154	
5 6	165	TATTOO MARKS
6 0	150	
5 8	154	
5 8	142	
5 9	160	
5 9	160	
6 2	138	
5 5	136	
5 6	132	
5 2	120	
5 0	90	MARKS ON FACE & HEAD
5 7	140	Clasped Hands & Heart right Wrist.
5 9	150	Tattooed right & left arm. -Do-
5 4	130	Tattooed right arm
5 6	150	Tattooed right arm
5 4	140	Tattooed left arm
5 4	130	Tattooed right & left arm
5 7	136	Scar left Thumb
5 10	168	Shamrock Rose & Thistle right arm
5 4	134	MIL
5 4	136	Scar on forehead Butterfly on right
5 3	117	Scar on right Jaw
5 8	154	Anchor right arm
5 6	140	Tattooed both Hands
5 7	135	Tattooed right arm

MASTER

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Date: October 2nd 1917.

Place of Birth: New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by the Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the back of this form and may be found in the office of the Collector of Customs.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON DEPARTURE AT THE TIME OF THEIR DEPARTURE.

William G. Mero

Master

James Dixon

Steward

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Signature of the Master

AURANIA

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Height Weight Physical description

BRITISH 5 10 150 NONE

5 8 150 TATTOO MARKS

5 7 145 NONE

5 7 154 TATTOO MARKS

5 6 165 TATTOO MARKS

6 0 150 TATTOO MARKS

5 8 154

5 8 142

5 9 160

5 9 160

5 2 138

5 5 136

5 6 137

5 2 120

5 0 99 TATTOO MARKS & F. HEAD

5 7 140 Clamped hands & heart right wrist.

5 9 150 Tattooed right &

5 5 1/2 left arm. -Do-

5 4 130 Tattooed right arm

5 6 150 Tattooed right arm

5 4 140 Tattooed left arm

5 4 130 Tattooed right & left arm

5 7 136 Scar left Thumb

5 10 168 Shamrock Rose & Thistle right arm

5 4 134 NIL

5 4 136 Scar on forehead Butterfly on right

5 3 117 Scar on right jaw

5 8 154 Anchor right arm

5 6 140 Tattooed both hands

5 7 135 Tattooed right arm

MASTER

1. Care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Wherever it is known that a person is an alien, the name of such person should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest as to the name of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the provisions of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

"	5	104	168 Shamrock Rose &
"	5	4 134	Thistle right MIL ARM
"	5	4 136	Scar on forehead Butterfly on right
"	5	3 117	Scar on right ARM Jaw
"	5	8 154	Anchor right arm
"	5	6 140	Tattooed both Hands
DANISH	5	7 135	Tattooed right ARM

- 2 OCT 1957

51

BRITISH	510	200	NAME
"	5 8	150	TATTOO MARKS
"	5 7	145	NAME
"	5 7	154	<i>Do</i>
"	5 6	165	TATTOO MARKS
"	6 0	150	
"	5 8½	154	"
"	5 8	142	<i>Do</i>
"	5 9	160	"
"	5 9	160	"
"	5 2	138	"
"	5 5	136	"
"	5 6	137	"
"	5 2	120	<i>Do</i>
"	5 0	99	MARKS NECK & HEAD ✓
"	5 7	140	Clasped Hands & Heart right Wrist.
"	5 9	150	Tattooed right &
"	5 5½		left arm. -Do-
"	5 4	130	Tattooed right arm
"	5 6½	150	Tattooed right arm
"	5 4	140	Tattooed left arm ✓
"	5 4½	130	Tattooed right & left arm ^{ARM}
"	5 7	136	Scar left Thumb
"	5 10½	168	Shamrock Rose &
"	5 4	134	Thistle right NIL arm
"	5 4½	136	Scar on forehead
"	5 3	117	Butterfly on right ^{ARM}
"	5 8	154	Scar on right Jaw
"	5 8	154	Anchor right arm ✓
"	5 6	140	Tattooed both Hands
"	5 7½	135	Tattooed right arm ✓

4772
11/13/2011
MASTER

Number	Height	Weight	Particulars
BRITISH	5 10 20		None
"	5 8 160		TATTOO LAMES
"	5 7 145		None
"	5 7 154		None
"	5 6 165		TATTOO LAMES
"	6 0 160		None
"	5 6 1/2 154		None
"	5 8 142		None
"	5 9 160		None
"	5 9 160		None
"	5 2 138		None
"	5 5 136		None
"	5 6 137		None
"	5 2 120		None
"	5 0 99		LAMES & FINGER
"	5 7 140		Clasped hands & Heart right wrist.
"	5 9 150		Tattooed right & left arm. -Do-
"	5 4 130		Tattooed right arm
"	5 6 1/2 150		Tattooed right arm
"	5 4 140		Tattooed left arm
"	5 4 1/2 130		Tattooed right & left arm
"	5 7 136		Scar left Thumb
"	5 10 1/2 168		Shamrock Rose & Thistle right
"	5 4 134		NIL arm
"	5 4 1/2 136		Scar on forehead Butterfly on right
"	5 3 117		Scar on right arm Jaw
"	5 8 134		Anchor right arm
"	5 6 140		Tattooed both Hands
DANISH	5 7 135		Tattooed right arm

IIA

14—214

1917

RECEIVED 17 77

Section. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place at least, on the day of the arrival, agent, consular, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed therein at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereafter at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been engaged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning which correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1345

Nationality	Height	Weight	Therapeutic
IRISH	5 10	200	NAME
IRISH	5 8	150	TATTOO MARKS
IRISH	5 7	145	NAME
"	5 7	154	NAME
IRISH	5 6	165	TATTOO MARKS
"	6 0	180	NAME
"	5 8	154	"
ENGLISH	5 8	142	NAME
ENGLISH	5 9	160	"
"	5 9	160	"
SCOTCH	5 2	138	"
ENGLISH	5 5	136	"
"	5 6	137	"
"	5 2	120	NAME
"	5 0	99	MARKS MARK & F HEAD
"	5 7	140	Clasped hand & Heart right wrist.
IRISH	5 9	150	Tattooed right &
IRISH	5 5	140	left arm. -Do-
"	5 4	130	Tattooed right arm
"	5 6	150	Tattooed right arm
"	5 4	140	Tattooed left arm
"	5 4	130	Tattooed right & left arm
"	5 7	136	Scar left Thumb
IRISH	5 10	168	Shamrock Rose & Thistle right arm
ENGLISH	5 4	134	NAME
SCOTCH	5 4	136	Scar on forehead Butterfly on right
ENGLISH	5 3	117	Scar on right arm
"	5 8	154	Anchor right arm
IRISH	5 6	140	Tattooed both hands
DANE	5 7	135	Tattooed right arm

MASTER

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. When two or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest to indicate the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to comply with the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Passenger	Age	Sex	Occupation	Height	Weight	Remarks
May 17 1917						
JOHN	41	M	A.B.	5 7	153	Bagman left arm
JOHN	34	do	"	5 5	155	NIL
JOHN	24	do	"	5 4	154	do
JOHN	31	do	"	5 4	154	do
JOHN	23	do	"	5 4	154	do
JOHN	24	do	"	5 3	154	do
JOHN	30	do	A.B.	5 3	154	do
JOHN	30	do	"	5 7	154	do
JOHN	30	do	"	5 6	154	do
JOHN	30	do	"	5 5	157	do
JOHN	19	do	"	5 5	159	do
JOHN	16	do	O.S.	4 1	97	do
JOHN	16	do	"	4 10	150	do
JOHN	15	do	"	5 3	152	do
JOHN	15	do	"	4 11	86	do
JOHN	17	do	"	5 4	150	do
JOHN	16	do	"	5 0	150	do
JOHN	42	do	PURSER	6 0	150	do
JOHN	35	do	Asst "	5 2	158	do
JOHN	51	do	SURGEON	5 8	152	do
JOHN	24	do	TELEGRAPHIST	5 8	160	do
JOHN	17	do	Jr "	5 5	180	do
JOHN	30	do	A.B.	5 7	150	do
JOHN	19	do	"	5 6	148	do
JOHN	24	do	SEAMAN	5 9	155	do
JOHN	31	do	Jr Asst PURSER	5 7	164	do
JOHN	35	do	Hospital Attndt	5 8	172	do
JOHN	41	do	A.B.	5 9	170	do
JOHN	49	do	"	5 4	175	do
JOHN	46	do	CHIEF ENGINEER	5 8	160	do

May 17 1917

13 outleted to E.I. for inspection
for being quarantine

MASTER

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. When one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest as to the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

MASTER

Passenger List

7/19

2011-2012, 13 53

Passenger Name	Age	Sex	Place of Birth	Occupation	Height	Weight	Phys. Description
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 7	140	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 6	137	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 6	144	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 6	137	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 4	136	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 5	144	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 5	140	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 7	147	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 7	146	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 6	144	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 11	172	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 7	135	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	6 3	160	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 8	142	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 6	140	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 9	147	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 10	210	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 8	224	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 7	152	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 5	142	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 5	136	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 3	134	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 4	140	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 2	126	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 4	130	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 4	142	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 4	140	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 8	145	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 8	135	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 3	112	do.
✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 7	147	do.

MASTER

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. When one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest regarding the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Passenger Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Marital Status	Height	Weight	Physical Description
JAMES	24	M	Passenger	18/4/17	MO	ENGLISH	5 6	168	Tattooed both arms
JAMES	24	M	do	"	"	do	5 8	140	NONE
JAMES	24	M	do	"	"	do	5 7	140	do
JAMES	24	M	do	"	"	do	5 6	140	do
JAMES	17	M	do	"	"	IRISH	5 1	126	do
JAMES	24	M	do	"	"	ENGLISH	5 7	145	do
JAMES	48	M	X 3rd Engineer	"	YMS	do	5 10	159	NONE
JAMES	24	M	Passenger	"	NO	IRISH	5 2	140	do
JAMES	37	M	do	"	"	ENGLISH	5 7	154	do
JAMES	42	M	FRANK	"	YMS	NASO	5 9	170	COLOURED
JAMES	42	M	CHIEF STWARD	"	NO	FRANC	5 8	164	BRITISH
JAMES	32	M	2nd Steward	"	NO	English	5 6	140	Nil
JAMES	32	M	Barkeeper	"	"	"	5 11	181	eye
JAMES	35	M	Asst. Barkeeper	"	"	"	5 6	147	Scar over left
JAMES	35	M	Steward	"	"	Scotch	5 11	196	Injured thumb
JAMES	35	M	Asst. "	"	"	English	5 8	150	Left hand
JAMES	35	M	Ch. 3rd Cl. Steward	"	"	"	5 9	142	Nil
JAMES	35	M	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	5 9	172	Scar on side
JAMES	37	M	Asst. "	"	"	"	5 2	128	right eye
JAMES	43	M	Barber	"	"	Welsh	5 5	156	Two fingers rt
JAMES	39	M	Printer	"	"	English	5 4	140	hand missing
JAMES	31	M	Pantryman	"	"	"	5 7	159	Tattooed arms.
JAMES	35	M	saloon Steward	"	"	"	5 10	140	Nil
JAMES	38	M	Deck	"	"	"	5 4	130	"
JAMES	39	M	Smoke Rm	"	"	"	5 9	161	"
JAMES	32	M	B.R. Steward	"	"	Irish	5 10	196	"
JAMES	34	M	"	"	"	English	5 5	168	"
JAMES	32	M	"	"	"	Scotch	5 9	160	Tattooed on
JAMES	46	M	"	"	"	English	5 6	145	left arm.
JAMES	46	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil

1. Care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest to indicate the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

No.	Passenger Name	Age	Sex	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Color	Nationality	Height	Weight	Particulars
1	SMITH	25	M	B.P. Ireland	11/15/17	NO	Scotch	5 7	126	NONE
2	SMITH, VICTOR	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 11 1/2	140	do.
3	SMITH	25	M	do.	do.	do.	ENGLISH	5 6	170	do.
4	SMITH, ROBERT	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 4	160	do.
5	SMITH	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 8	140	Tattooed Rt. Hand
6	SMITH, JAMES	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 7	135	NONE
7	SMITH	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 3 1/2	144	do.
8	SMITH	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 5	138	do.
9	SMITH, GEORGE	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 4	150	do.
10	SMITH	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 10 1/2	120	3rd Finger Rt hand missing
11	SMITH	25	M	do.	do.	do.	MALTAISE	5 11	160	NONE
12	SMITH, ARTHUR	35	M	do.	do.	do.	ENGLISH	5 2	114	do.
13	SMITH, WILLIAM	35	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 9	144	do.
14	SMITH, JOHN	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 7 1/2	145	do. <i>Card</i>
15	SMITH, JOHN	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 2	120	do.
16	SMITH, JOHN	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 10	140	do.
17	SMITH, GEORGE	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 -	116	do. <i>Card</i>
18	SMITH, ARTHUR WILLIAM	35	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 6	135	do. <i>Card</i>
19	SMITH, JOSEPH	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 5	147	do. <i>Card</i>
20	SMITH, ALFRED	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 8	156	None
21	SMITH, HECTOR	50	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 9	138	do.
22	SMITH, ALBERT	25	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 8	155	do. <i>Card</i>
23	SMITH, WILLIAM	17	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 6	130	Tattooed lt. arm
24	SMITH, LAMM	37	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 8 1/2	135	None
25	SMITH, THOMAS HENRY	17	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 4	130	do. <i>Card</i>
26	SMITH, JOHN RAILTON	16	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 7	147	do.
27	SMITH, OWEN JOSEPH	34	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	6 0	165	Tattooed on Biceps
28	SMITH, EDWARD	15	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 4	130	None
29	SMITH, MATTHEW LAMM	28	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 9	147	Burn Rt Side
30	SMITH, ROBERT	30	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 7	130	N11

John Smith

1917

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest as to the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

179

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Birth	Height	Weight	Complexion
1	JAMES	U.S.A.	5 10	170	None		
2	do	do	5 11	180	do		
3	do	do	6 0	160	do		
4	do	do	5 10	170	do		
5	do	U.S.A.	5 8	180	do		
6	do	do	5 8	180	do		
7	do	do	5 7	180	TATTOOED LT ARM		
8	do	do	5 4	180	" "		
9	do	do	5 9	180	SCAR RT LEG		
10	do	do	5 5	180	" LT WRIST		
11	do	do	5 5	185	NONE		
12	do	do	5 6	180	do		
13	do	do	5 3	180	do		
14	do	do	5 8	180	SCAR RT ARM		
15	do	do	5 7	155	NONE		
16	do	do	6 0	180	do		
17	do	do	5 11	185	NONE		
18	do	do	5 6	145	do		

Signature

MASTER

Seamen's identification cards issued to numbers 4, 6, 14, 15, 21, 28, 29, 30 Page 1, 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 17, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

1. The name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. The names of all such passengers should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest.
3. The names of all such passengers should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest.

①

Amara

Sept 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Remind
32 9 42
33 9 42

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

This manifest shall be made up at a port of arrival, and shall show from a form report or a part of the manifest passengers of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (part) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DIVISION. Passengers sailing from _____, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. of passengers.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.
										Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.					State. City or town.
1	Smith	John	28	✓	Married	Yes	Yes	English	White	England	Port of London	Friend- Royal Bank of Canada Port of London. C. K.
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

This people whose native is the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a "northern" dialect of the Italian language.

Column 12: 'Name and complete address of nearest relative living in country whence alien came'. The entry must give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

, 1914

Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

MASTER.

This document is to be used only for the purpose of identifying passengers who were not born in the United States or who have not taken out final naturalization papers.
It is not to be used as evidence in any court of law.

11-10-12

Passenger Name		Ship		Company		Port of Origin		Port of Destination	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

7/15

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

1917

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Country of birth
Age
Sex
Color
Last permanent residence
Final destination
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
State
City or town

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

14-421

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

DECLARATION OF THE VESSEL AND CREW

73

I, the undersigned, being the master or commanding officer of the vessel named above, do hereby declare that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of the crew of the vessel named above, as the same is now constituted, and that the same is in compliance with the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved March 3, 1907, relating to the immigration of aliens, and that the same is in compliance with the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved March 3, 1907, relating to the immigration of aliens, and that the same is in compliance with the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved March 3, 1907, relating to the immigration of aliens.

The vessel named above, on the day of the month of April, 1917, from the port of New York City.

NAME OF CREW		POSITION OR DUTY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. <u>James</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>Master</u>	<u>2/17/17</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>6'4"</u>	<u>175</u>	
2. <u>John</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>First Mate</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>163</u>	
3. <u>George</u>	<u>George</u>	<u>Second Mate</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>156</u>	
4. <u>John</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Third Mate</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>182</u>	
5. <u>James</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>Fourth Mate</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>161</u>	
6. <u>Frank</u>	<u>Frank</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>11/1/17</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>139</u>	
7. <u>Frank</u>	<u>Frank</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>159</u>	
8. <u>Frank</u>	<u>Frank</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'3"</u>	<u>142</u>	
9. <u>John</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>146</u>	
10. <u>John</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'3 1/2"</u>	<u>136</u>	
11. <u>William</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>Blind left eye</u>
12. <u>Malcolm</u>	<u>Malcolm</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>2/1/17</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>156</u>	
13. <u>Neil</u>	<u>Neil</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>144</u>	
14. <u>Neil</u>	<u>Neil</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>2/1/17</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>136</u>	
15. <u>William</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>3/1/17</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'9 1/2"</u>	<u>204</u>	
16. <u>John</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'9 1/2"</u>	<u>159</u>	
17. <u>James</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>185</u>	
18. <u>John</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'7 1/2"</u>	<u>163</u>	
19. <u>Alau Cameron</u>	<u>Alau Cameron</u>	<u>Apprentice</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>126</u>	
20. <u>Francis Edward</u>	<u>Francis Edward</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'0"</u>	<u>125</u>	
21. <u>Henry George</u>	<u>Henry George</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'9 1/4"</u>	<u>161</u>	
22. <u>Wallace</u>	<u>Wallace</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>3/8/17</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'10 1/2"</u>	<u>154</u>	
23. <u>Donald</u>	<u>Donald</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>29/5/17</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'9 1/2"</u>	<u>182</u>	
24. <u>James</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>4/1/17</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>149</u>	
25.												
26.												
27.												
28.												
29.												
30.												

1. James Master
John First Mate
George Second Mate
John Third Mate
James Fourth Mate
Frank Boatman
Frank Boatman
John Boatman
John Boatman
William Boatman
Malcolm Boatman
Neil Boatman
Neil Boatman
William Boatman
John Boatman
James Boatman
John Boatman
Alau Cameron Apprentice
Francis Edward Boatman
Henry George Boatman
Wallace Boatman
Donald Boatman
James Boatman

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF ALBANY, OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT.

I, John J. McLaughlin, of the County of Albany, do declare that the vessel of which the above is the name, and which is now on board in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, has not been engaged in the United States service which appears below.

John J. McLaughlin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917.

John J. McLaughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*What done on
Sept 27/17*

Cuba Fernster

Sept 27 - 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

and of the names of the alien passengers who have been admitted to the United States for one year or more, and of the names of the alien passengers who have been admitted to the United States for one year or more, and of the names of the alien passengers who have been admitted to the United States for one year or more.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

SEPTEMBER 10, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color	Religion	Nationality	Race or People	Country	City or Town	Relationship	Address
First Name	Yrs. Mar.		of		(Country of which citizen or subject)					
Paul	30	m	white	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Copenhagen	Friend:	
"	31	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	32	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	33	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	34	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	35	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	36	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	37	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	38	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	39	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	40	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	41	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	42	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	43	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	44	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	45	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	46	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	47	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	48	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	49	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	50	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	51	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	52	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	53	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	54	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	55	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	56	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	57	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	58	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	59	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	60	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	61	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	62	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	63	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	64	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	65	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	66	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	67	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	68	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	69	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	70	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	71	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	72	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	73	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	74	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	75	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	76	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	77	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	78	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	79	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	80	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	81	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	82	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	83	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	84	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	85	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	86	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	87	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	88	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	89	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	90	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	91	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	92	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	93	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	94	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	95	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	96	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	97	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	98	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	99	f	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	
"	100	m	white	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend:	

* Last permanent residence in which the alien has lived for one year or more, unless otherwise indicated on this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

21-207

1917

73

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED MAY 24, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Serial	Full Name	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Country	City or Town	Height	Weight	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Color of Skin	Scars or Marks	Disabilities	Education	Occupation	Previous Residence	Previous Residence	Previous Residence	Previous Residence	Previous Residence	Previous Residence	Previous Residence	Previous Residence	Previous Residence	Previous Residence	Previous Residence	Previous Residence
1	John Mark	25	Male	Single	Denmark	Denmark	Amager	5	9	fair	blue	blue	fair	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark brown	dark	dark	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark brown	dark	dark	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	9 1/2	"	fair blue	blue	fair	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	gray	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair gray	"	gray	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown gray	"	gray	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair blue	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	"	"	dark gray	"	gray	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair blue	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	gray blue	"	blue	Two black marks on the left breast,	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	brown	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair gray	"	gray	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair gray	"	gray	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray blue	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	brown	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair blue	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	9 1/2	"	"	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	11 1/2	"	red	"	red	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark blue	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	"	25	Male	Single	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	blue	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

77

CHRISTIANIA, 1917, Arrived at Port of NEW YORK, 27

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	ADDRESS IN NEW YORK
Walden Annie	40	f	wd.				Brooklyn, N.Y.
Grove Victor	30	m		New York, N.Y.			New York, N.Y.
Carl	30	m					home: Englewood, N. J.
Walden V.	44	f	m	San Francisco, Calif.			home: 1045 Lombard str., San Francisco, Calif.
Walden M.	30	m		San Francisco, Calif.			home: 7 East - 128 str., New York, N.Y.
Walden M.	30	m		San Francisco, Calif.			
Walden Louise	20	f	m	Brooklyn, N. Y.			
Walden S.	34	m	m	New York, N.Y.			
Walden F.	38	m	m	New York City, N.Y.			

9 bits

- IMPORTANT NOTICE:
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest to indicate the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

1000

I have read your report of the examination of the alien named *John Doe*, and that the foregoing lists of many of the *Does* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of *April*, 19*11*

at *New York*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens descend and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Serbian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Wahin.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATE DEPT. ENTRY WITHIN 45 DAYS OF ARRIVAL.

4

1927

INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT AND REGULATIONS THEREUNDER

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Country	City or Town	Occupation	Education	Religion	Political Beliefs	Physical	Health	Character	References	Remarks
1	John Doe	35	M	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Teacher	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
2	Jane Doe	32	F	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Homemaker	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
3	William Smith	45	M	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Engineer	University	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
4	Elizabeth Smith	42	F	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Homemaker	University	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
5	Robert Johnson	28	M	Single	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Student	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
6	Margaret Johnson	25	F	Single	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Student	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
7	Charles Brown	38	M	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Teacher	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
8	Anna Brown	35	F	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Homemaker	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
9	Thomas White	48	M	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Engineer	University	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
10	Elizabeth White	45	F	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Homemaker	University	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
11	James Wilson	30	M	Single	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Student	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
12	Mary Wilson	28	F	Single	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Student	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
13	George Miller	40	M	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Teacher	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
14	Anna Miller	38	F	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Homemaker	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
15	Frank Davis	35	M	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Engineer	University	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
16	Elizabeth Davis	32	F	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Homemaker	University	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
17	William Taylor	45	M	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Teacher	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
18	Margaret Taylor	42	F	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Homemaker	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
19	Robert Anderson	28	M	Single	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Student	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
20	Margaret Anderson	25	F	Single	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Student	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
21	Charles Green	38	M	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Teacher	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
22	Anna Green	35	F	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Homemaker	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
23	Thomas White	48	M	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Engineer	University	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
24	Elizabeth White	45	F	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Homemaker	University	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
25	James Wilson	30	M	Single	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Student	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
26	Mary Wilson	28	F	Single	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Student	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
27	George Miller	40	M	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Teacher	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
28	Anna Miller	38	F	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Homemaker	High School	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
29	Frank Davis	35	M	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Engineer	University	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
30	Elizabeth Davis	32	F	Married	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Homemaker	University	Lutheran	Republican	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good

MASTER

14-2.3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

34 — 212

* List of names of soldiers in the country in which they have last resided for one year or more.
 † List of names who fell in the line on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
NEW YORK

81

5

27 SEP 1917

1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT AMENDED JUNE 29, 1903.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.								
yes	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none	none	none	Norway	Christiania									
yes	no	5 7	" " "	none	none	none	"	"									
yes	no	5 4	" " "	none	none	none	"	Trondheim									
yes	no	5 8	" " "	none	none	none	"	Hingsaker									
yes	no	5 8	" " "	none	none	none	U.S.A.	New York									
yes	no	5 8	" " "	none	none	none	Norway	Oslo									
yes	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none	none	none	Norway	Christiania									
yes	no	5 8	" " "	none	none	none	"	"									
yes	no	5 5	" " "	none	none	none	"	Stavanger									
yes	no	5 8	" " "	none	none	none	"	"									
yes	no	5 4	" " "	none	none	none	"	"									
yes	no	5 5	" " grey.	none	none	none	Belgium	Brussels									
yes	no	5 6	dark blond brown	none	none	none	Persia	I Tadar.									
yes	no	5 5	" " "	none	none	none	Russia	Elisavetgrad									
yes	no	5 5	fair brown grey	none	none	none	Sweden	Alfvarby									
yes	no	5 5	" " blue	none	none	none	Norway	Christiania									
yes	no	5 8	" blond "	none	none	none	"	Moss									
yes	no	5 8	" " "	none	none	none	"	Trondheim									
yes	no	5 5	" grey Grey	none	none	none	Jamaica.	Kinston.									
yes	no	5 9	" blond blue	none	none	none	Norway	Gudbrandsdalen									
yes	no	5 10	" brown "	none	none	none	Norway	Fane.									

14-00000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

6

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

This form is to be filled out by the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying alien passengers.

S. S.

Sailing from

, Harbor or Port.

, 191.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Serial Number	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color	Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Wife. Mitsue Schikawa Kobe, Japan
2										Address of nearest relative or friend
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
33										
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										

If the alien has no relative or friend in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more, state "None" in the space provided for the address of the nearest relative or friend.

15

I, _____, do hereby certify that _____, of _____, is a person of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____, and that the same is correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____, New York.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens came and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

I, *John Doe*, do hereby certify that I have had *personal* and *direct* experience as a Physician *and* *surgeon* and that I am *competent* to give under the oath of *God* *and* *my* *conscience* and that I have *made* a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists of Manifest Sheets, *in number*, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, *correct*, and *true* in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *October*, 19*11*
at *New York*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dahurian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiade).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1522 SEPTEMBER, 1917.

THE IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

270717

29, 1936

										Weather and other conditions, as shown on the weather map, and as reported by the vessel.										Personal description of the vessel.										Marks of identification.										Place of birth.			
										Color, material, and other details.										Length, breadth, and tonnage.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Country.		City or town.	
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													
										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.										Hull, keel, and other details.													

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartmented Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom fare was paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or years and years and places as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Giving last relative or friend, and time and nature of contact). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 26. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-212

I, *Dr. J. C. [illegible]*, do hereby certify, and true, that I am a *Physician* of the *State of [illegible]*, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of the *State of [illegible]*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

27th day of *September*, 19*11*

at

[illegible]

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13th SEPTEMBER 1917.

IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

27 SEP 1917

191

81

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																											
										Color of		Place of Birth															
										Hair		Eyes		Marks of Identification		Country		City or Town									
										Physical		Mental		Moral		Political		Religious		Health							
										Feet		Inches		Palm		Finger		Thumb		Index		Middle					
										Length		Breadth		Area		Circumference		Circumference		Circumference		Circumference					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					
										Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color		Color					

92

14-213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

to be filled out by the vessel's master or other person in charge of the vessel, and to be filed with the nearest immigration office at each port of call, and to be forwarded to the nearest immigration office at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SAILED FROM COPENHAGEN

15th SEPTEMBER, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Serial Number	Full Name	Age	Sex	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Height	Weight	Place of Birth	Country	Address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	Madsen, Moller	42	m	b	brn	5' 10"	160	Denmark	Vejle	brother: H. Madsen Moller, Vejle, Denmark
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
33										
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										
57										
58										
59										
60										
61										
62										
63										
64										
65										
66										
67										
68										
69										
70										
71										
72										
73										
74										
75										
76										
77										
78										
79										
80										
81										
82										
83										
84										
85										
86										
87										
88										
89										
90										
91										
92										
93										
94										
95										
96										
97										
98										
99										
100										

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

I, *John H. [illegible]*, of the County of *[illegible]* State of *[illegible]*, do hereby certify that I have had *[illegible]* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of *[illegible]* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or lists of *[illegible]* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of *September*, 19*17*

[Signature]
Notary Public

at *[illegible]*

Form No. 100-10-1

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The ancestral stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Northern).	Turkish.
Italian (Southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

MASTER

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last residence in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

I, _____, do hereby certify that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to examine such persons under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Reciprocal Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Notary Public for _____

14-503

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1947 SEPTEMBER 17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

-211

8

LIST OF ALIENS OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION, OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL, NEW YORK, N.Y.

SHIP NAME "PRINCE OF DENMARK"

ORIGIN OF ALIENS CHRISTIANIA.

10th SEPTEMBER, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Age	Sex	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Color of Skin	Height	Weight	Religion	Country of Birth	Country of Residence	Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	5' 10"	170	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father Andersen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
2	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	5' 8"	160	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
3	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	5' 6"	150	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
4	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	5' 4"	140	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
5	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	5' 2"	130	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
6	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	5' 0"	120	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
7	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	4' 8"	110	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
8	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	4' 6"	100	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
9	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	4' 4"	90	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
10	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	4' 2"	80	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
11	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	4' 0"	70	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
12	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	3' 8"	60	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
13	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	3' 6"	50	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
14	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	3' 4"	40	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
15	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	3' 2"	30	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
16	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	3' 0"	20	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
17	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	2' 8"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
18	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	2' 6"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
19	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	2' 4"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
20	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	2' 2"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
21	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	2' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
22	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	1' 8"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
23	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	1' 6"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
24	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	1' 4"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
25	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	1' 2"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
26	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	1' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
27	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 8"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
28	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 6"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
29	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 4"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
30	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 2"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
31	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
32	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
33	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
34	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
35	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
36	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
37	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
38	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
39	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
40	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
41	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
42	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
43	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
44	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
45	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
46	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
47	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
48	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
49	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.
50	Male	Dark	Blue	Fair	0' 0"	10	Protestant	Norway	Christiania	father A. Hansen Nobelsveien 62 Christiania. N.I.

* If alien is a resident of the country to which the alien has been resident for one year or more, the alien should be marked on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

1917

8

1700007

1917

Name of Person		Address		Occupation		Date of Birth		Date of Death	
First Name	Last Name	Street	City	Trade	Profession	Month	Day	Month	Day
John	Smith	123 Main St.	New York	Farmer		1	1		
James	Johnson	456 Elm St.	Chicago	Merchant		2	2		
William	Brown	789 Oak St.	Philadelphia	Teacher		3	3		
Robert	Wilson	101 Pine St.	Boston	Engineer		4	4		
Charles	Davis	202 Cedar St.	San Francisco	Physician		5	5		
Thomas	Miller	303 Birch St.	St. Louis	Lawyer		6	6		
Richard	Moore	404 Spruce St.	Portland	Artist		7	7		
Joseph	White	505 Ash St.	San Antonio	Miner		8	8		
Henry	Clark	606 Hickory St.	Indianapolis	Blacksmith		9	9		
George	Green	707 Walnut St.	Cincinnati	Printer		10	10		
Frank	Adams	808 Chestnut St.	St. Paul	Electrician		11	11		
Edward	Nelson	909 Elm St.	Seattle	Journalist		12	12		
Alfred	Phillips	1010 Maple St.	San Diego	Architect		1	1		
Samuel	Cole	1111 Oak St.	San Jose	Farmer		2	2		
Benjamin	Stewart	1212 Pine St.	San Francisco	Merchant		3	3		
Samuel	Lee	1313 Cedar St.	San Francisco	Teacher		4	4		
Samuel	Lee	1414 Birch St.	San Francisco	Engineer		5	5		
Samuel	Lee	1515 Spruce St.	San Francisco	Physician		6	6		
Samuel	Lee	1616 Ash St.	San Francisco	Lawyer		7	7		
Samuel	Lee	1717 Hickory St.	San Francisco	Artist		8	8		
Samuel	Lee	1818 Walnut St.	San Francisco	Miner		9	9		
Samuel	Lee	1919 Chestnut St.	San Francisco	Blacksmith		10	10		
Samuel	Lee	2020 Elm St.	San Francisco	Printer		11	11		
Samuel	Lee	2121 Maple St.	San Francisco	Electrician		12	12		
Samuel	Lee	2222 Oak St.	San Francisco	Journalist		1	1		
Samuel	Lee	2323 Pine St.	San Francisco	Architect		2	2		
Samuel	Lee	2424 Cedar St.	San Francisco	Farmer		3	3		
Samuel	Lee	2525 Birch St.	San Francisco	Merchant		4	4		
Samuel	Lee	2626 Spruce St.	San Francisco	Teacher		5	5		
Samuel	Lee	2727 Ash St.	San Francisco	Engineer		6	6		
Samuel	Lee	2828 Hickory St.	San Francisco	Physician		7	7		
Samuel	Lee	2929 Walnut St.	San Francisco	Lawyer		8	8		
Samuel	Lee	3030 Chestnut St.	San Francisco	Artist		9	9		
Samuel	Lee	3131 Elm St.	San Francisco	Miner		10	10		
Samuel	Lee	3232 Maple St.	San Francisco	Blacksmith		11	11		
Samuel	Lee	3333 Oak St.	San Francisco	Printer		12	12		
Samuel	Lee	3434 Pine St.	San Francisco	Electrician		1	1		
Samuel	Lee	3535 Cedar St.	San Francisco	Journalist		2	2		
Samuel	Lee	3636 Birch St.	San Francisco	Architect		3	3		
Samuel	Lee	3737 Spruce St.	San Francisco	Farmer		4	4		
Samuel	Lee	3838 Ash St.	San Francisco	Merchant		5	5		
Samuel	Lee	3939 Hickory St.	San Francisco	Teacher		6	6		
Samuel	Lee	4040 Walnut St.	San Francisco	Engineer		7	7		
Samuel	Lee	4141 Chestnut St.	San Francisco	Physician		8	8		
Samuel	Lee	4242 Elm St.	San Francisco	Lawyer		9	9		
Samuel	Lee	4343 Maple St.	San Francisco	Artist		10	10		
Samuel	Lee	4444 Oak St.	San Francisco	Miner		11	11		
Samuel	Lee	4545 Pine St.	San Francisco	Blacksmith		12	12		
Samuel	Lee	4646 Cedar St.	San Francisco	Printer		1	1		
Samuel	Lee	4747 Birch St.	San Francisco	Electrician		2	2		
Samuel	Lee	4848 Spruce St.	San Francisco	Journalist		3	3		
Samuel	Lee	4949 Ash St.	San Francisco	Architect		4	4		
Samuel	Lee	5050 Hickory St.	San Francisco	Farmer		5	5		
Samuel	Lee	5151 Walnut St.	San Francisco	Merchant		6	6		
Samuel	Lee	5252 Chestnut St.	San Francisco	Teacher		7	7		
Samuel	Lee	5353 Elm St.	San Francisco	Engineer		8	8		
Samuel	Lee	5454 Maple St.	San Francisco	Physician		9	9		
Samuel	Lee	5555 Oak St.	San Francisco	Lawyer		10	10		
Samuel	Lee	5656 Pine St.	San Francisco	Artist		11	11		
Samuel	Lee	5757 Cedar St.	San Francisco	Miner		12	12		
Samuel	Lee	5858 Birch St.	San Francisco	Blacksmith		1	1		
Samuel	Lee	5959 Spruce St.	San Francisco	Printer		2	2		
Samuel	Lee	6060 Ash St.	San Francisco	Electrician		3	3		
Samuel	Lee	6161 Hickory St.	San Francisco	Journalist		4	4		
Samuel	Lee	6262 Walnut St.	San Francisco	Architect		5	5		
Samuel	Lee	6363 Chestnut St.	San Francisco	Farmer		6	6		
Samuel	Lee	6464 Elm St.	San Francisco	Merchant		7	7		
Samuel	Lee	6565 Maple St.	San Francisco	Teacher		8	8		
Samuel	Lee	6666 Oak St.	San Francisco	Engineer		9	9		
Samuel	Lee	6767 Pine St.	San Francisco	Physician		10	10		
Samuel	Lee	6868 Cedar St.	San Francisco	Lawyer		11	11		
Samuel	Lee	6969 Birch St.	San Francisco	Artist		12	12		
Samuel	Lee	7070 Spruce St.	San Francisco	Miner		1	1		
Samuel	Lee	7171 Ash St.	San Francisco	Blacksmith		2	2		
Samuel	Lee	7272 Hickory St.	San Francisco	Printer		3	3		
Samuel	Lee	7373 Walnut St.	San Francisco	Electrician		4	4		
Samuel	Lee	7474 Chestnut St.	San Francisco	Journalist		5	5		
Samuel	Lee	7575 Elm St.	San Francisco	Architect		6	6		
Samuel	Lee	7676 Maple St.	San Francisco	Farmer		7	7		
Samuel	Lee	7777 Oak St.	San Francisco	Merchant		8	8		
Samuel	Lee	7878 Pine St.	San Francisco	Teacher		9	9		
Samuel	Lee	7979 Cedar St.	San Francisco	Engineer		10	10		
Samuel	Lee	8080 Birch St.	San Francisco	Physician		11	11		
Samuel	Lee	8181 Spruce St.	San Francisco	Lawyer		12	12		
Samuel	Lee	8282 Ash St.	San Francisco	Artist		1	1		
Samuel	Lee	8383 Hickory St.	San Francisco	Miner		2	2		
Samuel	Lee	8484 Walnut St.	San Francisco	Blacksmith		3	3		
Samuel	Lee	8585 Chestnut St.	San Francisco	Printer		4	4		
Samuel	Lee	8686 Elm St.	San Francisco	Electrician		5	5		
Samuel	Lee	8787 Maple St.	San Francisco	Journalist		6	6		
Samuel	Lee	8888 Oak St.	San Francisco	Architect		7	7		
Samuel	Lee	8989 Pine St.	San Francisco	Farmer		8	8		
Samuel	Lee	9090 Cedar St.	San Francisco	Merchant		9	9		
Samuel	Lee	9191 Birch St.	San Francisco	Teacher		10	10		
Samuel	Lee	9292 Spruce St.	San Francisco	Engineer		11	11		
Samuel	Lee	9393 Ash St.	San Francisco	Physician		12	12		
Samuel	Lee	9494 Hickory St.	San Francisco	Lawyer		1	1		
Samuel	Lee	9595 Walnut St.	San Francisco	Artist		2	2		
Samuel	Lee	9696 Chestnut St.	San Francisco	Miner		3	3		
Samuel	Lee	9797 Elm St.	San Francisco	Blacksmith		4	4		
Samuel	Lee	9898 Maple St.	San Francisco	Printer		5	5		
Samuel	Lee	9999 Oak St.	San Francisco	Electrician		6	6		

101

1017.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										2. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										3. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										4. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										5. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										6. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										7. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										8. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										9. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										10. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										11. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										12. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										13. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										14. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										15. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										16. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										17. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										18. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										19. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										20. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										21. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										22. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										23. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										24. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										25. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										26. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										27. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										28. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										29. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										30. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										31. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										32. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										33. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										34. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										35. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										36. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										37. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										38. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										39. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										40. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										41. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										42. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										43. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										44. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										45. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										46. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										47. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										48. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										49. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										50. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										51. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										52. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										53. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										54. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										55. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										56. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										57. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										58. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										59. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										60. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										61. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										62. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										63. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										64. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										65. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										66. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										67. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										68. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										69. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										70. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										71. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										72. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										73. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										74. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										75. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										76. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										77. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										78. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										79. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										80. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										81. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										82. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										83. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										84. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										85. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										86. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										87. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										88. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										89. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										90. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										91. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										92. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										93. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										94. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										95. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										96. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										97. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										98. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										99. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.										100. Name of vessel, and name and rank of commanding officer.									
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

I, _____, of the United States from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Arrivals with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Number

sailing from

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH OR CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
INDEX NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.			
1	Paulie	25	f	m	Missouri 26 th December 1881	548 - 9th str San Francisco Calif.
2	Hila	45	m	m	Grand Forks Co. N.D. Nov. 12th 1902	Plaza, N. Dak.
3	Hanna	38	f	m	"	"
4	Nicolai	25	m	m	63105 Divide County N. Dak. Sept. 20th 1916	Alkabo, N. Dak.
5	Tina	23	f	m	District Court	"
6	August	43	m	m	Pas. no. 53467 Washington D.C. May 22nd. 17.	Lincoln Nebr.
7	Broth Otte	23	m	s	Pas. no. 61808, Washington D.C. Aug 10th. 17.	3511 Beach ave. Chicago, Ill.
8	Amos	31	m	s	22460 Dist. Court Wayne Co. Nbr. Dec. 14th. 1912.	Wakefield, Nbr.
9	Martha	23	f	s	1917. Pas. no. 652, American Legation Aug 10th	2128 Lexington ave. N.Y.C.
10	Jessie	32	f	s	67470 Common Pleas Court Cleveland Ohio.	3001 Fairfax Rd. Cleveland Ohio.
11	Arthur	25	m	s	292 Seamans identification certificate Issued American Consulate Christiania	86 Brodurst ave, N.Y.C.
12	Henry	34	f	m	Flaine County Mont. Nov 24th. 1916.	Chinook, Mont.
13	Willie	12	f	s	"	Husbands address Box 172.
14	"	"	f	s	"	"
15	"	"	m	s	"	"
16	Frank	41	m	m	1900 Circuit Court Delta Co. Mich. July 23rd.	60 Charles Auburne Seattle, Wash.
17	Hilda	37	f	m	"	Write #5-223-13178
18	Isone	17	f	s	118 Born 11th Nov 1899 Gladeline Mich.	"
19	Leander	16	m	s	17 1902 Gladeline Mich.	"
20	Edith	7	f	s	2 Scit	"
21	Agnes	5	f	s	"	"
22	Ellen	17	f	s	June 1. 1900 Hiesco, Ariz	121 - 47th ave, Oakland, Cal.
23	Signe	24	f	m	747208 Dist. Co. of Cambridge County, Mass	371 Columbus ave. Boston, Mass.
24	Harriet	4	f	s	26th June 1916.	"
25	Lida	46	f	s	1917. Pas. no. 887 Stockholm September 7th	Dover Idaho.
26	Wine	65	m	s	1898 Dist. Court record Co. Minn. March 11.	5 Water Street. New York, N.Y.
27	Gust	49	m	s	March 31st. 1898 Superior Court Douglas Co. Wisc.	1823 Huth ave. Superior, Wisc.
28	Simon	31	m	s	265711 Pennsylvania Feb. 1st. 1913.	"
29	Albert	44	m	m	Common Pleas Court Westmoreland County. 519 W. Pittsburg st. Greengburg, P.a. July 31st. 1907.	1098 E. 76th street. Cleveland Ohio
30	Albert	18	m	s	"	"

15

103

27 SEP 1947

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. *Prinsessan Victoria* sailing from *Copenhagen* 15. September 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Passenger Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mar.	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality	Country	City or Town
	Sidse	70	f	m	widow	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Skanderborg
	Marie	41	f	m	house-	yes	yes	"	"	"
	Andersine	14	f	m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"
								"	"	Aalborg
	Christine Marie	33	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Gjøl
	Martha Marie Nicolai	31	f	m	house-	yes	yes	"	"	Fredericia
	Julie	34	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen
	Hedevig	26	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Gjøl
	James Sophie	24	f	m	house-	yes	yes	"	"	Haslev
	Carl	40	f	m	house-	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen
	Hedvig Flora Jensen	33	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	U S A	Chicago Ill
								"	"	"
		19	m	s	house-	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Copenhagen
		18	m	s	house-	yes	yes	"	"	"
	Marie	43	f	m	house-	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark St. Tarnby
	Anders Marie Hagedorn	29	m	s	house-	yes	yes	"	"	Vejle
	Niels Christian	29	m	s	house-	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Tandskov
	Johanne Margrethe	16	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Brørup
	Hilda Marie	18	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Søsing St.
	Wilhelm Michal	43	m	s	labor	yes	yes	"	"	Jerslev
	Anna Kathrine	31	f	s	missio-	yes	yes	"	"	Pandrup
	Marie	28	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Esbjerg
	Nathalie	11	f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen
	Christian	9	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"
	Carl	7	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"
	And Marie	26	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Charlottenlund
	Ande Harry Georg	22	m	m	house-	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Copenhagen
	Marie	21	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"
	Carl	15	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	German	U S A Wisc.
		5	m	s	child			U S A	"	"

J. M. Madsen
C. M. Madsen

1184 2

27 SEP 1917

191

105

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

I, MASTER of the United States from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1917

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), or U (unknown).

Column 6 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other common designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with an actual trace of African blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (has) or No (no money).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, *John J. [illegible]*, Secretary of the *United States*, *Swearing Department*,
do hereby, sincerely and truly, **DECLARE** that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician

106

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Medical College of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

27th day of *September*, 19*17*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13. September, 1917.

J. M. Anderson

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1st 2

4

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM THE IMMIGRANT AT THE TIME OF HIS ARRIVAL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1917 SEP 27

Arriving at Port of New York

27 SEP 1917

197

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
From Destination.				By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the U. S. States, and if so, when and where?				Whether going to, in a relative or friend's, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of -- Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.											
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether a Passenger.	Whether a Passenger.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?	Yes or No.	Where?
1	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
2	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
3	Baltimore	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
4	NY	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
5	NY	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
6	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
7	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
8	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
9	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
10	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
11	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
12	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
13	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
14	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
15	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
16	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
17	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
18	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
19	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
20	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
21	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
22	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
23	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
24	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
25	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
26	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
27	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
28	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
29	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
30	Salinas Calif	NY	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. C. C. C., Surgeon of the "United States", Residing there for
and only, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 2
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

103

The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1917

at New York

In witness whereof, I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of New York, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears from the records of my office.

4-213

"Race" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue shall be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Austrian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, including those who travel with the fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Swedish Mail* sailing from *Copenhagen*, September 13th, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abled to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
<i>Carl</i>	<i>Carl</i>		M	Planter	yes yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father Mr. Johan Petersson Karlavagnatan 14, Malmö, Sweden Mother Mrs. Mathilda Petersson Grashult, Västergötland, Sweden.	
<i>Carl</i>	<i>Carl</i>		F	Student	yes yes	Swedish	"	"	Brother in law Mr. Sven Olsson No. 28 Glenaville, Glenaville, Sweden.	
<i>Carl</i>	<i>Carl</i>		M	Student	yes yes	Swedish	"	"	Grandfather Mr. Karl Kristianson No. 3 Thorsås, Sweden. Mother Mrs. Anna Kristianson No. 3 Thorsås, Sweden.	
<i>Carl</i>	<i>Carl</i>		F	Student	yes yes	Swedish	"	"	Father Mr. Samuel Danielsson Halla, Hallby. Halla, Sweden.	
<i>Carl</i>	<i>Carl</i>		M	Student	yes yes	Swedish	"	"	Mother Mrs. Ingrid Olsson 200 Koseringsgatan, Carlhamn, Sweden	
<i>Carl</i>	<i>Carl</i>		F	Student	yes yes	Swedish	"	"	Mother Mrs. Johanna Jons Nils Rutabäcks Örd, Rutabäcks, Sweden.	
<i>Carl</i>	<i>Carl</i>		M	Student	yes yes	Swedish	"	"	Father Mr. Sven Sjögren Fällinge, Sweden. Sister Mrs. Anna Olsson Sykkelt, Norra Rorun, Sweden. Wife Mrs. Anna Olsson Sykkelt, Norra Rorun, Sweden.	
<i>Carl</i>	<i>Carl</i>		F	Student	yes yes	Swedish	"	"	Mother Mrs. Hanna Persson No. 19, Västtra Kärretorp, Sweden Father Mr. Carl Kärretorp Kärretorp, Västtra, Sweden. Mother Mrs. Frederika Danielsson Kärretorp, Västtra, Sweden.	
<i>Carl</i>	<i>Carl</i>		M	Student	yes yes	Swedish	"	"	Father Mr. P. D. Lindfors Grashult, Hallerum, Sweden Wife Mrs. Ester A. Lindfors Hallerum, Hallerum, Sweden. Mother Mrs. Anna Lindfors Hallerum, Hallerum, Sweden.	
<i>Carl</i>	<i>Carl</i>		M	Student	yes yes	Swedish	"	"	Mother Mrs. Sofia Spets Tengene, Grastorp, Sweden	

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

THE OFFICE OF THE
IMMIGRATION OFFICER
AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

101

Arrival at Port of New York

27 SEP 1917

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT										20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	State	City or Town	By whom was passport issued?	When issued?	Where issued?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.													
1				Aunt	30	no	Aunt Mrs. Maria Isabella 100 S. Madison Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sound	dark brown	none	Sweden	Malmo										
2				father	30	no	father Mr. Carl Isaksson 110 S. Madison Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	sound	dark blue	none	"	Iskelt										
3				father	30	no		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sound	dark blue	none	"	Ingeborg										
4				father	"	no	husband Mr. Mattias Isaksson Newark, Colo.	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	sound	dark blue	none	"	Ystad										
5				"	"	no		no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	sound	dark blue	none	"	"										
6				"	"	no		no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	sound	dark blue	none	"	"										
7				"	"	no		no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	sound	dark blue	none	"	Tosterup										
8				"	"	no		no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	sound	dark blue	none	"	"										
9				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	sound	dark blue	none	"	Iskelt										
10				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	sound	dark grey	none	"	Kalmar										
11				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	sound	dark grey	none	"	Torpa										
12				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	sound	dark grey	none	"	Kastleva										
13				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sound	dark blue	none	"	Iskelt										
14				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	sound	dark blue	none	U.S. A.	Newark										
15				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	sound	dark blue	none	Sweden	Karlshamn										
16				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	sound	dark blue	none	"	Skorby										
17				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	sound	dark blue	none	"	Hopingsbro										
18				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	sound	dark blue	none	"	St. Kerrestad										
19				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	sound	dark blue	none	"	Ingeborg										
20				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	sound	dark blue	none	"	"										
21				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	sound	dark brown	none	"	"										
22				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	sound	dark blue	none	"	Helsingborg										
23				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sound	dark blue	none	"	Norra rönne										
24				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	sound	dark blue	none	"	"										
25				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	sound	dark blue	none	"	V. Kerrestad										
26				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	sound	dark blue	none	"	"										
27				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	sound	dark blue	none	"	"										
28				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	sound	dark blue	none	"	"										
29				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sound	dark blue	none	"	"										
30				friend	30	no	friend Mrs. Franklin Fletcher 85 S. 1st St. East Hampton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	sound	dark blue	none	Sweden	Tengene										

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60		61		62		63		64		65		66		67		68		69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80		81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90		91		92		93		94		95		96		97		98		99		100	
---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	-----	--

I, W. C. Anderson, MASTER of the United States from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 1914
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel painter, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Country of birth or nativity).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (NEGRO).
"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any other African nationality should be classified under the heading:

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the date of arrival and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Whether in relation to friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURVEILLANCE.

I, *J. P. Anderson*, Surgeon of the *United States*, *Sailing thereon to*,
sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years* experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

119

The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. P. Anderson

Sworn to before me this *27th* day of *September*, 19*17*

at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

And to be filled out by the vessel's master, or the duly authorized agent, before the vessel's departure from the port of departure, and to be forwarded to the nearest immigration office at the port of arrival.

S. S. *Swedish Mail*

sailing from

Copenhagen

13. September, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Serial Number	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	Family Name	Given Name	Yes, No				Country of birth (city or subject)		Country, City or Town	
1	Boserup	Paul	34	m	labor	yes yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	parents Peter Boserup Mytner Alle 63, O. Copenhagen
2	Gustafson	Valborg Torson	37	f	wife	yes yes	Sweden		Sweden Stockholm	husband-in-law John Gustafson Korsbergsgatan 12, S. Stockholm
3							Denmark		Denmark Kollerup	father Martin Andersen Usted
4							U.S.A.		U.S.A. New York	
5							Sweden		Sweden	
6										
7							Denmark		Denmark	
8							Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Viborg	Viborg

Number of copies of this sheet as to whom
Consent to be given by the alien

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
If the alien was born in the country of birth, the country of birth should be given.

State Inspector

27 SEP 1917

, 191

111

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	14
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----

I, *J. E. Hansen*, Surgeon of the *United States Army*, *Swedish* *Swedish*, and true *Swedish* that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the medical College of Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this *29th* day of *Sept*, 19*17*

New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens descend and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiñk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

sailing from Copenhagen

13 SEPTEMBER, 1917

No.	Sex	Age	NAME IN FULL		Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1			Christensen	Alfred	25	m	book	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	parents Th. Christensen Realskolen Odter.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of copies of this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

27 SEP 1917

, 191

11.3

I, <u>R. G. Schabo</u> , Master of the <u>United States</u> from <u>Copenhagen</u> , do									
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the									
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named									
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from									
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United									
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the									
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this <u>27th</u> day of <u>April</u> , 19 <u>17</u> .									
at <u>San Francisco</u> .									
Immigration Officer.									

I, R. G. Schabo, Master of the United States from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1917.
at San Francisco.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINESE.
The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, Dr. C. C. C. C., Surgeon of the "United States" Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the medical College of Copenhagen.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of

February, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

4-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens descend, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American (red).	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 100-100000
 SERIALIZED NO. 100-100000
 INDEXED NO. 100-100000

CLASS OF ENTRY
 IMMIGRATION NO.

8

Arriving at Port of New York

27 SEP 1917

191

115

No.	Sex	Age	By whom	Whether accompanied by family	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a member of a family	Whether a member of a family	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Detained or Expelled	Height	Color of	Place of Birth	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY INSPECTION		
													25	26	27
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
2	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
3	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
4	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
5	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
6	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
7	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
8	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
9	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
10	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
11	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
12	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
13	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
14	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
15	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
16	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
17	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
18	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
19	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
20	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
21	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
22	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
23	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
24	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
25	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
26	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
27	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
28	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
29	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			
30	M	25	self	yes	Brother: Peter Andersen, 100 - 10 Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	Norway			

<p>I, <u>W. C. Anderson</u>, <u>MASTER</u> of the <u>United States</u> from <u>Sequentia</u>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <u>swear</u> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the officers thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>25</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>									
<p>Subscribed and sworn to before me this <u>25th</u> day of <u>September</u>, 19<u>11</u>.</p>									
<p>at <u>Sequentia</u>.</p>									
<p>Immigration Officer.</p>									

I, W. C. Anderson, MASTER of the United States from Sequentia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the officers thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 1911.

at Sequentia.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood moulder, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other trade or occupation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

If an alien owns and operates a farm, either for himself or others.

If an alien works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Central or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be listed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or in any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santhia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, *J. P. O'Sullivan*, of the County of *New York*, State of *New York*, do hereby certify that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

116

the *Medical College of Georgetown*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *27th* day of *September*, 19*17*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

4-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4-211

1151

27 SEP 1917

, 191

117

AFFIDAVIT OF PHYSICIAN.

I, *J. C. Anderson*, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Medical College of Chicago*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *20th* day of *Sept*, 19*17*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

4-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL Vessels arriving at this port from any foreign port, whether by day or night, must file this manifest with the collector of customs at least 24 hours before the vessel's arrival.

Sailing from *Stockholm*, *Sweden*, on *August 14, 1917*.

No.	Name in full.		Age.	Sex.	Status.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									Country.	City or Town.	
1	Swelin	John	40	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Finnish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife: Maria Swelin, Tampere
2			25	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother: Anna Swelin, Tampere
3	Swelin	John	40	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Wife: Maria Swelin, Tampere
4	"	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	John	11	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	John	8	f	f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
7	Swelin	John	24	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondheim	Mother: Maria Swelin, Trondheim
8			15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trondheim	Mother: Maria Swelin, Trondheim
9	"	John	12	f	f	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
10			10	f	f	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
11	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondheim	Mother: Maria Swelin, Trondheim
12	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
13	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
14	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
15	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
16	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
17	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
18	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
19	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
20	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
21	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
22	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
23	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
24	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
25	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
26	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
27	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
28	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
29	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
30	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
31	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
32	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
33	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
34	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
35	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
36	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
37	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
38	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
39	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
40	Swelin	John	15	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

THE OFFICE OF THE
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

1917
SEP 27

10

Arrived at Port of New York, 27 SEP 1917, 1917

119

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
State	City or Town	He whom was present	Whether ever in the United States before	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Politician	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a Socialist	Whether a Communist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time and cause	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town
N.Y.	New York	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blue	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blue	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Norway
"	"	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5</				

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age): - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

A distinction should be made between *justifiers* and *firm laborers*, regardless of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Liguria, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ship-stow companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, i.e., 1894-97, Philadelphia.

ARTICLE I OF ORDINANCE 1.

I, Dr. J. P. Collins, Surgeon of the United States Army, Swearing therein, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of Philadelphia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Ship Name: "Swedish America" Ship Type: Sailing Ship Port of Origin: Christiania Date of Arrival: Sept 14th, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married	Occupation	Head	Write	Nationality	Country	City or Town
Olsson	Hilda	21	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Sundals Pvr. Heljehyn, Sundals Pvr.
"	"	8	F	S. Daughter	No	No	"	"	"	"
"	Robert	2	M	S. Son	No	No	"	"	"	"
Olsson	Hilda E.	45	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Laxarby
Andersson	Svea	11	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Goteborg
"	Brancy	6	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"
Andersson	Hilda	25	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kinna
Andersson	David L.	25	M	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tvaaker
"	Augusta	55	F	M. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"
Andersson	Emma	35	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sunne
Larsson	Paula	16	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	U.S.A. Minneapolis
"	Hanna	14	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	U.S.A. Providence
Andersson	Isak	18	M	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sweden Goteborg
Karlson	John	45	M	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Fjärde
Engström	Tulla	11	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lvrestad
Engström	Signe M.	30	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kattilstad
Andersson	Severin	35	M	S. Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	U. S. A. Chester, Pa.
Olsson	Edvard	44	M	S. Latr.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Boston, Mass
"	Carl	55	M	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sweden Oster Lovsta
Sivertsen	Augusta	50	F	M. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tanum
"	Ellin	10	F	S. Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"
"	Rva M.	25	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Oster Lovsta
"	Rva K.	25	F	S. Daughter	No	No	"	"	"	"
"	Ellin M.	25	F	S. Daughter	No	No	"	"	"	"
Bengtsson	Hildur	28	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Fritala
Norstedt	Axel	19	M	S. Latr.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Söderbäcke
Forsman	Gustaf J.	18	M	S. Latr.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Källstorp
Paulay	Anne	34	F	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	U.S.A. New-York
"	Lilly	19	F	S. Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"
Marvall	Carl G.	41	M	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sweden Stora Tona

191

21

<p>I, <u>R. G. G. G.</u>, <u>MASTER</u> of the <u>United States</u> from <u>Cape Cod</u>, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>									
<p>Subscribed and sworn to before me this <u>27th</u> day of <u>September</u>, 19<u>07</u>.</p>									
<p>at <u>Providence</u>, <u>R.I.</u></p>									
<p>Immigration Officer.</p>									

I, R. G. G. G., MASTER of the United States from Cape Cod, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1907.

at Providence, R.I.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Class of people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the people of Africa, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from the continent of Africa, or from any other source.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) of previous visit, as 1894-95 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to or from a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to or from a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of alien.

I, Dr. J. C. [illegible], of the City of [illegible], do hereby certify that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to examine as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1917
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Arrived at New York, N.Y., Sept 14th, 1917. From Christiania, Norway. Ship name: "Svea".

S. "Svea"

Sailing from

Christiania

Sept 14th.

1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Names.	Age.	Sex.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Admits to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Andersson	Karl S.	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Falun	Father, Karl Asgrén Styraregatan 7, Falun.
Andersson	Julia	18	F.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	Göteborg	Father, Jonas A. Hansson Ångströmgatan 12, Göteborg.
Andersson	Anna	18	F.	M.	Light	Yes	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Father, Carl P. Christensson Hassanstrad, Lindome.
Andersson	Peter	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Otto Björnsdahl 3dje Långgatan 33, Göteborg.
Andersson	David	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	Sweden	Göteborg	Sister, Miss Jenny Strid Walla, Svannalla.
Andersson	Knut	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, Ill.	Andersson, Anders Andersson, Andersson.
Andersson	Julius	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	Sweden	Göteborg	Father, Karl Asgrén Styraregatan 7, Falun.
Andersson	Peter	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	Langö	Brother, Oscar Eriksson Siknas.
Andersson	Jenny	18	F.	M.	Light	Yes	"	"	"	"
Andersson	Inez	18	F.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	"	"
Andersson	John	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	U.S.A.	Minneapolis, Wash.	Father, Nils Persson Parker, August Grönberg
Andersson	Anna	18	F.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	Pattucket, P.I.	Börsled, Asaka.
Andersson	Ellin	18	F.	M.	Light	Yes	"	Sweden	Vreta Kloster	Mother, Mrs. Anna Karlsson Backholmen, Vreta Kloster.
Andersson	Kenneth	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	"	"
Andersson	Edna	7	F.	S.	Light	No	"	"	"	"
Andersson	Wart	5	M.	S.	Light	No	"	"	"	"
Andersson	Amel V.	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	Oscarström	Mother, Emma Andersson Olof Bryggare Hansen, Oscarström
Andersson	Julia	18	F.	S.	Light	Yes	"	U.S.A.	Spokane, Wash.	Sister, Mrs. Mathilda Hansen Vegagatan 30, Göteborg.
Andersson	Leonard	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	Sweden	Idala	Father, Gustaf Ejörk Rosendal, Idala.
Andersson	Gustaf E.	17	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	Trollhattan	Father, Gustaf Ejörk Kungsgatan 66, Trollhattan.
Andersson	Peter	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	U.S.A.	co, Cal.	Sister, Miss Naima Sjodin Multra, Nyland.
Andersson	Olga	18	F.	S.	Light	Yes	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Father, Bernhard Karlsson Tshult, Landvetter.
Andersson	Anna	17	F.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	New-York	Father, Bernhard Karlsson Tshult, Landvetter.
Andersson	John	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	Canada	Emehild, Sask	Brother, Oscar Akerman Röd, Krokstad.
Andersson	John	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	Sweden	Nodinge	Brother, Oscar Akerman Röd, Krokstad.
Andersson	Marin	18	F.	S.	Light	Yes	"	Sweden	Halmstad	Mother, Nelly Nilsson Storgatan 7, Halmstad.
Andersson	John	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	Höster	Father, John A. Höster Skallsjö, Höster.
Andersson	John	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	Trollhattan	Father, Fredrik Olsson Piddaregatan 3, Trollhattan.
Andersson	John	18	M.	S.	Light	Yes	"	"	Johannafors	Sister, Miss Anna L. Danielsson Kissatrom, Johannafors.

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1917

1917

12

Arrival at Port of

27 SEP 1917

1917

123

14		15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				26		27	28	29	
Name of Passenger		Relationship	Age	Sex	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what name and complete address?	Whether a P. S. No. 1	Whether an Ancestor	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Color of Complexion	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		Country.		City or Town.			
1	Anna, John	Yes	Sister	40	No	141 E. Washington St, Jenia, Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Balun			
2	"	No	Self	44	No	150-21st Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Light	Blue	None	"	Göteborg			
3	L.I. H.	No	Self	41	No	Brooklyn, Vernon Nilsson	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Lindome			
4	"	No	Self	41	No	41 Union Ave. Mariners Harbor, L.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	New-York			
5	Anna, John	No	Self	40	No	Sister, Mrs. Olga Swan 73 Wallace St, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Light	Blue	None	"	Swansea			
6	Anna, John	No	Self	40	No	67 Kane St, New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Svenska			
7	L.I. H.	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Red	Brown	None	"	Spekerud			
8	"	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair Light	Blue	None	"	Stockholm			
9	"	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Stockholm			
10	"	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Stockholm			
11	"	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Stockholm			
12	"	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Hvittsand			
13	"	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Asaka			
14	Conn. Hartford	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Wretakloster			
15	"	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Hartford			
16	"	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Fareastville			
17	"	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair Red	Blue	None	Sweden	Wretakloster			
18	Pa. Elton	Yes	Self	41	No	Friend, Birger Jonasson Elton, Elk Co, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Light	Blue	None	"	Oscarström			
19	L.I. Rockford	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Kungslena			
20	Mont. Glendive	Yes	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Duluth, Minn.			
21	Ill. Harvey	No	Uncle	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Trollhattan			
22	Minn. Moberg	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Sollafteå			
23	N.Y. New-York	Yes	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Landvetter			
24	N.Y. New-York	Yes	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Örgryte			
25	Sask. Moberg	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Röd			
26	"	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Röd			
27	Ill. Evanston	No	Sister	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Halmstad			
28	P.C. Finnerley	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown	Blue	None	"	Högsäter			
29	Idaho Pocatello	No	Sister	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Trollhattan			
30	Alta	No	Self	41	No	111. 3-14 Seminary St, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Light	Blue	None	"	Enslöv			

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60		61		62		63		64		65		66		67		68		69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80		81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90		91		92		93		94		95		96		97		98		99		100	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60		61		62		63		64		65		66		67		68		69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80		81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90		91		92		93		94		95		96		97		98		99		100	

I, R. P. Gelsolo, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

Distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race of people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa, association with an affinity of blood to the African Negro should be checked under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as: 1894-5, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Intending to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Robinson, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Fort St. Vrain, Colo., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of September, 1917

at New York

at

J. C. Robinson
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UNITED STATES" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, SEPTEMBER 14th, 1917.

No. on List.	Home Tax Exemption.	Head Tax Deductions.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Casting or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Johansen	Johan Andreas	34	✓ m	farmer	yes	yes	swedish	scand	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father C. J. Johanson Kraskeola
2			Johansen	Julius Carlstedt	34	✓ f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Nara	Father Carl Carlstedt Kraskeola, Nara.
3			Johansen	Erk Robert	53	✓ m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gefle	wife Ellen Granberg Sveinsson 31. Gefle
4			Strand	Wilhelmina	37	✓ f	cook	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Frankton	mother Emma Andersson
5				Margaretha	4	✓ f	child	no	no	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	mother S. Carlsson, Sweden.
6				Anna Ingeborg	42	✓ f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Ada Rosell Rindögatan 145. Stockholm
7				Bartha M.	29	✓ f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torshälla	father J. F. Venus Naby Park, Sweden
8				Ruth Anna	17	✓ f	child	no	no	Born in U.S.A.	"	"	"	mother Mary J. Venus Naby Park, Sweden
9			Johansen	Charlotte	54	✓ f	wife	yes	yes	swedish	scand	"	Stockholm	mother Carin Johanson Rindögatan 34
10				Maria Sigvard	7	✓ f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
11			Johansen	Anna Mathilda	37	✓ f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Carl Aug Andersson Rindögatan 55
12				Mary Ingeborg	15	✓ f	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
13			Johansen	Anna Wilhelmina	42	✓ f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father J. G. Gottschalk Lund
14				Lilly Math	9	✓ f	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sweden
15			Johansen	Anna Sophie	50	✓ f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Calif.	sister Anna Wiberg Spedenburg.
16			Johansen	Anna	22	✓ f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Lidings	Brother in law H. J. Pettersson Väster l. Lidings. Villastad.
17			Pettersson	Elisa	26	✓ f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vaxholm	Father P. O. Pettersson
18				Oscar August	5	✓ m	child	no	no	Born in U.S.A.	"	"	"	Angesholmen Vikberg.
19				Carl Alfred	5	✓ m	child	no	no	Born in U.S.A.	"	"	"	"
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of pages will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-23

125

27 SEP 1917, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>R. A. G. H. C.</u> , do hereby certify that the surgeon of said vessel, <u>the</u> , <u>do</u>	
has caused the surgeon of said vessel, <u>the</u> , <u>do</u>	
to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>do</u>	
and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this <u>19</u> day of <u>19</u> at <u>19</u>	

I, R. A. G. H. C., MASTER of the do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, do in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of 19 at 19

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Country of origin of relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. C. Anderson*, Surgeon of the *United States Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The President College of Surgeons*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Anderson

Sworn to before me this *27th* day of *September*, 19*17*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Holoway.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-215

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

U. S. "UNITED STATES"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

, SEPTEMBER 14th, 1917.

No.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	PAID	UNPAID					Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1			Franko	36	m	hair	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	China	Tanayang	Elara Bakstad
2			Emma	30	f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hitters
3			Sigvald	7	m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Flekkefjord
4			Cecilie	5	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
5			Melene	2	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
6			Rinar	1	m	child	no	no	"	"	Norway	Flekkefjord	"
7			Salvesen	40	f	wife	yes	yes	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	"	Signe Endresen
8			Gudrun	6	f	child	no	no	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	"	Holbergsgade 59
9			Sigurd	3	m	child	no	no	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	"	Christianssand
10			Erling	1	m	child	no	no	Norway	"	"	"	Family Morten Danielsen
11			Christian	29	m	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	wife Selma Danielsen
12			Michael	40	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christianssand	Christianssand
13			Thorvald chr.	21	m	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	father August Jensen
14			Victor L.	24	m	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Tromsø, Arendal
15			Trygve	27	m	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Oscar Aalaksen
16									"	"	"	"	Neiden 202, Arendal.
17									"	"	"	"	wife Charlotte Iversen
18									"	"	"	"	Malmø Mandal

Front 3 pages
Serial 1-3

7-8-9-10
H. Montgomery
J. J. Moran

Inspector

Number of alien passengers as to whom
 Customs has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
 † Last address will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver it to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(ONE OVER FOR IMMIGRATION)

127

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 SEP 1917, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination, (State, City or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1		self	1905 N.D.	friend 4th Road			good	no	5 8	sound	blond blue	none	Norway Evestad
2				Pastor Larsen			good	no	5 5			none	Hiteig.
3		father	no	Preachman, 44 str.			good	no	-			none	China Laloko
4			no	Brooklyn			good	no	-			none	Tamayang
5			no	N. Y.			good	no	-			none	
6			no				good	no	-			none	
7		husband	yes yes 1905 N.Y.	husband			GOOD	no	5 4			none	Norway Hiteig. Christi-ansund
8		father	Born in U.S.A.	Gustav Salvosen			good	no	-			none	U.S.A. Brooklyn
9			Born in U.S.A.	c/o H. Ross			good	no	-			none	
10			no	105 W. 11th ave.			GOOD	no	-			none	Christi-ansund
11		shipowner	no	S/S			good	no	5 7		DARK	none	Mandal
12		self	1902 N.Y.	brother in law, Gustav Salvosen			good	no	5 8		blond	none	Christi-ansund
13		self	no	brother in law, Gustav Salvosen			good	no	5 5			none	Arendal
14		self	25 no	brother in law, Gustav Salvosen			good	no	5 4			none	Arendal
15		shipowner	no	S/S			good	no	5 7		dark	none	Mandal

I, <u>R. J. [Signature]</u> , do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct statement of the names of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this <u>27th</u> day of <u>April</u> , 19 <u>14</u> .									
[Signature] <u>MASTER</u>									

I, R. J. [Signature], do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct statement of the names of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1914.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Association with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Indian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master of commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

14th September

1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality	Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
Yrs. Mos.									Country	City or Town
1			housewife	yes	yes	Finland	Finland		Kaisto	Hilda Anderson, Ahlhelma, Porten
2			child	yes	yes	"	"	Born in U.S.A.	"	"
3			"	yes	yes	"	"	Born in U.S.A.	"	"
4			"	yes	yes	"	"	Born in U.S.A.	"	"
5			"	no	no	"	"	Born in U.S.A.	"	"
6			domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tenvalle	Mother: Edla Maria Ojala, Aystokyla, Tenvalle
7			domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aanekoski	Father: Alex Kauppi, Aanekoski
8			domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oriental	Mother: Maria Tuominen, Ylistaro
9			domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oriental	Father: Jaakko Silviant, Oriental
10			domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
11			domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Myrskylan	Father: Johan Eleqvist, Myrskylan
12			domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Teerijarvi	Mother: Sofia Aynabba, Teerijarvi
13			domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tornei	Father: Haxi Lalonen, Korstala, Wasa Lan
14			labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Teerijarvi	Mother: Edla Landkalla, Teerijarvi
15			housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kanava	Mother: Liisa Hakkarainen, Kirkan kyla, Kuortane
16			child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
17			"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
18			"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
19			housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frane	Father: Frantz Lindberg, Frane
20			child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
21			domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kajaani	Mother: Pava Halonen, Kajaani
22			child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
23			domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Soand.	Sweden	Nittkvarn	Father: Carl Eriksen, Nittkvarn, Dalerne
24			housewife	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Karen E. Olsen, Schweigaardst. 94, Christiania
25			child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
26			"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
27			"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
28			"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
29			Maskinist	yes	yes	Romania	Romanian	Romania	Jassy	Sister: Mary Potoman, 974 P.O. Alliance, Ohio
30			Maskinist	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Wife: Vera Pressler
31			domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Keuru	Hotel Bristol, Lugano, Switzerland
32			"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Reinholdt Saxberg, Keuru

* If an alien has been in the United States for one year or more, the date of arrival should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Form No. 1 (Revised 1-1-17) This form is to be filled out by the Officer at the Port of Arrival only.

THE EMPLOYER IN THIS
SPACE MUST BE
WHEN ON BOARD.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

27 SEP 1917, 1917

129

15

No. on List	Last Destination, State, City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Passenger?	Whether an Agent?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	Stockholm, Sweden	yes self	1902- Husband: Herman Holm, 1912 Mich. Stockholm, Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	"	"
4	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	"	"
6	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	"	"
7	Mass. Lowell	yes self	Intended husband: Joseph M. M. Lowell, 10, Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	ruddy	"	none	Mass.	Lowell
8	Ohio Cincinnati	yes self	Intended husband: Joseph M. M. Cincinnati, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	grey	none	Ohio	Cincinnati
9	Ohio Cincinnati	yes self	Intended husband: Joseph M. M. Cincinnati, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ohio	Cincinnati
10	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	none	"	"
11	Mass. Lowell	yes self	Intended husband: Joseph M. M. Lowell, 10, Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Mass.	Lowell
12	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	none	"	"
13	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	none	"	"
14	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	none	"	"
15	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	none	"	"
16	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	brown	none	"	"
17	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	"	"
19	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	"	"
20	" "	yes self	Sister: Mildred Hamdi, 1115 Avenue A, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	none	"	"
21	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	Sister: Lina Holgren, 763 - 39 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	blue	none	"	"
22	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	none	"	"
23	Mass. Worcester	no self	Acquaintance: Edgar Reed, 106 Woodland str, Worcester	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	none	Mass.	Worcester
24	N.Y. New York	yes self	Husband: Ragnvald Johansen, Cliff str. 71, Staten Island	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	none	Sweden	Mittkvarn
25	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	Norway	Christiana
26	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	"	"
27	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	"	"
28	Ohio Alliance	no self	Sister: Mary Potoman, P.O. 974, Alliance, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	"	none	Ohio	Alliance
29	" "	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	none	"	"
30	N.Y. New York	yes self	Agent: Elias Tolonen, Box 13, Inwood I. L., New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	grey	grey	none	Finland	Helsinki

I, <u>John J. Smith</u> , Master of the <u>United States</u> from <u>Copenhagen</u> , do solemnly, singly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Subscribed and sworn to before me this <u>25</u> day of <u>August</u> , 19 <u>17</u> .	
at <u>New York</u> .	
Immigration Officer.	

I, John J. Smith, MASTER of the United States from Copenhagen, do solemnly, singly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1917, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only in the case of those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The return in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, blacksmith, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other descriptive term.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money received as wages.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien without an administrative label of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ALFIDAVIT OF SURCEON.

I, *W. C. Anderson*, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had *17* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The medical College of Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

27th day of *September*, 19*17*

W. C. Anderson

Immigration Officer.

4-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4-213

131

[illegible]

I, <u>R. G. L. L.</u> , <u>MASTER</u> of the <u>United States</u> from <u>Copenhagen</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Subscribed to before me this <u>25</u> day of <u>July</u> , 19 <u>14</u> .									
Immigration Officer.									

I, R. G. L. L., MASTER of the United States from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this 25 day of July, 1914.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Trade or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
1. *Farmers*—those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *Farm laborers*—those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people indistinctly. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any other African admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Name of nearest relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF REGISTRATION.

I, Dr. J. C. L. [illegible], Surgeon of the "United States" Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

132

The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1917
at [illegible]

Notarization Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

THE OFFICE OF THE
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE
OF THE PORT OF ARRIVAL

THE OFFICE OF THE
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE
OF THE PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form

17

This document is for the use of the IMMIGRATION OFFICER ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

27 SEP 1917

191

133

No.	State	City or Town	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of Hair, Eyes	Complexion	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town
1	N.Y.	New York	son	no	Son: Sanner Sjoholm, 182 Madison Ave. New York City	no	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	none	Finland, Forgå
2	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	"	"	none	none	"
3	"	"	"	no	Brother: Walter Sjoholm, 182 Madison Ave. New York City	no	no	5 6	blond blue	none	none	"
4	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	"	"	none	none	"
5	N.Y.	New York	self	no	Norwegian Sailors Temperance Home, 72 Canal St. New York	no	no	5 8	"	"	none	Norway, Tjøne
6	N.Y.	New York	self	no	124 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	5 11 1/2	"	"	none	"
7	"	"	self	no	33 "Madison"	no	no	5 7	"	"	none	"
8	"	"	self	no	Baltimore, Md.	no	no	5 5	"	"	none	"
9	"	"	self	no	Baltimore, Md.	no	no	5 9	"	"	none	"
10	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 9	"	"	none	"
11	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 9	"	"	none	"
12	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 2	"	"	none	"
13	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 5	"	"	none	"
14	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 3	"	"	none	"
15	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 7	"	"	none	"
16	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 9	"	"	none	"
17	N.Y.	New York	self	no	5970 Laurel St. New Orleans	no	no	5 6	"	"	none	"
18	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 6	"	"	none	"
19	N.Y.	New York	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 6	"	"	none	"
20	Worcester	Worcester	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 8	"	"	none	"
21	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 6	"	"	none	"
22	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 6	"	"	none	"
23	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 10	"	"	none	"
24	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 6	"	"	none	"
25	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 6	"	"	none	"
26	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 9	"	"	none	"
27	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 6	"	"	none	"
28	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5 5	"	"	none	"
29	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	"	"	"	none	"
30	"	"	self	no	110 S. 1st St. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	"	"	"	none	"

I, <u>R. J. L. L.</u> <u>MASTER</u> of the <u>United States</u> from <u>Canaburra</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this <u>27th</u> day of <u>September</u> , 19 <u>14</u> .									
Immigration Officer.									

I, R. J. L. L. MASTER of the United States from Canaburra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, limas polisher, steel polisher, ironmolder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite terms).

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as wages.

Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—You can read and write; No—No one can read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which applicant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" signifying an alien does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come from the French or English Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following instructions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that part of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$200, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$200, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$200, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$200, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1899, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1899, Philadelphia.

Column 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURETY.

I, *J. C. Anderson*, Surgeon of the "United States" *Medical Department*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *27th* day of *September*, 19*17*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Indian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Sept. 14 th.

1077

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

* *Column 8: Nationality*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual

ing as long as one year, must be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).— Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1804-97, Philadelphia.

Affidavit of Swearing.

I, J. C. [illegible], Surgeon of the "United States" Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

J. C. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1911
New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

All Aliens, in whatever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

UNITED STATES

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

14 SEPTEMBER, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Aids to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Immigrant	16	m	single	yes yes	Sweden	Swedish	Swedish	Göteborg	daughter Fredrik Lundqvist Göteborg Sweden.
2	"	14	f	single	yes yes	"	"	"	"	sister " " " "
3	"	7	f	single	no no	"	"	"	"	" " " "
4	"	3	f	single	no no	"	"	"	"	" " " "
5	"	13	f	single	yes yes	"	"	"	"	young Fredrik Lundqvist Göteborg Sweden.
6	"	27	m	single	yes yes	"	"	"	"	brother Carl Lundqvist Göteborg Sweden.
7	"	21	f	single	yes yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "
8	"	19	m	single	yes yes	"	"	"	"	brother John A. Lundqvist Göteborg Sweden.
9	"	16	m	single	yes yes	"	"	"	"	brother Carl Lundqvist Göteborg Sweden.
10	"	14	f	single	yes yes	"	"	"	"	brother Carl Lundqvist Göteborg Sweden.
11	"	11	f	single	yes yes	"	"	"	"	brother Carl Lundqvist Göteborg Sweden.
12	"	7	f	single	no no	"	"	"	"	" " " "
13	"	3	f	single	no no	"	"	"	"	" " " "
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "

—, 1911

137

No.	Full Description, date of birth	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, & Inches.	Color of - Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country, City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 1/2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	Father	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	fair grey	none	Ljusne.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	red	none	Canada Malleyburg
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	lightbrown	none	[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1917. MASTER

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of race on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).*)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, Wm. H. H. H. H., do solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such legal and medical profession, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the physical and mental conditions, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are as follows, and the special particulars, relative to the physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1917

at

Note: If a surgeon, with the usual description of visiting, is not before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any of the above may have occurred on the way, or at the port of departure before a member authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Feb 27, 1917

133

147

NOVEMBER 7-1917

ember 7-1911
arr September 27-1911

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All Aliens, in whatever class they travel, must be listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *ST. LOUIS*

sailing from

COPENHAGEN

SEPTEMBER 17th, 1917.

No.	Last Name	First Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country	City or Town	
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Officer

Immigration Officer.

I, **R. G. TSCHUP**, **MASTER** of the **UNITED STATES** from **COPENHAGEN** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **OCTOBER**, 1917

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the name of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indian Islands, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who is a descendant of African Negro descent is classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of nearest relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Dr. J. J. [illegible]*, Surgeon of the "United States", *Residing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The [illegible] College of [illegible]*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this *27th* day of *September*, 19*17*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "M. S. S. S."

sailing from Copenhagen

13. September, 1917.

1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence, Country, City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		
Family Name	Given Name	Yes, Mos.	Married or Single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Jensen	Paul	24	m	farmer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	Father Paul C. Andersen Rindberg pr. Støvring St. father Jens Jensen Jensen Holsleinsgade 60, Kj. Coph.		
Jorgensen	Ida Marie	24	f	farmer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	mother Hansine Andersen Sjællandsgade 4, St. Coph.		
Walster	Gunnar Carl	23	m	farmer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	mother C. Walster Fredericigade 33, St. Coph.		
Nielsen	Chr.	36	m	engineer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	mother Marie Nielsen Sverrigsgade 20, 1 Copenhagen		
Skovgaard	Niels Rye Rasmussen	27	m	farmer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	mother Louise Rasmussen Ole Schredegade 14, 1 Copenhagen		
Mortensen	Alexander Wilhelm	17	m	farmer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	father A. Mortensen Veslelegade 14, 5 Copenhagen		
Jensen	Niels	34	m	farmer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	brother Jens Jensen Oplev pr. Støvring		
Larsen	Louise	24	f	wife	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	mother A. Honore Strandgade 11, 1 Copenhagen		
Ericksen	Karl	19	m	sailor	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	father Ericksen Angade 94, 1 Copenhagen		
Nielsen Pille	Axel Johannes	21	m	journalist	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	mother Ane Margarethe Nielsen Pille Nykjalling F. S. pr. Tilsted Falster		

Number of passengers in this class is 10.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more. If the alien is a native of the United States, the country of birth should be given on the back of this sheet.

STATE DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

THE IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1917
AND THE ACT OF OCTOBER 3, 1917
AND THE ACT OF JULY 3, 1908
AND THE ACT OF MARCH 3, 1907
AND THE ACT OF AUGUST 14, 1906

143

Arriving at Port of New York

27 SEP 1917 1917

143

1		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List		Last destination, (State, City or town)		By whom was passenger paid?		Whether ever detained in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.											
1		U S A		1a		N Y		self		yes no		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1k		1l		1m		1n		1o		1p		1q		1r	
		1a		1b		1c		1d		1e		1f		1g		1h		1i		1j		1															

I, <u>R. G. Fisher</u> , of the <u>United States</u> from <u>Copenhagen</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is true and true in every respect.	
Subscribed before me this <u>25th</u> day of <u>September</u> , 19 <u>14</u> , at <u>New York</u> .	

I, R. G. Fisher, of the United States from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is true and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 25th day of September, 1914, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: civil engineer, machinery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, master, turner, or other indefinite occupations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Africa, or from any other part of Africa. Any alien with an annexed name of African descent should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years, and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. C. O'Sullivan*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, *Fort* *San Antonio*, *Texas*, do solemnly swear, and truly depone that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The medical College of* *California*. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the officers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such officers.

144

Sworn to before me this *27th* day of *September*, 19*17*.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGER FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

sailing from COPENHAGEN

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. of List	HEAD-TAX EXEMPTIONS DEFERMENTS	NAME IN FULL Family Name, Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or Female	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
									Country	City or Town	
1		John J. ...	38	m	seaman	yes yes	danish	round	denmark	Copenhagen	wife Anna ... S. A. Copenhagen
2		Anna ...	19	m	seaman	yes yes					
3		John ...	47	m	seaman	yes yes					
4		Antoine Johannes	18	m	waiter	yes yes					
5		Olaf Christian	26	m	waiter	yes yes					

Number of ... to whom
Collector may be requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of race was borned on the back of this sheet.

11-2113

145

Sworn to before me this

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Add to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

(Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An individual residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the "United States Ship," do solemnly swear, and truly depose, that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the laws of the United States, and that I have examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full and complete, and that I am not aware of any mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this _____ day of _____, 1917.

Immigration Officer.

December 4 - 1917
 Carr September 27/1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Given
 Men. 2000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

sailing from COPENHAGEN

15th SEPTEMBER, 1917.

No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1	Nielsen	Carl Christian	22	m	s	waiter	yes yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Niels Nielsen Hegnards Gadevej 2 Copenhagen
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Appeared for inspection. Had letter to be issued and passport to be issued. Application card surrendered & manifest completed. Admitted to a boarding house and admission in the U.S. 15th Sept 1917. L. C. 123-456789

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT

This document is for the listing of 571

Arrival at Port of NEW YORK

13 14 15 16 17 18

Last Destination		Home		Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	
Name	at	was	presented?	Yes	No
State	City or Town				

ORIGINAT

No

191

Nationality

Mark:

148

7

148

ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

Color of	Place of Birth
Complexion	Marks of Identification
Hair	Eyes
Country	City or Town

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.

1703

5

6

1

Der

ark

C

7-11

148

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>J. R. GOTSCHKE</u> , Master of the United States from <u>COPENHAGEN</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>ONE</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this <u>17</u> day of <u>NOVEMBER</u> , 19 <u>17</u> .									
at <u>NEW YORK</u> .									

I, J. R. GOTSCHKE, Master of the United States from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of NOVEMBER, 19 17.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and also, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

A C R E W

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number.....

141
 DEPARTED STATE *Sailing from* CHRISTIANIA, *1817*, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 SEP 1917, 1917

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
<i>1</i>			<i>1817</i>	
<i>2</i>				
<i>3</i>				
<i>4</i>				
<i>5</i>				
<i>6</i>				
<i>7</i>				
<i>8</i>				
<i>9</i>				
<i>10</i>				
<i>11</i>				
<i>12</i>				
<i>13</i>				
<i>14</i>				
<i>15</i>				
<i>16</i>				
<i>17</i>				
<i>18</i>				
<i>19</i>				
<i>20</i>				
<i>21</i>				
<i>22</i>				
<i>23</i>				
<i>24</i>				
<i>25</i>				
<i>26</i>				
<i>27</i>				
<i>28</i>				
<i>29</i>				
<i>30</i>				

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11-11-11

11-11-11

11-11-11

11-11-11

11-11-11

11-11-11

11-11-11

11-11-11

11-11-11

11-11-11

10-20-1 in last. from 10/20/10 to 10/20/10
10-20-3 11/12-11/12 11/12/11 210pm from

from 11/12/11 to 11/12/11
11-11-11 11/12/11 11/12/11

11-11-11 11/12/11 11/12/11

11-11-11 11/12/11 11/12/11

155

Date, November 14th 1897

5/5 United States

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

1	Johnson	Eugen	55	2	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/7	I60	tattooed on both arm
2	Johnson	Jane Christian	35	7	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/2	I42	tattooed on right arm
3	Johnson	Peter	27	✓	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/4	I45	tattooed on both arm
4	Perdussen	Ferdinand	61		m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/7	I60	none
5	Johnson	Nelger Emil	27		m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/2	I60	tattooed on both arm
6	Johnson	Dino Hansen	52	✓	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/7	I45	none
25	Gren	Peter Christian	38	4	m	A B	"	<i>Yes</i>	<i>abandon calling</i>	"	5/6	I70	tattooed on both arms
26	Johnson	Peter Alfred	32	✓	m	A B	"	<i>No</i>	"	"	5/8	I60	none
27	Johnson	Oluf Waldemar	27	8	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/8	I60	tattooed on both arms
28	Perdussen	Carl Ferdinand	17	5	m	Deckboy	"	do	"	"	5/3	I25	" " "
29	Johnson	Olaf Alfred	42	✓	m	A B	"	do	"	Swedish	5/8	I70	none
30	Johnson	Jane	39	9	m	A B	"	<i>Yes</i>	<i>abandon calling</i>	"	5/8	I80	"

Theodore
Master

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1917
186

SAILED FROM COPENHAGEN, 13th Sept., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 SEP 1917

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Rank

Place of birth

Whether he has been
or discharged at
port of arrival

Place

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or
particularities

1	Vilho	41	m	I Officer	Copenhagen	A	Scandinav	Denish	5/4	170	none
2	Nordrik	42	m	2 Officer	Copenhagen	do	Scandinav	Denish	5/8	202	none
3	Harold	29	m	3 "	"	do	"	"	5/9	160	"
4	Wes	31	m	4 "	"	do	"	"	5/9	155	tattooed on right arm
5	John Munk	34	m	Operator	"	do	"	"	5/7	160	none
6	Charles Petersen	22	m	"	"	do	"	"	5/8	146	scar on left cheek
7	Niels Christian	33	m	Sergeant	"	do	"	"	5/5	145	none
8	Ingvald	33	f	Nurse	"	do	"	"	5/6	170	"
9	Niels	52	m	Carpenter	"	do	"	Swedish	6/0	160	"
10	Harb Chr Jensen	35	m	"	"	do	"	Denish	5/5	176	tattooed on left arm
11	Carl Johan	50	m	Boatswain	"	do	"	"	5/7	190	tattooed on both arm
12	Jens Peter	44	m	"	"	do	"	"	5/8	205	" " "
13	Oluf Carl	29	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/6	145	tattooed on left hand
14	Christian	24	m	A B	"	do	"	"	6/1	160	tattooed on both arm
15	Robert	25	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/5	150	tattooed on both arm
16	Martin	29	m	A B	"	do	Russia	Russia	5/10	172	scar on left arm
17	Albert Christian	42	m	A B	"	do	Scandinav	Denish	5/1	164	tattooed on both arm
18	Thorvald Christian	29	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/5	150	tattooed on right arm
19	Soren	55	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/7	160	tattooed on both arm
20	Jens Christian	35	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/2	142	tattooed on right arm
21	Peter	27	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/4	145	tattooed on both arm
22	Frederik	61	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/7	160	none
23	Halger Emil	27	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/2	160	tattooed on both arm s
24	Dire Hansen	52	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/7	145	none
25	Peter Christian	38	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/6	170	tattooed on both arms
26	Peter Alfred	32	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/8	160	none
27	Oluf Valdemar	27	m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/8	160	tattooed on both arms
28	Carl Morten	17	m	Deckboy	"	do	"	"	5/3	125	" " "
29	Oluf Alfred	42	m	A B	"	do	"	Swedish	5/8	170	none
30	Jens	39	m	A B	"	do	"	Denish	5/8	180	"

J. J. [Signature]
Master

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Received under Act of Congress of March 3, 1907, at the Port of New York, N. Y., on the 27th day of September, 1917, the following crew of the ship *157* *27 SEP 1917*

UNITED STATES *Sailing from COPENHAGEN, 13th Septbr., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK*

NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged	Whether to be paid	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			When - where	other than at port of arrival					particulars
1	Waldster	Carl Julius	18 7 m	Deckboy	Copenhagen	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5/7	120	none
2	Jensen	Valdemar	23 3 m	A B	"	do	"	"	5/9	190	"
3	Jensen	Anton	19 7 m	C S	"	do	"	"	5/5	148	tattooing on left arm
4	Jensen	Olaf Herman	25 2 m	A B	"	do	"	Swedish	5/7	155	none
5	Jensen	Soren Christian	24 1 m	O S	"	do	"	Danish	5/2	130	tattooed on both arms
6	Jensen	Fritz Rasmussen	17 1 m	O S	"	do	"	"	5/5	145	none
7	Jensen	Peter August	57 1 m	I Engineer	"	do	"	"	5/11	170	"
8	Jensen	Hans Peter	44 7 m	2 "	"	do	"	"	5/7	165	"
9	Jensen	Richard	32 7 m	3 "	"	do	"	"	5/4	155	"
10	Jensen	Louis	26 8 m	4 "	"	do	"	"	5/8	150	"
11	Jensen	Carl	21 8 m	Asst Engineer	"	do	"	"	5/7	160	"
12	Jensen	Anker	20 7 m	" "	"	do	"	"	5/3	130	"
13	Jensen	Svend	21 8 m	" "	"	do	"	"	5/4	145	tattooed on left arm
14	Jensen	Christian	23 1 m	" "	"	do	"	"	5/4	165	none
15	Jensen	Johannes	25 7 m	" "	"	do	"	"	5/5	145	"
16	Jensen	Svend	21 7 m	" "	"	do	"	"	5/7	140	"
17	Jensen	William	24 1 m	" "	"	do	"	"	"	"	"
18	Pommerincke	Ellis	23 8 m	" "	"	do	"	"	5/10	170	"
19	Pommerincke	Poul	24 1 m	" "	"	do	"	"	5/11	180	"
20	Carlson	Carl	21 8 m	" "	"	do	"	"	5/11	172	"
21	Larsen	Svend Aage	21 7 m	" "	"	do	"	"	5/8	150	"
22	Johansen	Hilbert	22 7 m	" "	"	do	"	"	5/9	155	"
23	Ahlmann	Julius	26 7 m	" "	"	do	"	"	5/8	160	"
24	Jensen	Johannes	34 7 m	Fireman	"	do	"	"	5/0	140	"
25	Larsen	Edmund	23 7 m	"	"	do	"	"	5/8	185	tattooed on both arms
26	Anderberg	Hugo	26 8 m	"	"	do	"	Swedish	5/6	170	" " "
27	Petersen	Carl August	23 7 m	"	"	do	"	"	5/6	160	none
28	Jacobsen	Emil	23 7 m	"	"	do	"	"	5/2	160	tattooed on right arm
29	Gater	Carl	52 2 m	"	"	do	"	"	5/2	140	none
30	Harlsen	Hjalmar	30 8 m	"	"	do	"	"	5/9	180	tattooed on left arm

J. J. Donovan Inspector *J. J. Donovan*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Printed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be printed in the United States and to be used in the collection of the records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

153

UNITED STATES

sailing from

COPENHAGEN

13th Septbr

10 17

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27 SEP 1917
Septbr

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Where born	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1. Petersen	Corri Cornelius	47 11 m	Purser	Copenhagen	NO	Scandinavian	Denish	5/11	250	None
2. Jorgensen	Eritz	36 1 m	Ass Purser	"	"	"	"	5/6	210	"
3. Hennings	Alfred	50 10 m	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	5/7	177	"
4. Hansen	Charles	47 1 m	Second	"	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
5. Jorgensen	Carl	62 1 m	Night	"	"	"	"	5/7	157	scar on right hand
6. Jorgensen	Carl Christian	36 1 m	Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	5/11	155	None
7. Jorgensen	Niels	27 1 m	assistant	"	"	"	"	5/11	163	"
8. Jorgensen	Jacobine	52 5 f	Headstewardess	"	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
9. Jorgensen	Jutta	37 1 f	Matrone	"	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
10. Jorgensen	Anton Rudolf	37 10 m	Chief cook	"	"	"	"	5/11	194	tatoing on right arm
11. Jorgensen	Carl	32 1 m	1	"	"	"	"	5/4	178	None
12. Jorgensen	Niels	29 1 m	2	"	"	"	"	5/10	191	"
13. Jorgensen	Vigant	20 1 m	3	"	"	"	"	5/7	162	"
14. Jorgensen	Carl	21 1 m	4	"	"	"	"	5/11	185	marks over mouth
15. Jorgensen	Jens	39 7 m	Baker	"	"	"	"	5/9	159	None
16. Jorgensen	Carl	24 10 m	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	154	scar on right hand
17. Jorgensen	Georg	36 1 m	Pastrycook	"	"	"	"	5/10	210	None
18. Jorgensen	Carl	23 17 m	Barber	"	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
19. Jorgensen	Carl	23 1 m	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	134	scar on right arm
20. Jorgensen	Carl	33 1 m	Pastrycook	"	"	"	"	5/3	134	None
21. Jorgensen	Johannes	26 15 m	Butcher	"	"	"	"	5/10	163	"
22. Jorgensen	Axel	27 8 m	Printer	"	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23. Jorgensen	Victor	27 15 m	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	157	"
24. Jorgensen	Anna	23 11 f	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
25. Jorgensen	Anna	32 12 f	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	118	scar on left arm
26. Jorgensen	Anna	56 10 f	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	162	none
27. Jorgensen	Dagmar	23 1 f	"	"	"	"	"	4/11	127	"
28. Jorgensen	Ana	66 12 f	"	"	"	"	"	4/11	144	"
29. Jorgensen	Georg Pallesen	35 1 m	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	5/6	146	scar on right hand
30. Jorgensen	Carl	28 1 m	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	161	none

- NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES:

Revised under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be introduced in the House of Representatives on or before the 1st day of March, 1917, and to be printed in the House of Representatives on or before the 1st day of March, 1917.

159

UNITED STATES

sailing from COPENHAGEN

13th Septbr

1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 SEP 1917

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			When - where						
1	Larsen	Frederik	30	m	Pantryman	Copenhagen	Scandinavian	Denish	5/4	137	none
2	Valdemar	Valdemar	47	m	"	"	"	"	5/8	184	"
3	Carl	Carl	27	m	"	"	"	"	5/0	134	"
4	Peter	Peter	18	m	"	"	"	"	5/10	155	"
5	Hjalmar	Hjalmar	32	m	"	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
6	Hakon	Hakon	23	m	"	"	"	"	5/10	149	tatoing on left arm
7	Valdemar	Valdemar	31	m	Bartender	"	"	"	5/7	159	none
8	Svend	Svend	26	m	"	"	"	"	5/11	186	tatoing on left arm
9	Carl	Carl	32	m	"	"	"	"	5/6	183	none
10	Peter	Peter	59	m	Breadmaker	"	"	"	5/4	183	tatoing on left hand
11	Emanuel	Emanuel	46	m	Bandmaster	"	"	"	5/11	192	none
12	Christian	Christian	32	m	Musician	"	"	"	5/5	144	"
13	Carl	Carl	64	m	"	"	"	"	5/6	198	tatoing on left hand
14	Julius	Julius	33	m	"	"	"	"	5/8	157	none
15	Charles	Charles	22	m	"	"	"	"	5/4	133	scar on neck
16	Carl	Carl	48	m	"	"	"	"	5/5	160	none
17	Martha	Martha	20	f	"	"	"	"	5/10	155	"
18	Peder	Peder	32	m	"	"	"	"	5/7	190	tatoing on left arm
19	Knud	Knud	17	m	Cookmate	"	"	"	5/10	168	none
20	Aksel	Aksel	16	m	"	"	"	"	5/9	151	"
21	Edvard	Edvard	15	m	"	"	"	"	5/4	104	tatoing on arms
22	Viggo	Viggo	15	m	"	"	"	"	4/11	100	none
23	Carl	Carl	15	m	"	"	"	"	5/4	104	"
24	Albert	Albert	17	m	"	"	"	"	5/1	104	"
25	Carl	Carl	19	m	"	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
26	Edner	Edner	17	m	"	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
27	Edvin	Edvin	16	m	"	"	"	"	5/5	112	"
28	Povl	Povl	17	m	"	"	"	"	5/9	174	"
29	Johan	Johan	15	m	"	"	"	"	5/6	112	"
30	Peter vessel	Peter vessel	20	m	Scullion	"	"	"	5/9	139	"

W. H. Dykes
W. H. Dykes
W. H. Dykes

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

Form No. 10-1-1
Issued June 1, 1914
Revised June 1, 1914
This form is to be filled out by the master of the vessel at the port of arrival.
It should be filled out for all crew members, including the captain, and for all passengers who are not citizens of the United States.

UNITED STATES *Sailing from* COPENHAGEN *Leaving for* NEW YORK *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK *27 September 1917*

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	Whether born in U.S.	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical description
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.								
1	Anderson	Harold	✓	28	m	Scullion	Copenhagen	Scandinavian	Danish	5/6 145	tatoing on arms
2	Anderson	Harold	✓	18	5	m	"	"	"	5/7 144	none
3	Anderson	Thorvald	✓	19	m	"	"	"	"	5/5 134	"
4	Anderson	Harold	✓	18	m	"	"	"	"	5/6 133	"
5	Anderson	Harold	✓	19	m	"	"	"	"	5/6 137	tatoing on left arm
6	Anderson	Harold	✓	18	1	m	"	"	"	5/3 122	none
7	Anderson	Harold	✓	18	7	m	Boatswain	"	"	5/8 145	"
8	Anderson	Harold	✓	16	2	m	"	"	"	5/6 113	"
9	Anderson	Harold	✓	17	7	m	"	"	"	5/7 145	"
10	Anderson	Harold	✓	18	6	m	"	"	"	5/11 162	"
11	Anderson	Harold	✓	15	5	m	Doctorboy	"	"	5/3 105	tatoing on right arm
12	Anderson	Harold	✓	15	8	m	Walters mate	"	"	5/4 117	scar on right hand
13	Anderson	Harold	✓	18	6	m	Waiter	"	"	5/8 139	tatoing on left arm
14	Anderson	Harold	✓	18	m	"	"	"	"	5/6 138	none
15	Anderson	Christian	✓	18	2	m	"	"	"	5/8 128	"
16	Anderson	John	✓	26	m	"	"	"	"	5/8 150	"
17	Anderson	Geo	✓	22	2	m	"	"	"	6/1 154	scar on left arm
18	Anderson	Harold	✓	29	m	"	"	"	"	5/7 147	none
19	Christensen	Harold	✓	19	m	"	"	"	"	5/7 150	"
20	Hansen	Georg	✓	37	2	m	"	"	"	5/10 187	"
21	Samuelson	Thorvald	✓	29	6	m	"	"	"	5/6 168	scar over right eye
22	Andersen	Niels	✓	34	2	m	"	"	"	5/8 179	tatoing on left arm
23	Hansen	Georg	✓	30	5	m	"	"	"	5/5 160	tatoing on left arm
24	Andersen	Rasmus	✓	50	2	m	"	"	"	5/2 134	none
25	Andersen	Peter	✓	31	m	"	"	"	"	5/6 162	"
26	Therkelsen	Egner	✓	26	m	"	"	"	"	5/7 132	"
27	Petersen	Henry	✓	28	m	"	"	"	"	5/7 139	"
28	Trane	John	✓	35	m	"	"	"	"	5/10 176	"
29	Andersen	Pent	✓	18	m	"	"	"	"	5/8 129	"
30	Andersen	Wilhelm	✓	23	1	m	"	"	"	5/4 127	tatoing on right arm

Harold, 1st Mate

Harold, Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Number

161

E N H A G E N

13th Septbr

1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 SEP 1917

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer in the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 162

UNITED STATES sailing from COPENHAGEN, 13th Septbr., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 SEP 1917, 7

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					Race					
1	Claisen	Aksel	22	3	m	5 Cook	Copenhagen	Yes	scandinay		Denish	5/6	141	scar on left hand
2	Jensen	Frederik	17	✓	m	Cooksmate	"	✓	"		"	5/8	154	scar on fingers
3	Axelsen	Henry	23	✓	m	Waiter	"	✓	"		"	5/6	146	none
4	Hansen	Poul	22	✓	m	"	"	✓	"		"	5/8	145	"
5	Andersen	Rasmus	19	✓	m	Scullion	"	✓	"		"	5/6	133	"
6	Carst	Oluf	17	✓	m	Cabinboy	"	✓	"		"	5/3	122	"
7	Andersen	Anders	37	✓	m	Steward	"	✓	"		"	5/9	170	"
8	Jeppesen	Holger	24	✓	m	Clerch	"	✓	"		"	5/7	157	scar over nose
9	Buchheitner	Jens	23	✓	m	Waiter	"	✓	"		"	5/7	130	none
10	Jensen	Carl	28	✓	m	"	"	✓	"		"	5/9	140	"
11	Jeppesen	Niels	21	✓	m	"	"	✓	"		"	5/8	150	scar in forehead
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John H. [Signature]

[Signature]
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Regulated under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the commanding officer of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

163

UNITED STATES

sailing from COPENHAGEN

13th Septbr.

1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 SEP 1917

17.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When-where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.									
1	Easton	Fant	46	✓	m	Fireman	Copenhagen	(No)	scandinay	swedish	5/5	140	tattooed on both arm
2	Holmberg	Herbert	38	2	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	150	" " "
3	Rasmussen	Lars	58	3	m	"	"	"	"	Denish	5/1	165	none
4	Hansen	Svend	29	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
5	Hansen	Carl	24	✓	m	2	"	"	"	"	5/9	170	tattooed on both arms
6	Hansen	Carl	27	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	155	tattooed on right arm
7	Petersen	Johan	54	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	160	none
8	Jensen	Carl	27	8	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	160	tattooed on left arm
9	Faudsen	Bion	26	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	160	tattooed on both arms
10	Johansen	Frederik	32	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	176	none
11	Christensen	August	32	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	175	"
12	Hansen	Hjalmar	23	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
13	Wær	Alexander	30	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	160	tattooed on both arms
14	Petersen	Martin	20	2	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	156	none
15	Petersen	Rasmus	29	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	220	tattooed on right arm
16	Jensen	Rudolf	47	1	m	2	"	"	"	"	5/5	170	" " "
17	Olson	Gustav Rosenkvist	31	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	145	none
18	Petersen	Albert	23	8	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
19	Nielsen	Christian	40	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
20	Sørensen	Charles	23	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
21	Rasmussen	Samuel	20	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
22	Dyrby	Carl Henry	19	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
23	Hansen	Johannes	20	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
24	Green	Kurt	21	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/2	128	"
25	Johansen	Anton	29	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	145	tattooing both arms
26	Nielsen	Viggo	20	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	150	none
27	Christensen	Axel Peter	19	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
28	Persson	Frederik	24	8	m	"	"	"	"	swedish	5/2	150	"
29													
30													

Wanted nr 5-197 admitted

1-426919-3/8/43

7518
955

Julius Rasmussen / August 27 1917
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

8

United States

Sept 28 - 1917

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF MARITIME SAFETY OFFICE OF THE MARITIME SAFETY COMMISSIONER WASHINGTON, D. C.

Form No. 1

104

Required by the Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Yacht Umbria*, arriving at *New York*, Sept 27, 1917, from the port of *Plymouth Eng Sept 10/17*

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether taken on board at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Peters	H. G.	Master	5/17	Dartmouth	No	47	M	Eng.	Eng.	5-8	182	
2	Tom	Fred	1st Officer	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	154	
3	John	Lang O.	3d "	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-8	154	
4	William	Christy	Cabin	5/17	"	No	40	"	Let.	Russia	5-6	168	
5	William	Edis E.	Carbenter	5/17	Dartmouth	No	25	M	Welsh	Br	5-6	135	
6	Bartholomew	Christie	Sailor	"	"	"	24	"	Greek	Greek	5-7	154	
7	Benjamin	Robert	Gunner	5/17	New York	"	33	"	Eng	Br	5-7	154	
8	John	David	1st Engr.	5/17	Dartmouth	No	43	M	Welsh	Br	5-8	180	
9	George	John	Sailor	"	"	"	25	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	135	
10	Castor	Nicolaos	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	135	
11	John	Marion	2d Engr.	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	Br	5-7	130	
12	Thomas	John J.	3d "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	135	
13	John	John	Fireman	5/17	Dartmouth	No	30	M	Japan	Japan	5-7	150	
14	William	John	"	5/17	Dartmouth	No	30	M	Japan	Japan	5-7	141	
15	Simon	Simon	"	5/17	"	"	27	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	135	cap.
16	Simon	Simon	"	5/17	"	No	25	"	Greek	Greek	5-9	140	By Eng. & French
17	Evans	Thomas J.	Steward	5/25/16	Dartmouth	No	22	M	Welsh	Br	5-5	160	
18	Thomas	John J.	Wireless	5/25/16	Bary	No	24	M	Welsh	Eng	5-7	154	
19	Davidson	Robert	Gunner	5/17	New York	"	27	"	Irish	Br	5-9	154	
20	William	George	"	5/17	New York	No	23	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	135	
21	William	John H.	"	5/17	Dartmouth	"	35	"	Land	Denmark	5-5	168	
22	Davidson	Geert	"	5/17	Dartmouth	No	36	M	Dutch	Holland	36	168	
23	Valera	Manuel J.	Fireman	5/17	Dartmouth	No	32	M	Port	Portugal	5-8	158	
24	Costa	Jose	"	5/17	Cardiff	No	35	M	Port	Port	5-6	150	Port. med. manual
25	Costa	Jose	"	5/17	Dartmouth	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	165	
26	John	John	"	5/17	Dartmouth	No	39	M	Port.	Port.	5-9	172	
27	Robert	Robert	Cook	"	"	"	40	"	Br	Br	5-7	148	
28	Chrise	Herbert	Mass Room	5/17	Dartmouth	No	16	M	Eng	Br	5	115	
29	Robertson	Charles	Appn	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	5-10	134	
30	Archbold	Cecil	"	5/16	Charleston	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	132	

AS Agent
7 R

100.10. 2- I. S. I. sent to E. for med. X. No Photos. Had not been in "Liba" since May 1917

S.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *1st Officer*, of the *S.S. North Cambria*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27th day of *September*, 191*7*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Raymond S. Boyd
Immigration Inspector.

North Cambria

Sept 27 - 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

, 191

M.

from

165

CREW LIST

Revised under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917. In the event of any vessel being found to be in violation of any law or regulation of the United States, the master or owner thereof shall be liable for the same.

166

S. S. "Chyra Meruer" sailing from

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Conray Charente 17, 1917. Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 17, 1917

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1 Berley-Latour Louis Henri	35 ans		Capitaine Subcarque		NY		Francais			
2 Gondelanne Henri Paul	55 ..	M	2 ^e Capt	aug 7/17	NY	French	"	5-11	165	
3 Le Foch Joseph	38 ..		3 ^e Officier	"	"	"	"	5-10	180	
4 Ouliv Joseph	33 ..		Chef Mecanicien	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5 Le Tu Leon. Ab.	28 ..	"	3 ^e " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6 Gueron Raphael	33 ..	"	3 ^e " " "	"	"	"	"	5-9	175	
7 Dolo Joseph	45 ..		M ^e Equipage	"	"	"	"	5-10	175	
8 Menard Frederic	58 ..		Matelot	"	"	"	"	5-8	145	
9 Courge Auguste	20 ..		" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-6	145	
10 Doze Joseph	17 ..		" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-8	155	
11 Robert Constant	23 ..		" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	
12 Gallais Georges	24 ..		" " " "	aug 7/17	NY	"	"	5-5	150	
13 Lanchiere Leon	39 ..		Cuisinier	aug 7/17	NY	Rechts foreign	"	5-7	140	
14 Lannaboa Ferni	16 ..		Mousse	aug 7/17	NY	"	"	5-5	130	
15 Gilroy Auguste	43 ..	"	1 ^e Chauffeur	aug 7/17	NY	"	"	5-3	170	
16 Malsorn Maurice	25 ..	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-7	180	
17 Ruornic Francois	35 ..	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-9	160	
18 Gourion Jean	50 ..	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-8	165	
19 Dorlet Louis	18 ..		" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-8	165	
20 Habasque Goulven	55 ..		" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-9	165	
21 Henri Jean	45 ..		" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
22 Adelin Edouard	18 ..		Soutier Tonneau	"	"	"	"	5-10	145	
23 Chatillon Albert	18 ..		" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-5	140	
24 Monteil Louis	19 ..		T. S. F. --- Etat ---	"	"	"	"	5-9	170	
25 Bonetto Jean	25 ..		1 ^e Fusilier --- Etat ---	"	"	"	"	5-10	165	
26 Godest Pierre	20 ..		2 ^e Canonnier --- " ---	"	"	"	"	5-7	155	
27 Aelterlet Bernard	19 ..		" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-6	145	
28 Delarre Charles	19 ..		" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-4	125	
29 Pecuriot Francois	28 ..		3 ^e " " " "	aug 7/17	NY	"	"	5-6	145	
30 Gaud Emmanuel	20 ..		" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-6	145	
31 Sire Alexandre	19 ..		" " " "	"	"	"	"	5-9	170	
32 Le Recho Jacques	28 ..		M ^e S. Lotel --- " ---	"	"	"	"	5-4	145	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Chrysa Manner

Sept 27 1911

Affidavit of Surgeon.

167

I, Charles H. [unclear], Surgeon of the [unclear], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [unclear] your experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [unclear]
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1917

at [unclear]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

aliens

18

not a [unclear] 1/17

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Chalister* sailing from *Genoa, It. via Genoa* *Sept 1* *1917*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Brutance</i>	<i>Antoine</i>	<i>16 yrs.</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>France</i>	<i>Algerian</i>			<i>Father, Antoine</i>
2			<i>Serge</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	<i>16 yrs.</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>France</i>	<i>Algerian</i>			<i>Villefont, Rue Modern de Polo, Gen</i>
3													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
4													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
5													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
6													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
7													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
8													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
9													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
10													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
11													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
12													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
13													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
14													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
15													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
16													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
17													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
18													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
19													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
20													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
21													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
22													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
23													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
24													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
25													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
26													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
27													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
28													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
29													<i>Father, Antoine</i>
30													<i>Father, Antoine</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of name will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

168

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>Master</u>	of the <u>Chalita</u> from <u>Genoa</u>
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this <u>27</u> day of <u>Sept</u> , 19 <u>17</u>	
at <u>New York</u>	
Immigration Officer.	

I, Master, of the Chalita from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST-INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and then the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No.

17.1

11.

, from

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Arrived at San Francisco, 1917, 11 M., from 171

NAME OF ALIEN

MASTHEAD
 NAME OF
 ALIEN
 DATE
 TIME
 PLACE

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector Date Time Breakfast Dinner Supper

delivered to ship and ordered

crew to be examined

detained on board

Clearance 9/27 1:40 - - -

DECLARATION OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

172

On board of the vessel of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Barry*, arriving at *New York*, *26. 9*, 191*7*, from the port of *Barry 8. 17*

NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid on arrival at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities	
No.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
	Family name	Given name											
1	Boe	Joseph	✓ Master	4. 10. 17	Barry	40	Male	English	Irish	5. 11	241		
2	Boe	Robert	✓ Mate	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5. 8	142	
3	Boe	Edward	✓ " "	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	"	5. 8 1/2	153	
4	Boe	James	✓ " "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 8	210	
5	Boe	Carl	✓ Captain	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	Irish	5. 11 1/2	175	
6	Boe	Christopher	✓ Boat	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	Irish	5. 6 1/2	154	
7	Boe	Antonia	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 8	153	
8	Boe	Andrew	✓ " "	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	Irish	5. 11 1/2	163	
9	Boe	George	✓ " "	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	Irish	5. 7 1/2	168	
10	Boe	John	✓ " "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 8 1/2	156	
11	Boe	Carl	✓ " "	"	"	"	40	"	Swedish	Swedish	5. 8 1/2	145	
12	Boe	Oscar	✓ " "	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	Irish	5. 6 1/2	137	
13	Boe	Nicholas	✓ " "	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	Irish	5. 8 1/2	160	
14	Boe	John	✓ 1st Eng	"	"	"	38	"	Eng	Irish	5. 5	5	
15	Boe	Fred	✓ " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 7	147	
16	Boe	James	✓ " "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	140	
17	Boe	Victor	✓ " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8 1/2	144	
18	Boe	Douglas	✓ Steward	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	Irish	5. 5 1/2	137	
19	Boe	Horace	✓ Cook	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5. 7 1/2	129	
20	Boe	Percy	✓ Asst. Steward	"	"	"	14	"	Welsh	"	5. 7	128	
21	Boe	Henry	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	34	"	Eng	"	5. 11	183	
22	Boe	Frank	✓ " "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 10 1/2	166	
23	Boe	Sidney	✓ " "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 10	142	
24	Boe	Matthew	✓ Marconi Op.	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5. 7	126	
25	Boe	Chong	✓ Engineer	"	"	"	38	"	China	Chinese	5. 8	145	
26	Boe	Choi	✓ " "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 7	132	
27	Boe	Lee	✓ " "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 6	126	
28	Boe	Choi	✓ " "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 6	138	
29	Boe	Chong	✓ " "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 5	132	
30	Boe	Choi	✓ " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 4	126	

W. H. Boyd
T. R. Boyd } *Insps*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew aboard in said vessel from any port of call during her present voyage, and is a true copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Subscribed to before me this _____

day of _____

, 191 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkanian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Barrett*, arriving at *New York*, *September 20*, 191*7*, from the port of *Swatow* *China* *25, 7*

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Quinn	Long	✓	Steward	7-9-17	Barry	No	35	Male	China	Chinese	5-7	131	
2	Van	Lee	✓	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5-7	133	Hol med. eyes
3	Quinn	Long	✓	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5-10	147	
4	Van	Lee	✓	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5-3	116	
5	Van	Lee	✓	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	5-2	118	
6	Van	Long	✓	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5-5	133	Scars on side
7	Quinn	Long	✓	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5-6	120	
8	Van	Lee	✓	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5-8	124	
9	Quinn	Quinn	✓	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5-8	145	
10	Van	Lee	✓	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5-6	120	Hol med. eyes
11	Abbeysa													
12	T R King													
13	Inspur													
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* For list of races on back hereof

Penalty for furnishing false or incorrect information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master
No. 53
Sept 27 1917
J. S. Lee
Inspector

26
R. S. Boyd
Inspector

Unpolished

Sept 27 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkan.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bohemian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hongrovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5949

Sept 26-27-1947

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 20 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Sacer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943

Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

From Sept. 27, 1917 to Sept. 30, 1917.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5950

Sept 27-30-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 20 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Sacer

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

5950

I, T. H. Hibbard, Surgeon of the S. S. Hollander, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, as according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigration Officer.

September 8, 1917
September 27, 1917

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens are and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Czech.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act & show
 1st Cabin 93 7 100
 2nd Cabin 114 7 114
 Total 207 7 214

2nd Cabin 7 7
 3rd Cabin 7 7
 Total 14 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HOLLANDIA" sailing from AMSTERDAM, September 7th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			Gooper	Albert Emily	53	m	none	English	English	Holland Amsterdam	Meester, Bruce & Gransberg, Amsterdam, Holland.
2			Salomons	Pieter Johannes Alexander	31	m	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. H. P. Salomons, 311, Rotterdam, Holland.
3			Salomons	Emma, Adriana	27	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mrs. B. E. Sybrandi, 1, 1000 Amsterdam, Holland.
4			Keyena	Hyde	31	m	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. J. Keyena, 1, 1000, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
5			Keyena	Christina Elisabeth	31	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. J. Keyena, 1, 1000, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
6			Keyena	Frans	5	m	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. J. Keyena, 1, 1000, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
7			Keyena	Tjerk	3	m	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. J. Keyena, 1, 1000, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
8			Keyena	Hyde	1	m	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. J. Keyena, 1, 1000, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
9			Mikhael	Pieter Johannes	34	m	planter	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
10			Houten	Geert-Jan	41	m	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland The Hague	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
11			Houten	Thierry Louis Philippe	25	m	clerk	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
12			Groot	Alfred	29	m	physician	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Utrecht	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
13			van Bree	Frederik Jan	38	m	planter	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
14			van Bree	Herman Auguste	34	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
15			Groot	Neeltje	29	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Utrecht	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
16			Modderman	Pieter Willem	31	m	planter	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amersfoort	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
17			Modderman	Cornelia Margaretha Francina	28	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amersfoort	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
18			Theooff	Johannes	35	m	planter	Dutch	Dutch	Holland The Hague	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
19			Theooff	Nelly	23	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland The Hague	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
20			Rijnveld	Bernard	21	m	exporter	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Hillegom	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
21			Dijkerman	Albert Gerhard	35	m	engineer	Dutch	Dutch	Holland The Hague	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
22			Dijkerman	Dorothea Hillegonda Maria	31	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland The Hague	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
23			van der Wal	Aliso Maria Wilhelmine Victoria	30	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
24			Reilingh	Willen	39	m	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Groningue	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
25			Reilingh	Jokije	21	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Groningue	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
26			Ames	Willen	47	m	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
27			Post	Gerard Christian	36	m	veterinarian	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Arnhem	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
28			Post	Henriette Charlotte	31	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland The Hague	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
29			Post	Hollan Margaretha Johanna Elisabeth	23	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland The Hague	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
30			Pranckel	Siegfried Gus Louis	34	m	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland The Hague	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.
31			Pranckel	Frederika Johanna	25	f	none	Dutch	Dutch	Holland The Hague	Mr. J. P. Mikhael, van Houtenstraat, 1, 1000, Amsterdam, Holland.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

the head tax has been paid

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION AGT.)

27th _____, 1917

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination.		By whom		Whether ever before in the		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition		Deformed or		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.															
No.	on	State.	City or Town.	passage paid?	Whether in possession of	United States; and if so,	what relative or friend, and his name	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Health,	Crippled.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																
List.																																			
1	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair grey blue	scar on	England	London																
2	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair dark brown	left thumb	Holland	Rotterdam																
3	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown blond	right thumb	India	Batavia																
4	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair blond blue	scar on	Holland	Groningen																
5	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark dark brown	scar on	Holland	Amsterdam																
6	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no			fair blond blue	scar on	India	Batavia																
7	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no			fair blond blue	scar on	India	Batavia																
8	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no			fair blond blue	scar on	Holland	Amsterdam																
9	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown brown	scar on	Holland	Wisch																
10	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown brown	scar on	Holland	Amsterdam																
11	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair blond blue	scar on	Holland	Amsterdam																
12	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair blond blue	scar on	Holland	Amsterdam																
13	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair blond grey	scar on	Holland	Rotterdam																
14	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair blond blue	scar on	Germany	Bremen																
15	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair black brown	scar on	Holland	Vrijburg																
16	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	burnt grey blue	left eye	Holland	The Hague																
17	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blond blue	scar on	Holland	Amersfoort																
18	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	8	3	burnt blond blue	right hand	Dutch India	Djoejacarta																
19	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair blond brown	left arm	Holland	Arnhem																
20	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair dark brown	right poulse	Holland	Hillegom																
21	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	brown blond	left hand	Africa	Johannesburg																
22	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown blond grey	scar on	Holland	Vrijburg																
23	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	10	brown blond blue	birth mark	Holland	Amsterdam																
24	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown blond blue	scar on	Holland	Groningen																
25	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blond blue	scar on	Holland	Meeden																
26	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair blond blue	scar on	Holland	Amsterdam																
27	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blond grey	scar in palm of the left hand	Holland	Arnhem																
28	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown brown	scar on	Holland	Amsterdam																
29	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blond blue	scar on	Java	Soekaboemi																
30	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair dark brown	scar on	Java	Soekaboemi																
31	In transit			yes	no	In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blond blue	scar on	Holland	Amsterdam																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation	Marital Status	Religion	Political Party	Previous Residence	Previous Occupation	Previous Marital Status	Previous Religion	Previous Political Party	Previous Previous Residence	Previous Previous Occupation	Previous Previous Marital Status	Previous Previous Religion	Previous Previous Political Party	Previous Previous Previous Residence	Previous Previous Previous Occupation	Previous Previous Previous Marital Status	Previous Previous Previous Religion	Previous Previous Previous Political Party	Previous Previous Previous Previous Residence	Previous Previous Previous Previous Occupation	Previous Previous Previous Previous Marital Status	Previous Previous Previous Previous Religion	Previous Previous Previous Previous Political Party
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

1	Dutch	in transit	no	no
2	Dutch	in transit	no	no
3	Dutch	in transit	no	no
4	Dutch	in transit	no	no
5	Dutch	in transit	no	no
6	Dutch	in transit	no	no
7	Dutch	in transit	no	no
8	Dutch	in transit	no	no
9	Dutch	in transit	no	no
10	Dutch	in transit	no	no
11	Dutch	in transit	no	no
12	Dutch	in transit	no	no
13	Dutch	in transit	no	no
14	Dutch	in transit	no	no
15	Dutch	in transit	no	no
16	Dutch	in transit	no	no
17	Dutch	in transit	no	no
18	Dutch	in transit	no	no
19	Dutch	in transit	no	no
20	Dutch	in transit	no	no
21	Dutch	in transit	no	no
22	Dutch	in transit	no	no
23	Dutch	in transit	no	no
24	Dutch	in transit	no	no
25	Dutch	in transit	no	no
26	Dutch	in transit	no	no
27	Dutch	in transit	no	no
28	Dutch	in transit	no	no
29	Dutch	in transit	no	no
30	Dutch	in transit	no	no
31	Dutch	in transit	no	no

I, , of the Hollandia from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

I, , of the Hollandia from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Country of birth).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a cooper, potter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Swearing companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Address and date).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries there in should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America (Spanish descent).

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, or from Africa, Asia, or elsewhere, and is not to be confused with the term "Negro" which should be classified under the heading "Negro".

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po, i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., comprising Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should be in accordance with the actual last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Ancestors complete, siblings at present relative or friend to country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show the country of last permanent residence, if within the United States, or the United States, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (I have) or No (I do not).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid, or self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, company, etc.).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, or self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20 and 1 free fare ticket).—The entry in column 16 should show in a check, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be distributed among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes (No) to the United States before, and if so, the year or years last years, and place or places last (Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not Yes (No) to the United States before, and if so, the year or years last years, and place or places last (Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not Yes (No) to the United States before, and if so, the year or years last years, and place or places last (Philadelphia).

Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when).—The entry in column 20 should show whether or not Yes (No) to the United States before, and if so, the year or years last years, and place or places last (Philadelphia).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *C. H. M. M. M.* Surgeon of the *H. Hollandia* *St. Louis* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Amsterdam*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *June*, 19*17*

at *St. Louis* *Missouri* *United States of America*
Commissioner
Immigration Officer

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1
2
3</

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HOLLANDIA"

sailing from AMSTERDAM

September 7th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials)																			14-40		
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

Amsterdam

Sept 27

1917

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intending permanent residence?)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	N.Y. Yonkers	yes myself	yes	1914	N.Y. 73	Morningside Avenue, Yonkers.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	darkblackbrown	n o n e	U.S.A.	Yonkers																
2	N.Y. Yonkers	yes by husband	yes	1915	N.Y. 73	Morningside Avenue, Yonkers.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair blond grey	n o n e	U.S.A.	Yonkers																
3	N.Y. Yonkers	yes by father	no	yes	1914	N.Y. 73	Morningside Avenue, Yonkers.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark brown	n o n e	U.S.A.	Yonkers																
4	N.Y. Yonkers	yes by father	no	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	-	-	fair blond blue	n o n e	Holland	Scheveningen									
5	in transit	no myself	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	9	fair blond blue	scar above right eye	Holland	Amsterdam									
6	in transit	no myself	yes	yes	1914	N.Y. 15	Washington	in transit	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair brown blue	n o n e	Liege	Belgia																
7	in transit	no myself	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	7	fair blond brown	n o n e	Holland	Amsterdam									
8	in transit	no myself	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	5	fair blond blue	left ear	Holland	Amsterdam									
9	in transit	yes myself	yes	yes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	7	dark brown grey	n o n e	Holland	Amsterdam									
10	in transit	yes by husband	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	5	fair black brown	n o n e	East-Indies	Amsterdam									
11	in transit	no myself	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	8	fair blond grey	n o n e	Holland	Amsterdam									
12	in transit	no myself	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	10	brown black brown	left hand	East-Indies	Amsterdam									
13	in transit	no myself	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	4	fair brown brown	n o n e	Holland	Amsterdam									
14	in transit	no myself	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	9	fair blond blue	n o n e	Holland	Amsterdam									
15	in transit	no	Government	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	6	brown black black	forehead	East-Indies	Pekalongan										
16	in transit	no	Government	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	4	7	brown black black	upper lip	East-Indies	Tegal										
17	in transit	no	Government	no	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	4	11	brown black black	left eye	East-Indies	Batavia										
18	in transit	no	Government	no	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	6	brown black black	n o n e	East-Indies	Soerabaya										
19	in transit	no	Government	no	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	1	brown black black	n o n e	East-Indies	Anjer										
20	in transit	no	Government	no	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	-	brown black black	n o n e	East-Indies	Anjer										
21	in transit	no	Government	no	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	4	5	brown black black	n o n e	East-Indies	Djojokarta										
22	in transit	no	Government	no	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	8	fair blond blue	left hand	East-Indies	Pattani										
23	in transit	no	Government	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	10	fair grey brown	index and palm	East-Indies	Joana										
24	in transit	no	Government	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	7	fair blond grey	n o n e	East-Indies	Salatiga										
25	in transit	no	Government	no	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	4	3	fair blond brown	n o n e	East-Indies	Tjimaki										
26	in transit	no	Government	no	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	3	7	fair blond brown	n o n e	East-Indies	Tjimaki										
27	in transit	yes myself	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	6	fair blond blue	n o n e	Holland	Bergen									
28	in transit	yes by husband	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	4	fair blond grey	n o n e	Holland	The Hague									
29	in transit	yes myself	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	6	8	fair blond blue	n o n e	East-Indies	Batavia									
30	in transit	yes myself	yes	no	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	good	no	5	3	fair brown brown	n o n e	Holland	Amsterdam									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Whether the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.
Yes	No	Unknown

1	English	probably	already	no	no
2	English	probably	already	no	no
3	n o	probably	already	no	no
4	n o	probably	already	no	no
5	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
6	French	in transit	no	no	
7	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
8	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
9	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
10	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
11	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
12	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
13	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
14	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
15	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
16	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
17	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
18	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
19	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
20	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
21	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
22	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
23	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
24	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
25	n o	in transit	no	no	
26	n o	in transit	no	no	
27	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
28	Dutch	in transit	no	no	
29	Dutch	known	known	no	no
30	Dutch	known	known	no	no

I, John J. [Signature], of the Hollandia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1914.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

I, John J. [Signature], of the Hollandia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1914.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; road, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and date, the year, and point of entry, and place, as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and date, the year, and point of entry, and place, as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and date, the year, and point of entry, and place, as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and date, the year, and point of entry, and place, as, 1891, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *J. B. Meant*, Surgeon of the *H. Holland's* *Surgeon* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Amsterdam*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *June*, 19*11*.

No. of Aliens		at		No. of Aliens		at		No. of Aliens		at	
1	100	100	100	1	100	100	100	1	100	100	100
2	100	100	100	2	100	100	100	2	100	100	100
3	100	100	100	3	100	100	100	3	100	100	100
4	100	100	100	4	100	100	100	4	100	100	100
5	100	100	100	5	100	100	100	5	100	100	100
6	100	100	100	6	100	100	100	6	100	100	100
7	100	100	100	7	100	100	100	7	100	100	100
8	100	100	100	8	100	100	100	8	100	100	100
9	100	100	100	9	100	100	100	9	100	100	100
10	100	100	100	10	100	100	100	10	100	100	100
11	100	100	100	11	100	100	100	11	100	100	100
12	100	100	100	12	100	100	100	12	100	100	100
13	100	100	100	13	100	100	100	13	100	100	100
14	100	100	100	14	100	100	100	14	100	100	100
15	100	100	100	15	100	100	100	15	100	100	100
16	100	100	100	16	100	100	100	16	100	100	100
17	100	100	100	17	100	100	100	17	100	100	100
18	100	100	100	18	100	100	100	18	100	100	100
19	100	100	100	19	100	100	100	19	100	100	100
20	100	100	100	20	100	100	100	20	100	100	100
21	100	100	100	21	100	100	100	21	100	100	100
22	100	100	100	22	100	100	100	22	100	100	100
23	100	100	100	23	100	100	100	23	100	100	100
24	100	100	100	24	100	100	100	24	100	100	100
25	100	100	100	25	100	100	100	25	100	100	100
26	100	100	100	26	100	100	100	26	100	100	100
27	100	100	100	27	100	100	100	27	100	100	100
28	100	100	100	28	100	100	100	28	100	100	100
29	100	100	100	29	100	100	100	29	100	100	100
30	100	100	100	30	100	100	100	30	100	100	100
31	100	100	100	31	100	100	100	31	100	100	100
32	100	100	100	32	100	100	100	32	100	100	100
33	100	100	100	33	100	100	100	33	100	100	100
34	100	100	100	34	100	100	100	34	100	100	100
35	100	100	100	35	100	100	100	35	100	100	100
36	100	100	100	36	100	100	100	36	100	100	100
37	100	100	100	37	100	100	100	37	100	100	100
38	100	100	100	38	100	100	100	38	100	100	100
39	100	100	100	39	100	100	100	39	100	100	100
40	100	100	100	40	100	100	100	40	100	100	100
41	100	100	100	41	100	100	100	41	100	100	100
42	100	100	100	42	100	100	100	42	100	100	100
43	100	100	100	43	100	100	100	43	100	100	100
44	100	100	100	44	100	100	100	44	100	100	100
45	100	100	100	45	100	100	100	45	100	100	100
46	100	100	100	46	100	100	100	46	100	100	100
47	100	100	100	47	100	100	100	47	100	100	100
48	100	100	100	48	100	100	100	48	100	100	100
49	100	100	100	49	100	100	100	49	100	100	100
50	100	100	100	50	100	100	100	50	100	100	100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"H O L L A N D I A"

sailing fromAMSTERDAM

September 7th, 1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Last Permanent Residence.					
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Res.	Mar.	Single	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
1	Boeke	Madre Jacob	19	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Alkmaar	Mr. Jan Boeke, Eemskanaal, No. 1, Groningue, Holland.								
2	Palck	Friederik Lambertus	35	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. H. Palck-Alberda, Laan van Nieuw Oost-Indië 175, The Hague, Holland								
3	Ruth	Johan Heinrich David	23	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hilversum	Mr. D. C. Ruth, Alexanderlaan, 161, Hilversum, Holland.								
4	van Gerd	Henrik	50	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mrs. P. van Gerd, Diekenessenhuis, The Hague, Holland.								
5	van Gerd	Hugonis	42	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. P. van Gerd, Nieuwe Haven, 61, Rotterdam, Holland.								
6	Vleeschman	Barend	36	m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. S. Content, Plantage Fransche Leen, 42, Amsterdam, Holland.								
7	Vleeschman	Anna	43	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. S. Content, Plantage Fransche Leen, 42, Amsterdam, Holland.								
8	Meer	Elmo	10	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. S. Content, Plantage Fransche Leen, 42, Amsterdam, Holland.								
9	Uttmark	Willam Lodewijk	63	m	m	mercant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Teteringen	Mrs. A. Uttmark, Rijswijk, Holland.								
10	Silva Zamorano	Roberto	35	m	m	attache	yes	yes	Chilian	Spanish-American	Germany	Berlin	Mr. M. Grachaga, Chilian Ambassador Berlin, Germany.								
11	Ruth	Johan Heinrich David	23	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hilversum	Mr. D. C. Ruth, Alexanderlaan, 161, Hilversum, Holland.								
12	Ravesteijn	Wilbert Nicolaes	48	m	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Wiericht	Mr. H. K. Ravesteijn, Velp near Arnhem, Holland.								
13	Wolf Zaegeer	Maximo	25	m	s	student	yes	yes	Chilian	Spanish-American	Germany	Hamburg	Mr. F. Wolf, Heiberg 11, Hamburg, Germany.								
Some of the passengers are allowed to land in ship tanks for short stay.																					
See A. H. [unclear]																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

1917

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (City or Town, State, Country.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by individual, or by company, or by government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	South-America Brazil	Yes myself	yes	no	in transit	no	no	5	7	yellow brown dark brown	none scar on index	Brazil Palmyra
2	South-America Holland	Yes for S.A. Dutch Bank	yes	no	in transit	no	no	5	10	fair blond blue	right hand	Holland The Hague
3	South-America Holland	Yes for S.A. Dutch Bank	yes	no	in transit	no	no	5	10	fair blond blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
4	South-America Holland	Yes Government Dutch	yes	no	in transit	no	no	5	9	fair blond blue	none	Holland Rotterdam
5	South-America Spain	Yes Government S.American	yes	no	in transit	no	no	5	8	fair black blue	none	Spain Madrid
6	South-America Holland	Yes Dutch Co. Amsterdam	yes	no	in transit	no	no	5	3	fair black brown	none	Holland Amsterdam
7	South-America Holland	Yes Dutch Co. Amsterdam	yes	no	in transit	no	no	5	8	fair black brown	none	Holland Amsterdam
8	South-America Holland	Yes Dutch Co. Amsterdam	yes	no	in transit	no	no	4	9	fair black brown	none	Holland Amsterdam
9	South-America Holland	Yes Dutch Co. Amsterdam	yes	no	in transit	no	no	5	10	fair grey blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
10	South-America Chili	Yes Chilean Government yes	yes	no	in transit	no	no	5	8	fair brown brown	none	Chili Colchagua
11	South-America Holland	Yes Dutch Bank for S.A.	yes	no	in transit	no	no	5	10	fair blond blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
12	South-America Holland	Yes myself	yes	no	in transit	no	no	5	10	fair blond blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
13	South-America Chile	Yes myself	yes	no	in transit	no	no	6	1	fair blond brown	none	Chile Concepcion

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9	Column 10	Column 11	Column 12	Column 13	Column 14	Column 15	Column 16	Column 17	Column 18	Column 19	Column 20	Column 21	Column 22	Column 23	Column 24	Column 25	Column 26	Column 27	Column 28	Column 29	Column 30	Column 31	Column 32	Column 33	Column 34	Column 35	Column 36	Column 37	Column 38	Column 39	Column 40	Column 41	Column 42	Column 43	Column 44	Column 45	Column 46	Column 47	Column 48	Column 49	Column 50	Column 51	Column 52	Column 53	Column 54	Column 55	Column 56	Column 57	Column 58	Column 59	Column 60	Column 61	Column 62	Column 63	Column 64	Column 65	Column 66	Column 67	Column 68	Column 69	Column 70	Column 71	Column 72	Column 73	Column 74	Column 75	Column 76	Column 77	Column 78	Column 79	Column 80	Column 81	Column 82	Column 83	Column 84	Column 85	Column 86	Column 87	Column 88	Column 89	Column 90	Column 91	Column 92	Column 93	Column 94	Column 95	Column 96	Column 97	Column 98	Column 99	Column 100
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------

1	Dutch	in transit	no	no
2	Dutch	in transit	no	no
3	Dutch	in transit	no	no
4	Dutch	in transit	no	no
5	Dutch	in transit	no	no
6	Dutch	in transit	no	no
7	Dutch	in transit	no	no
8	Dutch	in transit	no	no
9	Dutch	in transit	no	no
10	Dutch	in transit	no	no
11	Dutch	in transit	no	no
12	Dutch	in transit	no	no
13	Dutch	in transit	no	no

I, the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, of the Hollandia from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1914.

Immigration Officer.

I, First Officer, of the Hollandia from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1914.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Name of people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien so born who is born in the United States should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be listed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be listed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and, if possible, the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative, or friend, in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place, city or town, of intended final permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passing party).—The entry in column 14 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, namely, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money loaned by the head of a family should not be checked among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and then, the year or period of years, and place, e. g., 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Giving names, dates of birth, and sex, and relationship to head).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) for each relative or friend, and also, when relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Failure of the steamship company to fill in, whether a person is a member of the family, or not, should be indicated by the entry "X" in column 18. If the person is a member of the family, the entry "Y" should be made in column 18. If the person is not a member of the family, the entry "N" should be made in column 18. If the person is a member of the family, the entry "Y" should be made in column 18. If the person is not a member of the family, the entry "N" should be made in column 18.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. H. McLean, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HOLLANDIA" sailing from AMSTERDAM, September 7th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Reiskes-Bouten	Henniette Charloinette	48	f	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. C. de Jongh, Juliana van Stolberglaan, 44, The Hague, Holland
2			Evers	Johan Evert	34	m	attorney	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. Th. Evers, Prinsengracht, 234, Amsterdam, Holland.
3			Evers	Rose Mary Alice	30	f	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. Th. Evers, Prinsengracht, 234, Amsterdam, Holland.
4			Evers	Charles Jan Theodor	2	m	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. Th. Evers, Prinsengracht, 234, Amsterdam, Holland.
5			Groote Woltje	Maria Lubberta	34	f	nurse	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. Th. Evers, Prinsengracht, 234, Amsterdam, Holland.
6			Hagemeijer	Antonius Johannes Marie	42	m	exporter	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. H. J. M. Hagemeijer, Jurgenscester Schocklaan, 7, Hilversum
7			Mendes de Leon	Eduard	33	m	merchant	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Dr. M. A. Mendes de Leon, Sarphatistraat, 1, Amsterdam, Holland.
8			van Dijk	Klaas	41	m	captain	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delfzijl	Mr. E. van Dijk, Engineer, Hensweert, Holland.
9			van Dijk	Wilhelmina Eltiena	41	f	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delfzijl	Mr. E. van Dijk, Engineer, Hensweert, Holland.
10			van Dijk	Bergendina Everijne	6	f	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delfzijl	Mr. E. van Dijk, Engineer, Hensweert, Holland.
11			Birnbaum	Simon Sigmond	23	m	brock	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. W. Birnbaum, Achtergracht, 3, Amsterdam, Holland.
12			Vargas Barahona	Arturo	38	m	merchant	yes yes	Chilian	Spanish	Holland	The Hague	Chilian Legation, The Hague, Holland.
13			Ostwalt	Guns Ernst	21	m	banker	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. E. Ostwalt, Honthorststraat, 20, Amsterdam, Holland.
14			Van der Borch	Johannes, Alexan	30	m	captain	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. van der Borch, Huis de Schied, Rijk bij Zuide.
15			Van der Borch	Johanna, Maria	27	f	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. van der Borch, Huis de Schied, Rijk bij Zuide.
16			Alvay	Jelle Henri	25	m	clerk	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. P. Alvay, Leiden.
17			Alvay	Ann Elizabeth	24	f	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. Alvay, Leiden, Holland.
18			De Kromme toe Water	Frederik Karel Jacob	41	m	civ. Eng.	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mrs. De Kromme toe Water, Albertusstraat 2, Hague.
19			Bergema	Samuel Johan	42	m	lawyer	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. J. H. L. Bergema, Vondelstr., Amsterdam.
20			Bergema	Suzanna Sarah	40	f	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. J. H. L. Bergema, Amsterdam.
21			Bergema	Elvius Herman	14	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. J. H. L. Bergema, Amsterdam.
22			Bergema	Jan Carol Perlmutter	9	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. J. H. L. Bergema, Amsterdam.
23			Bergema	Suzanna Jannetia	5	f	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. J. H. L. Bergema, Amsterdam.
24			Bedijs	Jan	29	m	broker	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. J. Bedijs, Ochten bij Tiel.
25			Bedijs	Anna Helena	20	f	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. C. Bedijs, Ochten bij Tiel.
26			De Kromme	Hilke	26	f	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. A. De Kromme, Klinker de Vrijheid, 37 Rotterdam.
27			De Kromme	Marjorie Mildred	4	f	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. A. De Kromme, Rotterdam.
28			De Kromme	Harold	2	m	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. A. De Kromme, Rotterdam.
29			Elisabeth de Haan	Frederik John Elmond	13	m	clerk	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. Elisabeth de Haan, van Bever, Nieuwstraat 145, Hague.
30			Elisabeth de Haan	Augusta Cornelia Alphonse	11	f	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. Elisabeth de Haan, Hague.

Number of alien on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether claimant paid his own passage, or whether same was paid by another person, and if so, by whom, and whether such person was a relative or friend, or a company or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.							Where?	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
	In transit		yes	myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	brown	Holland Heinkensand
1	East-Indies		yes	myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown	brown	Holland Amsterdam
2	East-Indies		yes	myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown	brown	Dutch Soera- East-Indies Baja
3	East-Indies		yes	by husband	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair blond	brown	Dutch East-Indies Batavia
4	East-Indies		yes	by father	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair blond	grey	Holland Rheden
5	East-Indies		yes	by master	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blond	blue	Holland Amsterdam
6	N.Y. New York		yes	myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair dark	grey	Holland Amsterdam
7	East-Indies		no	myself	yes	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blond	blue	Holland Warfum
8	East-Indies		yes	vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair blond	blue	Holland Delfzyl
9	East-Indies		yes	vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair blond	blue	Dutch East-Indies Makassar
10	East-Indies		yes	vaart My.	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair black	brown	Holland Amsterdam
11	East-Indies		no	S & W. Birnbaum Crillien	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-
12	N.Y. New York		no	Government	yes	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-
13	East-Indies		no	myself	yes	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair black	blue	Holland Amsterdam
14	East-Indies		yes	myself	yes	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair grey	grey	Holland Zutphen
15	East-Indies		yes	by husband	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair dark	blue	Holland Vorden
16	East-Indies		no	Handelverg.	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blond	blue	Holland Lobith
17	East-Indies		no	Handelverg.	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair blond	brown	Holland Leiden
18	East-Indies		no	Ver. Ind. Besch.	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blond	blue	Japan Tokio
19	East-Indies		no	myself	yes	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair blond	brown	Holland Amsterdam
20	East-Indies		no	by husband	yes	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown	grey	East-Indies Pengaron
21	East-Indies		no	by father	no	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blond	brown	Dutch East-Indies Semarang
22	East-Indies		no	by father	no	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	blend blond	blue	Dutch East-Indies Semarang
23	East-Indies		no	by father	no	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	blend blond	blue	Dutch East-Indies Semarang
24	East-Indies		no	myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair blond	brown	Holland Hateren
25	East-Indies		no	by husband	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair blond	grey	S. Africa Potchefstroom
26	New Jersey City		no	myself	yes	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	brown	Germany Wismar
27	New Jersey City		no	by mother	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair brown	brown	Holland Rotterdam
28	New Jersey City		no	by mother	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair blond	brown	Holland Rotterdam
29	East-Indies		no	myself	yes	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blond	brown	East-Indies Semarang
30	East-Indies		no	by husband	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair blond	brown	East-Indies Semarang

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. REPORT OF SURGEON.

Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Other marks	Whether diseased	Whether insane	Whether idiotic	Whether deaf	Whether dumb	Whether blind	Whether lame	Whether maimed	Whether crippled
1	Dutch																
2	Dutch																
3	Dutch																
4	no																
5	Dutch																
6	Dutch																
7	Dutch																
8	Dutch																
9	Dutch																
10	no																
11	Dutch																
12	Spanish																
13	Dutch																
14	Dutch																
15	Dutch																
16	Dutch																
17	Dutch																
18	Dutch																
19	Dutch																
20	Dutch																
21	Dutch																
22	Dutch																
23	no																
24	Dutch																
25	Dutch																
26	Dutch																
27	no																
28	no																
29	Dutch																
30	Dutch																

I, the undersigned, Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, of the Albatross, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Officer.

I, First Officer, of the Albatross from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any African within admittance of the American Negro should be listed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people whose native is the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a traffic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people whose native is that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of next of kin or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended final permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, company, etc.).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; the \$100; the \$500; the \$1000).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) how much money was shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before and after the year 1900 period of years, and place, as, 1899-1900, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of friend, next of kin, or other relative, if any).—The entry in column 17 should show the name and complete address of friend, next of kin, or other relative, if any, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination stations.

14-520

Note.—Full test of citizenship is as follows: Whether a person, whether born or naturalized, is a citizen of the United States is determined by the following: (1) Whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States; (2) Whether he is a naturalized citizen of the United States; (3) Whether he is a citizen of the United States by descent; (4) Whether he is a citizen of the United States by marriage; (5) Whether he is a citizen of the United States by naturalization; (6) Whether he is a citizen of the United States by other means.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. McLean, Surgeon of the U. S. Hollandia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1914

Serial Number	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Education	Religion	Political Party	Marital Status	Family	Character	Remarks
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

Place or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"HOLLANDIA"

sailing from AMSTERDAM

September 7th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	Immigrants.	Transit.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Three Year.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Groenkamp	Henri Philip	29	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Slotenwijk	Dr. J. D. Brand, Slotenwijk, Holland.
2								Glabener	Andries Nicolaas	28	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mrs. Glabener, Oranjestad, 25, Delft, Holland.
3								Glabener	Anna Geertina	26	✓	f	m	house	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mrs. Glabener, Oranjestad, 25, Delft, Holland.
4								Gobus	David	45		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S. American	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	
5								Hoelboom	Joannes	21	✓	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	Mrs. Hoelboom, IJeverlaan, 24 road, NCM Haarlem, Holland.
6								Jennissen	Jacobus Alphonsus Marie Josephus	40	✓	m	m	physician	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Heemstede	Mrs. H. G. Jennissen, Spruit en Bosch street, 5, Heemstede, Holland.
7								de Kempenner	Yohrand Jan Hendrik	23	✓	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amersfoort	Mr. H. J. de Kempenner, Utrechtsche Amersfoort, Holland.
8								de Kuyff	Herman	29	✓	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Nymegen	Mr. H. de Kuyff, IJverlaan, 11, Haarlem, Holland.
9								de Kuyff	Charlotte Niccolasini	22	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Nymegen	Mr. H. de Kuyff, IJverlaan, 11, Haarlem, Holland.
10								Kneppers	Antonius Henricus Maria	32	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	England	London	Mr. H. Kneppers, Utrechtsche Zeist, Holland.
11								van Limbeek	Berthe Jeanne Catharina	36	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	American	English	Holland	The Hague	Mr. van Waddingen, Gallileistraat, 42, The Hague, Holland.
12								van Limbeek	Nelly	10		f	s	none	yes	yes	American	English	Holland	The Hague	Mr. van Waddingen, Gallileistraat, 4 The Hague, Holland.
13								van Limbeek	Lucette	5	✓	f	s	none	no	no	American	English	Holland	The Hague	Mr. van Waddingen, Gallileistraat, 4 The Hague, Holland.
14								Miller	Bertrand George Hubert	24	✓	m	m	private	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mrs. Miller, Voltstraat, 46, The Hague, Holland.
15								Miller	Catharina Franciska	21	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mrs. Miller, Voltstraat, 46, The Hague, Holland.
16								Meerdink	Jan Gerhard	24	✓	m	m	civ. Eng.	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mrs. W. F. Meerdink, Coetsingel 59M, Delft, Holland.
17								Meerdink	Willemke	24	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mrs. W. F. Meerdink, Coetsingel 59M, Delft, Holland.
18								van Otterloo	Christianus Hendricus	32	✓	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. J. van Otterloo, Crooswijkse 124B, Rotterdam, Holland.
19								Odendijk	Anny	42	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. P. J. van Hovest, 83, The Hague, Holland.
20								Regeier	Gerardina Josephina	20	✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. P. J. van Hovest, 83, The Hague, Holland.
21								Post van der Burg	Otto	32	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mrs. R. J. Post van der Burg, Javast The Hague, Holland.
22								Harloff	Anton Johan Weuter	47	✓	m	m	Government Official	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Mr. J. G. L. Harloff, W. Barends Utrecht, Holland.
23								Harloff	Clara Elzabeth	41	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Mr. J. G. L. Harloff, W. Barends Utrecht, Holland.
24								van Romburgh	Hubertus	34	✓	m	s	lieutenant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. P. van Romburgh, Haarlem, Holland.
25								Schilthuis	Jan Jacob	25	✓	m	s	Chem. Eng.	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mr. P. F. Schilthuis, Heemstra Rotterdam, Holland.
26								Yapeert van Bergen	Jacoba Hilberta Antonia	36	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mrs. Yapeert, Vlamingstraat, 40A, Delft, Holland.
27								Yapeert	Berend	12	✓	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mrs. Yapeert, Vlamingstraat, 40A, Delft, Holland.
28								Yapeert	Frederik	9	✓	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mrs. Yapeert, Vlamingstraat, 40A, Delft, Holland.
29								Yapeert	Hilbert	8	✓	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mrs. Yapeert, Vlamingstraat, 40A, Delft, Holland.
30								Yapeert	Christina	3	✓	f	s	none	no	no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mrs. Yapeert, Vlamingstraat, 40A, Delft, Holland.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

10

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION																		29																	
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Indicate final permanent destination.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Complexion.		Color of--		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.															
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of--	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																						
1	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	6 3	fair	dark light	none	Holland	Sloterdijk																						
2	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	fair	dark brown	none	Holland	Nieuwer-Amstel																						
3	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	dark brown	none	Holland	Nieuwer-Amstel																						
4	In transit	Dutch	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair	black brown	none	Dutch	Malang																						
5	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	burnt	blond blue	scar on the head	Holland	Arce en Veld en																						
6	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	burnt	dark grey	none	Holland	Malang																						
7	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blond grey	scar above left eye	Holland	Amsterdam																						
8	N.Y. Buffalo	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	blond grey	scar on right arm	Holland	Goes																						
9	N.Y. Buffalo	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	fair	brown brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam																						
10	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blond blue	none	Belgia	Antwerp																						
11	Mass. Boston	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	-	fair	blond blue	none	Belgia	Antwerp																						
12	Mass. Boston	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	-	fair	blond blue	none	Belgia	Antwerp																						
13	Mass. Boston	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	fair	blond brown	birth-mark on left ear	Holland	Soerabaja																						
14	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	dark blue	none	Holland	Brada																						
15	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	dark brown	none	Holland	Soerabaja																						
16	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	dark brown	none	Holland	Dieren																						
17	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	fair	brown brown	none	Holland	Rottterdam																						
18	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 -	brown	black brown	none	Holland	Proboling																						
19	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	brown	black brown	none	Holland	Bliten																						
20	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	fair	blond brown	scar on chin	Holland	Rottterdam																						
21	N.Y. New York	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	6 2	fair	grey green	wrath on left cheek	Holland	Salatiga																						
22	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	blond green	grey wrath on the chin	Holland	Soerabaja																						
23	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blond grey	none	Holland	Leiden																						
24	N.Y. New York	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blond grey	light blue	Holland	Bringingon																						
25	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	brown brown	wears glasses	Holland	Padang																						
26	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	-	fair	blond blue	none	Holland	Padang																						
27	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	-	fair	blond brown	none	Holland	Padang																						
28	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	-	fair	blond brown	none	Holland	Padang																						
29	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	-	fair	blond brown	none	Holland	Padang																						
30	In transit	Holland	no	no	no	no	no	-	fair	blond brown	none	Holland	Padang																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1. Dutch	in transit	no	no
2. Dutch	in transit	no	no
3. Dutch	in transit	no	no
4.			
5. Dutch	in transit	no	no
6. Dutch	in transit	no	no
7. Dutch	in transit	no	no
8. Dutch	in transit	no	no
9. Dutch	in transit	no	no
10. Dutch	in transit	no	no
11. Dutch	in transit	no	no
12. Dutch	in transit	no	no
13. no	known	no	no
14. Dutch	in transit	no	no
15. Dutch	in transit	no	no
16. Dutch	in transit	no	no
17. Dutch	in transit	no	no
18. Dutch	in transit	no	no
19. Dutch	in transit	no	no
20. Dutch	in transit	no	no
21. Dutch	yes	no	no
22. Dutch	in transit	no	no
23. Dutch	in transit	no	no
24. Dutch	yes	no	no
25. Dutch	in transit	no	no
26. Dutch	in transit	no	no
27. Dutch	in transit	no	no
28. Dutch	in transit	no	no
29. Dutch	in transit	no	no
30. no	in transit	no	no

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by Section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santhia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, "what relative or friend, with name and complete address."

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Corps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

Immigration Officer

14-21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1402

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

THOMAS

9-10

sailing from

September 7th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			van der Zwaan	25	m	m	lawyer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Harlem	Mr. B. H. P. van der Zwaan, Bernaestrand, 80 The Hague, Holland.
2			van der Zwaan	25	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Harlem	Mr. B. H. P. van der Zwaan, Bernaestrand, 80 The Hague, Holland.
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

12

Arriving at Port of

191

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1. Batch in transit no no
2. Batch in transit no no

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *furnaces* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. McLean, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

7

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

Immigration Officer.

"Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HOLLANDIA"

sailing from

AMSTERDAM

September 7th, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		8		9		10		11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
No.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
List.		Exemptions					Deposits					Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.		City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		Exemptions					Deposits																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		Exemptions					Deposits																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		Exemptions					Deposits																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		Exemptions					Deposits																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		Exemptions					Deposits																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		Exemptions					Deposits																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		Exemptions					Deposits																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		Exemptions					Deposits																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Sept 26th

191

14

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate: destination (Country, State, City or Town, etc.))	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by some company, firm, or government.)	Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark blue	none	Holland	Wildeburg
2	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brownish green	right cheek	Holland	Bojoldi
3	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	none	Holland	The Hague
4	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brownish blue	none	Java	Bojoldi
5	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blondish blue	none	Java	Samarang
6	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fair	blondish blue	none	Java	Samarang
7	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	fair	blondish blue	none	Java	Samarang
8	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond blue	beard on chin	Holland	Amsterdam
9	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brownish blue	dark	Holland	Amsterdam
10	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blondish blue	grey	East-Indies	Medan
11	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blondish blue	grey	East-Indies	Medan
12	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brownish blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
13	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	blackish brown	none	East-Indies	Medan
14	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brownish blue	dark	Holland	Amsterdam
15	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blondish blue	dark	Holland	Amsterdam
16	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brownish blue	beard on chin	Java	Medan
17	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	Holland	Amsterdam
18	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	East-Indies	Medan
19	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	East-Indies	Medan
20	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	brownish black	blackish blue	beard on chin	Java	Medan
21	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	Holland	Amsterdam
22	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	East-Indies	Medan
23	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	East-Indies	Medan
24	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	Holland	Amsterdam
25	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	Holland	Zwolle
26	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	Holland	Zutphen
27	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	Holland	Brummen
28	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	Holland	Brummen
29	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	Holland	Brummen
30	East-Indies	yes	yes	no	...	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blondish blue	beard on chin	Holland	Brummen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.			
Whether	Whether	Whether	Whether
to remain	to remain	to remain	to remain
in U.S.	in U.S.	in U.S.	in U.S.
for	for	for	for
employment	employment	employment	employment
or	or	or	or
other	other	other	other
purpose	purpose	purpose	purpose
of	of	of	of
the	the	the	the
person	person	person	person
named	named	named	named
in	in	in	in
the	the	the	the
foregoing	foregoing	foregoing	foregoing
Lists	Lists	Lists	Lists
or	or	or	or
Manifest	Manifest	Manifest	Manifest
Sheets.	Sheets.	Sheets.	Sheets.
Do	Do	Do	Do
you	you	you	you
believe	believe	believe	believe
that	that	that	that
no	no	no	no
one	one	one	one
of	of	of	of
said	said	said	said
aliens	aliens	aliens	aliens
is	is	is	is
an	an	an	an
idiot	idiot	idiot	idiot
or	or	or	or
imbecile	imbecile	imbecile	imbecile
or	or	or	or
a	a	a	a
feeble-minded	feeble-minded	feeble-minded	feeble-minded
person	person	person	person
or	or	or	or
insane	insane	insane	insane
person	person	person	person
or	or	or	or
a	a	a	a
perverse	perverse	perverse	perverse
or	or	or	or
is	is	is	is
likely	likely	likely	likely
to	to	to	to
become	become	become	become
a	a	a	a
public	public	public	public
charge	charge	charge	charge
or	or	or	or
is	is	is	is
afflicted	afflicted	afflicted	afflicted
with	with	with	with
tuberculosis	tuberculosis	tuberculosis	tuberculosis
or	or	or	or
with	with	with	with
a	a	a	a
loathsome	loathsome	loathsome	loathsome
or	or	or	or
dangerous	dangerous	dangerous	dangerous
contagious	contagious	contagious	contagious
disease	disease	disease	disease
or	or	or	or
is	is	is	is
a	a	a	a
person	person	person	person
who	who	who	who
has	has	has	has
been	been	been	been
convicted	convicted	convicted	convicted
of	of	of	of
or	or	or	or
who	who	who	who
admits	admits	admits	admits
having	having	having	having
committed	committed	committed	committed
a	a	a	a
felony	felony	felony	felony
or	or	or	or
other	other	other	other
crime	crime	crime	crime
or	or	or	or
is	is	is	is
a	a	a	a
polygamist	polygamist	polygamist	polygamist
or	or	or	or
one	one	one	one
admitting	admitting	admitting	admitting
belief	belief	belief	belief
in	in	in	in
the	the	the	the
practice	practice	practice	practice
of	of	of	of
polygamy	polygamy	polygamy	polygamy
or	or	or	or
an	an	an	an
anarchist	anarchist	anarchist	anarchist
or	or	or	or
under	under	under	under
promise	promise	promise	promise
or	or	or	or
agreement	agreement	agreement	agreement
express	express	express	express
or	or	or	or
implied	implied	implied	implied
to	to	to	to
perform	perform	perform	perform
labor	labor	labor	labor
in	in	in	in
the	the	the	the
United	United	United	United
States	States	States	States
or	or	or	or
a	a	a	a
prostitute	prostitute	prostitute	prostitute
or	or	or	or
a	a	a	a
woman	woman	woman	woman
or	or	or	or
girl	girl	girl	girl
coming	coming	coming	coming
to	to	to	to
the	the	the	the
United	United	United	United
States	States	States	States
for	for	for	for
the	the	the	the
purpose	purpose	purpose	purpose
of	of	of	of
prostitution	prostitution	prostitution	prostitution
or	or	or	or
for	for	for	for
any	any	any	any
other	other	other	other
immoral	immoral	immoral	immoral
purpose	purpose	purpose	purpose
and	and	and	and
that	that	that	that
also	also	also	also
according	according	according	according
to	to	to	to
the	the	the	the
best	best	best	best
of	of	of	of
my	my	my	my
knowledge	knowledge	knowledge	knowledge
and	and	and	and
belief	belief	belief	belief
the	the	the	the
information	information	information	information
in	in	in	in
said	said	said	said
Lists	Lists	Lists	Lists
or	or	or	or
Manifests	Manifests	Manifests	Manifests
concerning	concerning	concerning	concerning
each	each	each	each
of	of	of	of
said	said	said	said
aliens	aliens	aliens	aliens
named	named	named	named
therein	therein	therein	therein
is	is	is	is
correct	correct	correct	correct
and	and	and	and
true	true	true	true
in	in	in	in
every	every	every	every
respect.	respect.	respect.	respect.

I, First Officer, of the Hollandia from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1916.

at Amsterdam

Immigration Officer.

I, First Officer, of the Hollandia from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1916.

at Amsterdam

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Wood, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1910

Investigation Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HOLLANDIA" sailing from AMSTERDAM, September 7th, 1917

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
No. on List.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.		Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

16

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on list.	Final Destination. (Country, State, or Territory.)	By whom was passage paid? (Name of person or company, and whether by cash, or by bill of exchange, or by check, or by draft, or by other means.)	Whether in possession of a passport, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	scar on forehead	Holland	Amsterdam
2	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	no	Holland	Amsterdam
3	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	no	Holland	Amsterdam
4	Holland	no	myself	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no	Holland	Amsterdam
5	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	blond	grey	no	Holland	Leiden
6	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Zoeterwoude
7	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	dark	blue	no	Holland	Middelburg
8	Holland	no	myself	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
9	Holland	no	myself	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
10	Holland	no	myself	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
11	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
12	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	brown	blond	brown	no	Holland	Amsterdam
13	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
14	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	no	Holland	Amsterdam
15	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	blond	blue	no	Holland	Amsterdam
16	Holland	no	myself	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
17	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
18	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
19	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no	Holland	Amsterdam
20	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
21	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	blond	blue	no	Holland	Amsterdam
22	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
23	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	no	Holland	Amsterdam
24	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
25	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	Holland	Amsterdam
26	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	no	Holland	Amsterdam
27	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	no	Holland	Amsterdam
28	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	no	Holland	Amsterdam
29	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no	Holland	Amsterdam
30	Holland	yes	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	no	Holland	Amsterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Number of Aliens	Whether in Transit	Whether in Transit	Whether in Transit
1	in transit	no	no
2	in transit	no	no
3	in transit	no	no
4	in transit	no	no
5	in transit	no	no
6	in transit	no	no
7	in transit	no	no
8	in transit	no	no
9	in transit	no	no
10	in transit	no	no
11	in transit	no	no
12	in transit	no	no
13	in transit	no	no
14	in transit	no	no
15	in transit	no	no
16	in transit	no	no
17	in transit	no	no
18	in transit	no	no
19	in transit	no	no
20	in transit	no	no
21	in transit	no	no
22	in transit	no	no
23	in transit	no	no
24	in transit	no	no
25	in transit	no	no
26	in transit	no	no
27	in transit	no	no
28	in transit	no	no
29	in transit	no	no
30	in transit	no	no

I, John J. [Signature], Master or Commanding Officer, of the Hollandia from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1914.

at Amsterdam.

Immigration Officer.

1	in transit	no	no
2	in transit	no	no
3	in transit	no	no
4	in transit	no	no
5	in transit	no	no
6	in transit	no	no
7	in transit	no	no
8	in transit	no	no
9	in transit	no	no
10	in transit	no	no
11	in transit	no	no
12	in transit	no	no
13	in transit	no	no
14	in transit	no	no
15	in transit	no	no
16	in transit	no	no
17	in transit	no	no
18	in transit	no	no
19	in transit	no	no
20	in transit	no	no
21	in transit	no	no
22	in transit	no	no
23	in transit	no	no
24	in transit	no	no
25	in transit	no	no
26	in transit	no	no
27	in transit	no	no
28	in transit	no	no
29	in transit	no	no
30	in transit	no	no

I, John J. [Signature], First Officer, of the Hollandia from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1914.

at Amsterdam.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

1	in transit	no	no
2	in transit	no	no
3	in transit	no	no
4	in transit	no	no
5	in transit	no	no
6	in transit	no	no
7	in transit	no	no
8	in transit	no	no
9	in transit	no	no
10	in transit	no	no
11	in transit	no	no
12	in transit	no	no
13	in transit	no	no
14	in transit	no	no
15	in transit	no	no
16	in transit	no	no
17	in transit	no	no
18	in transit	no	no
19	in transit	no	no
20	in transit	no	no
21	in transit	no	no
22	in transit	no	no
23	in transit	no	no
24	in transit	no	no
25	in transit	no	no
26	in transit	no	no
27	in transit	no	no
28	in transit	no	no
29	in transit	no	no
30	in transit	no	no

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE: The following instructions apply to the filling of manifests for aliens arriving from foreign countries. Whether a person who is a citizen or subject of the United States, or an alien, should be classified as a "native-born" or "foreign-born" person, depends upon the laws of the United States. The instructions for filling manifests for aliens arriving from foreign countries are as follows:

1. If the alien is a citizen or subject of the United States, he should be classified as a "native-born" person.

2. If the alien is a citizen or subject of a foreign country, he should be classified as a "foreign-born" person.

3. If the alien is a citizen or subject of a foreign country, but has been naturalized in the United States, he should be classified as a "naturalized" person.

4. If the alien is a citizen or subject of a foreign country, but has been naturalized in a foreign country, he should be classified as a "naturalized" person.

5. If the alien is a citizen or subject of a foreign country, but has been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, he should be classified as a "naturalized" person.

6. If the alien is a citizen or subject of a foreign country, but has been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, and has since been naturalized in the United States, he should be classified as a "naturalized" person.

7. If the alien is a citizen or subject of a foreign country, but has been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, and has since been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, he should be classified as a "naturalized" person.

8. If the alien is a citizen or subject of a foreign country, but has been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, and has since been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, and has since been naturalized in the United States, he should be classified as a "naturalized" person.

9. If the alien is a citizen or subject of a foreign country, but has been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, and has since been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, and has since been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, and has since been naturalized in the United States, he should be classified as a "naturalized" person.

10. If the alien is a citizen or subject of a foreign country, but has been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, and has since been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, and has since been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, and has since been naturalized in the United States, and has since been naturalized in a foreign country, and has since been naturalized in the United States, he should be classified as a "naturalized" person.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. H. McLean, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

S. S.

"U L L A N D I A"

sailing from

A M S T E R D A M

September 7th

1917

	HEAD TAX DUTCH.	HEAD TAX FOREIGN.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			van Bergen	41	m	n	merchant	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Tilburg	Mr. M.P. van Bergen, T. Hillemaart, 115, Den Bosch. Holland.
2			de Wit	38	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mrs. C. de Wit, St. Jans- straat, 10, Amsterdam. Holland.
3			Wisser	27	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mrs. A.H. de Wit-Van Kamp, O.L. Sterk- straat, 7, Hengelo. (U). Holland.
4			Wisser	27	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. H. Visser, van Bree straat, 125, Amsterdam. Holland.
5			Wisser	27	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Mr. H. Visser, van Bree straat, 125, Amsterdam. Holland.
6			Op den Velde	49	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Zaandam	Mr. P. Koels, Houtrijkstrat, 54, Amsterdam. Holland.
7			Op den Velde	49	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Zaandam	Mr. P. Koels, Houtrijkstrat, 54, Amsterdam. Holland.
8			Op den Velde	49	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Zaandam	Mr. P. Koels, Houtrijkstrat, 54, Amsterdam. Holland.
9			Koels	28	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Zaandam	Mr. W. Loos, Kalf, Zaandam. Holland.
10			Gorter	37	m	n	carpenter	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Wormer	Mr. T. Loos, Kalf, Zaandam. Holland.
11			Gorter	35	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Wormer	Mr. T. Loos, Kalf, Zaandam. Holland.
12			Gorter	10	m	s	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Wormer	Mr. T. Loos, Kalf, Zaandam. Holland.
13			Gorter	7	m	s	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Wormer	Mr. T. Loos, Kalf, Zaandam. Holland.
14			Doornik	26	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Chilian / Spanish-American	Spanish-American	Germany Berlin	Chilian Legation, Berlin. Germany.
15			van Waalwijk van Doorn	34	m	n	merchant	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. S.C.v. Waalwijk v. Doorn, Lange Haven, 8, Schiedam. Holland.
16			van Waalwijk van Doorn	27	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. S.C.v. Waalwijk v. Doorn, Lange Haven, 8, Schiedam. Holland.
17			van Waalwijk van Doorn	13	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. S.C.v. Waalwijk v. Doorn, Lange Haven, 8, Schiedam. Holland.
18			van Waalwijk van Doorn	11	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. S.C.v. Waalwijk v. Doorn, Lange Haven, 8, Schiedam. Holland.
19			van Waalwijk van Doorn	10	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. S.C.v. Waalwijk v. Doorn, Lange Haven, 8, Schiedam. Holland.
20			van Waalwijk van Doorn	9	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. S.C.v. Waalwijk v. Doorn, Lange Haven, 8, Schiedam. Holland.
21			van Waalwijk van Doorn	5	m	s	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. S.C.v. Waalwijk v. Doorn, Lange Haven, 8, Schiedam. Holland.
22			van Waalwijk van Doorn	3	f	w	housewife	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. S.C.v. Waalwijk v. Doorn, Lange Haven, 8, Schiedam. Holland.
23			van Waalwijk van Doorn	2	f	w	housewife	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. S.C.v. Waalwijk v. Doorn, Lange Haven, 8, Schiedam. Holland.
24			Pelman	30	m	s	priest	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Den Bosch	Mr. G.J. Pelman, Kleine Rattenburger- straat, 47, Amsterdam. Holland.
25			Ferreira	27	m	s	priest	yes yes	Brazilian	Spanish-American	Holland Witten (L)	Mr. Leo Busch, Goudse Rijweg, 123, Rotterdam. Holland.
26			Voorger	27	m	s	priest	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Den Bosch	Mr. Joh. Voorger, Oldenarnavelat- straat, 2, Nijmegen. Holland.
27			de Jongh	27	m	n	merchant	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. G. Holl, Prins Hendrikade, 25, Rotterdam. Holland.
28			de Jongh	27	m	n	merchant	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. G. Holl, Prins Hendrikade, 25, Rotterdam. Holland.
29			de Jongh	27	f	w	housewife	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	Mr. Albert Viel, Willem Conrad Cam- millaarslaan, 11, Rotterdam. Holland.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

18

Arriving at Port of

New York

July

20

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
Final Destination.		By whom	Whether ever before in the		Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so,		Whether a Pauperist.		Condition		Deformed or	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
State. City or Town.		was	United States; and if so, when and where?		what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether an Anarchist.		of Health, Mental and Physical.		Crippled.	Feet. Inches.		Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
		passage paid?	If Yes								Nature, length of time, and cause.			Marks of Identification.			
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No													
			Yes	No												</	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the undersigned, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is affected with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.			
Sworn to before me this		day of	19
			at
			Immigration Officer.

I, First Officer, of the Tollandia from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1912
at Philadelphia
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 20.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. McNeil, Surgeon of the U. S. Hollands Sailboat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

S. S. "HOLLANDIA" sailing from AMSTERDAM, September 7th, 1917

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

20

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Transit or permanent destination.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	New York	Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	Mr. C. ter Poorten, c/o Netherland Club,	good	no	5 6	dark grey blond blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
2	In transit	yes myself	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 6	dark blond blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
3	In transit	yes myself	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 3	dark blond blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
4	In transit	yes myself	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 11	dark brown green	none	Holland Delft
5	In transit	yes by husband	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 8	dark grey brown green	none	Holland Delft
6	In transit	yes Sumarung- Jana Tram	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 10	blond grey blue	wears glasses	Holland Amsterdam
7	In transit	yes Sumarung- Jana Tram	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 9	fair blond grey	none	Holland The Hague
8	In transit	yes myself	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 9	dark grey blond blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
9	In transit	yes myself	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 7	dark grey brown blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
10	In transit	yes M. P.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	6	blue scar on left fair blond grey	under arm	Holland Groningen
11	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 11	dark blue scar on left fair brown grey	middle finger	Holland Eindhoven & Leur
12	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 10	grey fair blond green	none	Holland Amsterdam
13	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 11	burnt black brown	none	Holland Amsterdam
14	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 10	fair blond brown	none	Holland Rotterdam
15	In transit	no myself	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 7	fair brown grey	none	Holland Groningen
16	In transit	no by husband	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	none	Holland Rotterdam
17	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	yes	12/12 New Orleans	good	no	5 2	sun light burnt brown dark	none	Holland Amsterdam
18	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 8	soar on forehead burnt brown brown	forehead	Holland Den Helder
19	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 7	soar above right eye fair blond blue	right eye	Holland Rotterdam
20	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	16th Oct. Hoboken yes 9th Nov. N.Y.	good	no	5 10	fair blond blue	none	Holland Den Helder
21	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Holland de Bilt
22	In transit	yes Lindsteves Stokvis &	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 9	dark fair blond grey	none	Holland Olst (Ov.)
23	In transit	yes Lindsteves Stokvis &	yes	no	In transit	good	no	6	fair blond grey	none	Holland The Hague
24	In transit	yes Lindsteves Stokvis &	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 7	light fair black grey	none	Holland Rotterdam
25	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 8	blue fair blond blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
26	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 9	blue fair brown grey	none	Holland Rotterdam
27	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 11	dark fair brown grey	wart on right side of neck	Holland Rotterdam
28	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 9	light brown blond blue	birth-mark near right ear	Holland Amsterdam
29	In transit	yes myself	yes	no	In transit	good	no	5 11	fair blond blue	none	Holland Rotterdam
30	In transit	yes Kon. Paket- vaart My.	yes	yes	Dec. 1915 N.Y.	good	no	5 10	dark scar on fair blond grey	right pulse	Holland Barcelona

solemnly, sincerely, and truly
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September 1947
at New York City, New York
Max A. L. ...
Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

— AMERICAN (BLACK). —

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and time, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Company to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, the relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Remarks*).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. McLean, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1917.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HOLLANDIA" sailing from AMSTERDAM, September 7th, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Under 18.	Married.	Single.	Widow.	Orphan.	Family.	Individual.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Koppenol	Willen	17	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. Koppenol, A. Groenstraat, 4, Vlieland, Holland.
2								van Hilt	Robert	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mrs. R. H. van Hilt, Hooftstraat, Rotterdam, Holland.
3								van Hilt	Frederik Siebe	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. J. van Hilt, Hooftstraat, Rotterdam, Holland.
4								Billy	Lambert Jan George	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mrs. H. van Hilt, Hooftstraat, Rotterdam, Holland.
5								van Dillen	Anna Bernella	52	f	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Alkmaar	Mr. W. C. H. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
6								van Dillen	Agatha Antoinette	16	f	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Alkmaar	Mr. W. C. H. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
7								van Dillen	Johan Jarre	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. R. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
8								van Dillen	S. A. M.	16	f	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. J. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
9								de Boer	Garrit Lucas	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. de Boer, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
10								Arnsman	Janna	16	f	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. J. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
11								Arnsman	Louis Jacques	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. de Boer, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
12								Arnsman	Suzanna Wilhelmina	16	f	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. J. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
13								Arnsman	Paul Marius	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. de Boer, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
14								van Druten	Margaretha Gerbertha	16	f	teacher	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. J. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
15								Roeden burch	Jacobus Johannus	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. de Boer, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
16								Vrijburg	Onno Sjoerd	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. J. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
17								Brant de Roche	Cornelia Emilie	16	f	teacher	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. de Boer, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
18								Jonguiere	Jan Paul Sixti	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. J. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
19								Thissen	Adolf Albert Bertold	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. de Boer, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
20								Slootman	Hermanus Johannes	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. J. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
21								Slootman	Johanna Berna	16	f	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. de Boer, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
22								Reints	Henry	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. J. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
23								Reints	Henry William	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. de Boer, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
24								Samson	Isaac	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. J. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
25								Legendijk	Arie Jacob	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. de Boer, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
26								van Voorthuyzen	Willemien Johanna	16	f	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. J. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
27								Roefnagels	Johannes Antonius	16	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. de Boer, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.
28								Holder	Johanna Carolina	16	f	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J. J. van Dillen, Verdrankencord 44, Alkmaar, Holland.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

22

Arriving at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intercontinental, permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the passenger, or by a relative or friend, or by a company, or by a government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
	State.	City or Town.		If Yes--				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	East-Indies		Ken. Paket.	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Vlaardingen
2	East-Indies		myself	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	wears glasses	Holland	Doersburg
3	East-Indies		Ken. Paket.	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	scar on neck	Holland	Smilde
4	East-Indies		Ken. Paket.	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	dark	none	Holland	The Hague
5	East-Indies		myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Den Bosch
6	East-Indies		myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	spot under the right eye	Holland	Alkemade
7	East-Indies		Mod. Over-	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Weesp
8	H.Y.		myself	yes	1914	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
9	East-Indies		Ken. Paket.	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Corredijk
10	Carlo Ovensond		myself	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Zatkamp
11	East-Indies		myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Dutch	East-Indies Probolinggo
12	East-Indies		by my brother	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Dutch	East-Indies Padang
13	East-Indies		Deli Co.	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	scar on upper part of nose	Holland	Assen
14	East-Indies		Dutch Government	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	scar on left	Holland	Linsehoten
15	East-Indies		Tabacco Co	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	grey	thumb	Holland	Amsterdam
16	East-Indies		Dutch Government	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Dutch	East-Indies Pajacombo
17	East-Indies		Dutch Government	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Dutch	East-Indies Padang
18	East-Indies		by my father	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	brown	none	Dutch	East-Indies Tegal
19	East-Indies		myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	dark	dark	none	Holland	Roermond
20	East-Indies		myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
21	East-Indies		H.Y.A.	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	Dutch	East-Indies Semarang
22	East-Indies		myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	scar behind left ear	Dutch	East-Indies Soera baja
23	East-Indies		myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	birth-mark on nose	Dutch	East-Indies Salatiga
24	East-Indies		Senembah Company	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Gouda
25	East-Indies		myself	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	scar on left hand	Holland	Hellevoet
26	East-Indies		Dutch Government	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Aarlanderveen
27	H.Y.	New York	myself	no	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
28	East-Indies		Lrv. Wirix	yes	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Dutch	East-Indies Djember

PUBLISHED BY THE
GOVERNMENT

W. J. S. Jansz

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

[illegible]

I, John C. Weaver, of the Hollanders from Amsterdam, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether master, first or second officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information
in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

(Column 6) (*Willing or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 (*Able to read and write*)). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and to the distinction between the period of immigration and country of birth in this regard.

manifesto should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

^a "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with this intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens. 14-213

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Wilcox, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 1917
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HOLLANDIA"

sailing from AMSTERDAM

September 7th, 1917

No. on list.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town		
1			van Rossum	Jacobus	42	M	Sw		Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Hotel "Central" The Hague-Holland.	
2			We are of the											
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.

Whether
to remain
in the
United
States
or to
return
to his
native
country
or to
other
country
(specify)

I, <u>John J. Sullivan</u> , of the <u>Hollandia</u> , do									
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon									
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the									
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own									
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or									
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous									
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or									
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an									
anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a									
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that									
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said									
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this <u>19</u> day of <u>April</u> , 19 <u>14</u> .									
at <u>New York</u> , <u>New York</u> .									
Immigration Officer.									

I, John J. Sullivan, of the Hollandia from Amsterdam, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information
in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1914.
at New York, New York.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of funds, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Hunt, Surgeon of the N. Hollandia District, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1917

at Amsterdam

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Hollandia" sailing from Amsterdam, 7 of Sept, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Transient, Convalescent, Child, Married, Special Immunity, In Transit, Discharge U. S. Army.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							
1			Van den Eykhof.	Johannes.	37		M	Machinist	yes.	yes.	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Haarlem.	Geertruida Agatha Eykhof. Leidsche Plein 37 rood. Haarlem.						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

26

26 of September....., 1917.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *WILLIAM A. ...* arrived *17. 9. 1917*, 191*7*, *M.*, from *27*

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Muster		Number of Aliens		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or over	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Van Klee, Mort	crew		1		To med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	DIM	9/20	11:50	-	-	-
2	Vannoy, John P.	crew		1		" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	DIM	9/20	11:50	-	-	-
3	Holmes, George H.	crew		1		" med exam	To reship foreign	DIM	9/20	11:50	-	-	-

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

M.,

, from

LIST OR

Required under Act of Cong.

Vessel

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1	Kolkman.	Johan. N.
2	Maars.	Lourens
3	Braun	Georg. J.
4	Pekelharing.	Jan.
5	Blokland.	Cornelis. J.
6	Oosthout.	Piet. H.
7	Nadort.	Aart. W. C.
8	Oosterchist.	Jacobus. Aart. H.
9	Wibaut.	Florentinus. H.
10	De Wind.	Ynes.
11	Keulemans.	Matthias. Lodewyk. G. J.
12	Bakker	Sietje.
13	India.	Jan
14	De Vries.	Hendrik
15	Scheelbeek.	Antonie. J.
16	Molenaar.	Siewert. Cor.
17	Groendyk.	Cornelis
18	Biever.	Eduard. Cornelis. Sailor.
19	Schuitenmaker.	Albertus
20	Krayenoord.	Cornelis.
21	Den Hayer.	Cornelis
22	Le Mahieu.	Cornelis. Isaac.
23	Holm.	Peter.
24	De Jong.	Jacob.
25	Johaneson.	Anton.
26	Bloem	Gabe.
27	Van Dorst.	Jacobus. Adrianus.
28	Blokzeijl	Pieter. Jacobus.
29	De Boevé	Henri. Alexander.
30	Groenevelt.	Hendrik. Johannes.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

Date, October 1st. 1917

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel "Hollandia"

Note:—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

CREW

of having such aliens

33

ATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight
K.G.
(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5-1	91	
10-1	95	
7-1	72	
10	70	
8-1	69	
2-1	80	
3-7	75	
5-4	64	-tacle wearing spec-
5-6	65	" - "
5-0	85	
5-9	75	
5-10	83	
5-5	59	
10	86	
1-9	83	
5-6	62	
5-8	75	
5-11	73	
5-9	77	
5-9	72	
5-6	66	
5-5	63	
5-7	74	
5-7	66	
5-8	69	Sweden.
5-11	88	Scandinavian
5-9	89	Dutch Holland
5-9	67	
5-3	59	
5-7	67	

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given
1	Kolkman.	Johan. N.
2	Maars.	Lourens
3	Braun	Georg. F.
4	Pekelharing.	Jan.
5	Blokland.	Cornelis
6	Goethout.	Piet. H.
7	Nadort.	Aart. W.
8	Oosterchist.	Jacobus
9	Wibaut.	Florent
10	De Wind.	Ynse.
11	Keulemans.	Matthias Lodewyk
12	Bakker	Sietje
13	India.	Jan
14	De Vries.	Hendrik
15	Scheelbeek.	Antonie.
16	Molenaar.	Sieuwert. Corn.
17	Groendyk.	Cornelis
18	Biever.	Eduard. Cornelis. Sailor.
19	Schuitenmaker.	Albertus
20	Krayenoord.	Cornelis.
21	Den Meyer.	Cornelis
22	Le Mahieu.	Cornelis. Isaac.
23	Holm.	Peter.
24	De Jong.	Jacob.
25	Johaneson.	Anton.
26	Bloem	Gabe.
27	Van Dorst.	Jacobus. Adrianus.
28	Blokzeijl	Pieter. Jacobus.
29	De Boevé	Henri. Alexander.
30	Groenevelt.	Hendrik. Johannes.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrived _____ September 27 '17
Number in Crew _____ 171.
Departure _____ 168.
Signed On _____ 0
Discharged _____ 2
Inserted _____ 1
W. J. Schuur.

Sheet No.

CREW

of having such aliens

33

ATION OFFICERS

(11)	(12)
Weight K.G.	Physical marks or peculiarities
24 91	
104 95	
74 72	
10 70	
64 69	
24 80	
17 75	
5-4 64	-tacle
5-6 65	wearing spec-
6-0 85	" - "
5-9 75	
5-10 83	
5-5 59	
5-10 86	
5-9 83	
5-6 62	
5-8 75	
5-11 73	
5-9 77	
5-9 72	
5-6 66	
5-5 63	
5-7 74	
5-7 66	
5-8 69	Sweden.
5-11 88	Scandinavian
5-9 89	Dutch Holland
5-9 67	
5-3 59	
5-7 67	

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

(1) (2)
NAME IN FULL
No. on list Family name Given name

1	Holkman.	Johan.
2	Maars.	Lourens.
3	Braun	Georg.F.
4	Pekelharing.	Jan.
5	Blokland.	Cornelis.
6	Oosthout.	Piet.H.
7	Nedort.	Aart.W.C.
8	Oosterchist.	Jacobus.
9	Wibaut.	Florentinus.R.
10	De Wind.	Ynac.
11	Keulemans.	Matthias. Lodewyk. G.J.
12	Bakker	Sietje.
13	India.	Jan
14	De Vries.	Hendrik
15	Schoelbeek.	Antonie.
16	Molenaar.	Sisuwert.Corn.
17	Groendyk.	Cornelis
18	Biever.	Eduard. Cornelis. Sailor.
19	Schuitenmaker.	Albertus
20	Krayenoord.	Cornelis.
21	Den Heyer.	Cornelis
22	Le Mahieu.	Cornelis.Izaac.
23	Holm.	Peter.
24	De Jong.	Jacob.
25	Johansson.	Anton.
26	Bloem	Gabe.
27	Van Dorst.	Jacobus.Adrianus.
28	Blokzeijl	Pieter.Jacobus.
29	De Boevé	Henri.Alexander.
30	Groenevelt.	Hendrik.Johannes.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

Date, *Sept 27*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

5 OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

33

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(10) Height	(11) Weight K.G.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
id	6-2½	91	
	5-10½	95	
	5-7½	72	
	5-10	70	
	5-8½	69	
	6-2½	80	
	5-7	75	
	5-4½	64	-tacle wearing spec-
	5-6½	65	" - "
	6-0	85	
	5-9	75	
	5-10	83	
	5-5	59	
	5-10	86	
	5-9	83	
	5-6½	62	
	5-8	75	
	5-11½	73	
	5-9½	77	
	5-9	72	
	5-6½	66	
	5-5	63	
	5-7	74	
	5-7	66	
	5-8½	69	Sweden. Scandinavian
	5-11½	68	Dutch Holland
	5-9	89	
	5-9	67	
	5-3½	59	
	5-7	67	

LIST OF MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	Kellman. John.
2	Maars. Lou.
3	Braun. Geo.
4	Pekelharing. Ja.
5	Blokland. Co.
6	Oosthout. Pi.
7	Nadort. An.
8	Oosterchist. J.
9	Wibaut. Y.
10	De Wind. Y.
11	Keulemans. L.
12	Bakker. S.
13	India.
14	De Vries. I.
15	Scheelbeek.
16	Molenaar. Sieuwert. Corn.
17	Groendyk. Cornelis
18	Biever. Eduard. Cornelis. Sailor.
19	Schuitmaker. Albertus
20	Krayenoord. Cernelis.
21	Den Hayer. Cornelis
22	Le Mahieu. Cornelis. Izaac.
23	Holm. Peter.
24	De Jong. Jacob.
25	Johanson. Anton.
26	Bloem. Gabe.
27	Van Dorst. Jacobus. Adrianus.
28	Blokzeijl. Pieter. Jacobus.
29	De Boevé. Henri. Alexander.
30	Groenevelt. Hendrik. Johannes.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not discharged thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

Sheet No.

RS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

33

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
ality	Height Weight K.G.	Physical marks or peculiarities
nd	6-2 91	
	5-10 98	
	5-7 72	
	5-10 70	
	5-8 69	
	6-2 80	
	5-7 75	
	5-4 64	-tacle
	5-6 65	wearing spec-
	6-0 85	" - "
	5-9 75	
	5-10 83	
	5-5 59	
	5-10 86	
	5-9 83	
	5-6 62	
	5-8 75	
	5-11 73	
	5-9 77	
	5-9 72	
	5-6 66	
	5-5 63	
	5-7 74	
	5-7 66	
	5-8 69	Sweden.
	5-11 88	Scandinavian
	5-9 89	Dutch Holland
	5-9 67	
	5-3 59	
	5-7 67	

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

Form 082

To Immigration

Port o

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

* Use more than one
Inspected
8/27/17
BGM

use of number of names. 14-1241
 5 S. 1 Hollander

LIST OR MAP

Required under Act of Congress

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31

RS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

33

Vessel

Date, _____ 191_

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Just checked
9/27/17
BGM

of number of names. 14-1281
D S. 1 Hollander

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Kolkman.	Johan. N.
2	Maars.	Lourens
3	Braun	Georg
4	Pekelharing.	Jan.
5	Blokland.	Cornelius. A
6	Oosthout.	Piet. H.
7	Nadort.	Aart. W. C.
8	Oosterchist.	Jacobus. Aart.
9	Wibaut.	Florentinus. H.
10	De Wind.	Ynse.
11	Keulemans.	Matthias. Lodewyk. G. J.
12	Bakker	Sietje.
13	India.	Jan
14	De Vries.	Hendrik
15	Scheelbeek.	Antonie. Joh.
16	Molenaar.	Sieuwert. Corne.
17	Groendyk.	Cornelis
18	Biever.	Eduard. Corne
19	Schuitenmaker.	Albertus
20	Krayenoord.	Cornelis.
21	Den Heyer.	Cornelis
22	Le Mahieu.	Cornelis. Isaac
23	Holm.	Peter.
24	De Jong.	Jacob.
25	Johanson.	Anton.
26	Bloem	Gabe.
27	Van Dorst.	Jacobus. Adrian
28	Blokzeijl	Pieter. Jacobus
29	De Boevé	Henri. Alexandre
30	Groenevelt.	Hendrik. Johann

E OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS			
(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
ality	Height	Weight K.G.	Physical marks or peculiarities
nd	6-2½	91	
	5-10½	95	
	5-7½	72	
	5-10	70	
	5-8½	69	
	6-2½	80	
	5-7	75	
	5-4½	64	-tacle wearing spec-
	5-6½	65	" - "
	6-0	85	
	5-9	75	
	5-10	83	
	5-5	59	
	5-10	86	
	5-9	83	
	5-6½	62	
"	5-8	75	
"	5-II½	73	
"	5-9½	77	
"	5-9	72	
"	5-6½	66	
"	5-5	63	
"	5-7	74	
"	5-7	66	
eden.	5-8½	69	
lland	5-II½	88	
"	5-9	89	
"	5-9	67	
"	5-3½	59	
"	5-7	67	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *De Vries*, arriving at *Amsterdam*, *26 SEP. 1917*, 191, from the port of *Amsterdam* 33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight K.G.	
1	Kolkman.	Johan. K.	Master	7 Sept '17	Amsterdam		40	m	Dutch	Holland	6-2½	91	
2	Maars.	Lourens	Chief-Officer.	"	"		35	m	"	"	5-10½	95	
3	Braun	Georg. F.	2nd. Officer.	"	"		28	m	"	"	5-7½	72	
4	Pekelharing.	Jan.	3rd. Officer.	"	"		23	m	"	"	5-10	70	
5	Blokland.	Cornelis. A.	4th. Officer.	"	"		23	m	"	"	5-8½	69	
6	Oosthout.	Piet. H.	Apprentice.	"	"		18	m	"	"	6-2½	80	
7	Nadort.	Aart. W. C.	Marconi-Officer.	"	"		28	m	"X	"	5-7	75	
8	Oosterchist.	Jacobus. Aart. H.	2nd. Marconi-Offic.	"	"		19	m	"	"	5-4½	64	-tacle wearing spec-
9	Wibaut.	Florentinus. H.	Physician.	"	"		40	m	"	"	5-6½	65	" - "
10	De Wind.	Yuse.	Boatswain.	"	"		38	m	"	"	6-0	85	
11	Keulemans.	Matthias. Lodewyk. G. J.	Sailor.	"	"		29	m	"	"	5-9	75	
12	Bakker	Sietje.	Storekeeper.	"	"		34	m	"	"	5-10	83	
13	India.	Jan	Lamptrimmer.	"	"		41	m	"	"	5-5	59	
14	De Vries.	Hendrik	Quarter-Master.	"	"		30	m	"	"	5-10	86	
15	Scheelbeek.	Antonie. Johan.	"	"	"		28	m	"	"	5-9	83	
16	Molenaar.	Sieuwert. Corn.	"	"	"		35	m	"	"	5-6½	62	
17	Groendyk.	Cornelis	"	"	"		31	m	"	"	5-8	75	
18	Biever.	Eduard. Cornelis.	Sailor.	"	"		48	m	"	"	5-11½	73	
19	Schuitenmaker.	Albertus	"	"	"		38	m	"	"	5-9½	77	
20	Krayenoord.	Cornelis.	"	"	"		29	m	"	"	5-9	72	
21	Den Hayer.	Cornelis	"	"	"		25	m	"	"	5-6½	66	
22	Le Mahieu.	Cornelis. Isaac.	"	"	"		22	m	"	"	5-5	63	
23	Holm.	Peter.	"	"	"		30	m	2	"	5-7	74	
24	De Jong.	Jacob.	"	"	"		31	m	"	"	5-7	66	
25	Johansson.	Anton.	"	"	"		21	m	Scandinavian	Sweden.	5-8½	69	
26	Bloem	Gabe.	"	"	"		45	m	Dutch	Holland	5-11½	88	
27	Van Dorst.	Jacobus. Adrianus.	"	"	"		42	m	"	"	5-9	89	
28	Blokzeijl	Pieter. Jacobus.	"	"	"		25	m	"	"	5-9	67	
29	De Boevé	Henri Alexander.	"	"	"		36	m	"	"	5-3½	59	
30	Groenevelt.	Hendrik. Johannes.	"	"	"		23	m	"	"	5-7	67	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Hall, of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of June, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-5718

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

34

Vessel

, arriving at

26 SEP. 1977

, 191 , from the port of

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-2210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

26 SEP. 1917

, 191, from the port of

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Van Asselt.	Hendrik.	✓ Greaser.	7/9/17.	Amsterdam		35	m	Dutch	Holland	5-II	86	
2	Poks.	Jan Dirk.	✓ "	"	"		31	m	"	"	5-II	87	
3	Keysper.	Gerardus. Hendricus.	✓ "	"	"		30	m	"	"	5-5	58	
4	Jonkman.	Jan.	✓ "	"	"		46	m	"	"	5-8½	81	
5	Zwarts.	Johannes. Bernardus.	✓ Fireman.	"	"		25	m	"	"	5-6½	71	
6	Klein.	Christiaan.	✓ "	"	"		35 v	m	"	"	5-7½	72	
7	Kuperus.	Meine. Hato.	✓ "	"	"		21	m	"	"	6-2	76	
8	Van de Velde.	Jacobus. Johannes.	✓ "	"	"		41	m	"	"	5-2	66	
9	Van der Pyl.	Nicolaas.	✓ "	"	"		32	m	"	"	5-6	62	
10	Kikke.	Francois. Louis.	✓ "	"	"		22	m	"	"	6-0	76	
11	Stuut.	v Jan.	✓ "	"	"		31	m	"	"	5-8	67	
12	Hulshof.	Franciscus. Hendricus. A.	✓ "	"	"		32	m	"	"	5-10	76	
13	De Vries.	Arie Johan.	✓ "	"	"		41	m	"	"	5-7	71	
14	De Vries.	Bernardus.	✓ "	"	"		35	m	"	"	5-7	72	
15	Arend.	Arnoldus.	✓ "	"	"		31	m	"	"	6-3	78	
16	Kramer.	Christianus.	✓ "	"	"		31	m	"	"	5-7	82	
17	Finke	Gerardus. Anthon.	✓ Trimmer.	"	"		23	m	"	"	5-8	61	
18	Verwey.	Johannes. Dirk.	✓ "	"	"		24	m	"	"	5-6	60	
19	Van den Eykhof.	Johannes.	✓ "	"	"		31	m	"	"	5-6½	71	
20	Guillon.	Laron. Wille Valle.	✓ "	"	"		18	m	Spanish.	Spaniards	5-8	62	
21	Witte.	Johann. Henrich.	✓ "	"	"		22	m	Dutch	Holland	5-10	69	
22	Breidenbach.	Theodorus.	✓ "	"	"		28	m	"	"	5-8	73	
23	Van der Ryt.	Philippus.	✓ "	"	"		86	m	"	"	5-8	71	
24	Gras.	Willem.	✓ "	"	"		26	m	"	"	5-7	72	
25	Schaafsma.	Jan.	✓ "	"	"		22	m	"	"	5-II	62	
26	Van Breda.	Siert.	✓ "	"	"		23	m	"	"	5-9½	66	
27	Looten.	Dirk.	✓ "	"	"		43	m	"	"	5-7	58	
28	Gort.	Marinus.	✓ "	"	"		20	m	"	"	5-6½	82	
29	Romyn.	Jacob.	✓ "	"	"		26	m	"	"	5-9	67	
30	Pieters.	Pieter.	✓ "	"	"		41	m	"	"	5-5	70	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 191 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1510

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Amstel*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *26 SEP. 1917*, 191, from the port of *Amsterdam* 36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Hageman.	Dirk.	✓ Trimmer.	2/9/17	Amsterdam		22	m	Dutch	Holland	5-9	73	
2	Van der Velde.	Gerrit.	✓ "	"	"		39	m	"	"	5-7	80	
3	De Vries.	Gerdinus, Paulus.	✓ Trimmerboy.	"	"		19	m	"	"	5-7	58	
4	Boering.	Simon.	✓ " - "	"	"		15	m	"	"	5-6½	56	
5	Chatelain.	Anton, Elias.	✓ Purser.	"	"		53	m	"	"	5-8	77	
6	Moojen.	Hugo, Johan.	✓ Ass.-Purser.	"	"		25	m	"	"	5-10	82	Wearing Spectacles.
7	Den Haan.	Wilhelmus, Maria, A.	✓ Chief, Steward.	"	"		36	m	"	"	5-6½	84	
8	Drulman.	Albertus, Johan.	✓ 2nd, Chief.-St.	"	"C		26	m	"	"	5-7½	72	
9	Bottema.	Murik, Sipkes.	✓ Chief, Steward.	"	"		42	m	"	"	5-7	104½	
10	Jolmers.	August, Frederik.	✓ " - "	"	"		30	m	"	"	5-10	84	
11	De Roo.	Alida, Wilhelmina.	✓ 1st, Stewardess.	"	"X		43	f	"	"	5-5½	70½	
12	Van Kalken.	Emilie, Jeannette, M.	✓ 2nd, Stewardess.	"	"		34	f	"	"	5-2½	56	
13	Teekman, Snoek	Jannetje.	✓ Stewardess.	"	"		35	f	"	"	5-3½	67	
14	Muller-Smit.	Johanna, Catharina.	✓ " - "	"	"		43	f	"	"	5-4	69	
15	Baerveldt.	Ennst, Christoffel.	✓ Pantryman.	"	"		48	m	"	"	5-4	78	
16	Hygemann.	Casparus.	✓ " - "	"	"		36	m	"	"	5-7½	74	
17	Mulder.	Hendrik, Petrus, C.	✓ " - "	"	"		26	m	"	"	5-3	62	
18	Vogelpeel.	Nicolaas, Arend, K.	✓ Chiefcook.	"	"		42	m	"	"	5-8½	82	
19	Fesevur.	Albertus, Gerardus.	✓ Cook.	"	"		37	m	"	"	5-8½	80	Wearing Spectacles.
20	Klinkers.	Cornelis, Leonardus, A.	✓ Cook.	"	"		37	m	"	"	5-9	80	
21	Jongema.	Anne, Hendrik.	✓ Cook.	"	"		27	m	"	"	5-4	62	Squint-eyed.
22	Erak.	Gerhardus, Jacobus.	✓ Steancook.	"	"		50	m	"	"	6-1	115	
23	Van Riessen.	Cornelis, Andries.	✓ Ass. Steamcook.	"	"		30	m	"	"	5-8	65	
24	Scharff.	Jacob, Hendrik.	✓ Ass. Cook.	"	"		17	m	"	"	5-7½	58	
25	Klok.	Isaac.	✓ " - "	"	"		17	m	"	"	5-5½	60	
26	Verseef.	Johan, Frederik.	✓ " - "	"	"		18	m	"	"	6-0	84	
27	Den Boer.	Jacob.	✓ " - "	"	"		15	m	"	"	5-11	58	
28	Born.	Jacob.	✓ Baker.	"	"		44	m	"	"	5-6½	78	
29	Campagne.	Hendricus.	✓ Confectioner.	"	"		41	m	"	"	5-6½	74	
30	Roelants.	Johannes, Jacobus.	✓ Storekeeper.	"	"		46	m	"	"	5-11	74	

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

26 SEP. 1917

, 191 , from the port of

37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Sweers.	Hendrik.	Ass. Storekeeper.	7/9/17.	Amsterdam		29	m	Dutch	Holland	5-8	73	
2	Vaalewyn.	Jan Willem.	Barkeeper.	"	"		51	m	"	"	5-9	66	
3	Teeuwisse.	Marcus. Matthias.	Band Master.	"	"		48	m	"	"	5-II	63	
4	Van Rhienen.	Frederik. Henri.	Musician.	"	"		31	m	"	"	5-10	73	Cicatrice neck & right arm.
5	Rejack.	Jacobus.	Musician.	"	"		49	m	"	"	5-5	77	
6	Berkhout.	Hendrik. Zeeger.	Musician.	"	"		29	m	"	"	5-9	95	Cicatrice left hand.
7	Van der Schaaf.	Gerard.	Purser's clerk.	"	"		36	m	"	"	5-8	80	Wearing Spectacles.
8	Roodenburh.	Lubertus. Jacobus.	Barber.	"	"		42	m	"	"	5-8	65	
9	De Raat.	Leendert.	Hospital. Att.	"	"		29	m	"	"	5-0	63	Cicatrice right cheek.
10	Wagensaar.	Anton.	Laundryman.	"	"		30	m	"	"	5-5½	64	
11	Kerkhoven.	Antonie.	Baggage master.	"	"		41	m	"	"	5-8	70	
12	Joon.	Willem.	Printer.	"	"		37	m	"	"	5-7½	71	No right ring-finger.
13	Van Mearschalker- -waart.	Johannes. Jacobus.	Steward.	"	"		25	m	"	"	5-6½	59½	
14	Cats.	Aron.	"	"	"		44	m	"	"	5-9½	87	
15	Boomkens.	Franciscus. Jacobus.	"	"	"		46	m	"	"	5-3	72	Wearing Spectacles.
16	Vlietstra.	Pieter. Jacobus.	"	"	"		25	m	"	"	5-7½	60	" - "
17	Van der Vlies.	Engel. Carel.	"	"	"		32	m	"	"	5-0	63	
18	Van Wyk.	Bernardus. Johan. L.	"	"	"		52	m	"	"	5-9	57½	
19	Niedfeld.	Theodorus. Joseph.	"	"	"		39	m	"	"	5-6	64	
20	Speyers.	Hendrik. Frederik.	"	"	"		41	m	"	"	5-2½	72	
21	De Vos.	Ernst. Jacobus. J. M.	"	"	"		25	m	"	"	5-7½	74	Wearing Spectacles.
22	Smit.	Gerrit. Jan.	"	"	"		41	m	"	"	5-5½	60	
23	Walg.	Jacob.	"	"	"		34	m	"	"	5-7½	77	
24	Ansing.	Francois. Theodoor.	"	"	"		36	m	"	"	5-7½	81	
25	Luyendyk.	Pieter. Johannes.	"	"	"		26	m	"	"	6-1	69	
26	Van Wyk.	Dirk.	"	"	"		37	m	"	"	5-7½	67	
27	Vidal. Barrié.	Manuel.	2nd. Barber.	"	"		22	m	Portuguese	Portugal.	5-3½	70	
28	Van Beers.	Martinus. Adrianus.	Steward.	"	"		30	m	Dutch	Holland	5-10	87	
29	Van Wyk.	Hendricus. Johan.	"	"	"		38	m	"	"	5-2½	62	
30	Timmer.	Ferdinandus. Jacobus.	"	"	"		17	m	"	"	5-5	50½	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Kolbman
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26 SEP. 1947

, 191 , from the port of

38

* See list of reasons back instead.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Hollandia

Sept 28 - 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST ON MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. David Lloyd Ship* arriving at *New York City*, 1917, from the port of *in Pacific Ocean*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Evans	Thomas	Master	July 7	England	do.	45	M	Eng	do.	5'8"	153	
2	Evans	Robert	1st. Mate	do.	do.	do.	45	M	Eng	do.	5'7"	153	
3	Evans	James	2nd. Mate	do.	do.	do.	40	M	Irish	do.	5'9"	156	
4	Evans	William	3rd. Mate	do.	do.	do.	41	M	Irish	do.	5'6"	151	
5	Evans	John H.	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	45	M	Irish	do.	5'6"	153	
6	Evans	Edward	Boatman	do.	do.	do.	41	M	Eng	do.	5'10"	175	
7	Evans	William	Boatman	do.	do.	do.	34	M	Irish	do.	5'10"	162	
8	Evans	Moses	do	do.	do.	do.	31	M	Irish	do.	5'10"	161	
9	Evans	Ernest	do	do.	do.	do.	21	M	Eng	do.	5'10"	154	
10	Evans	Sidney	do	do.	do.	do.	20	M	Eng	do.	5'9"	165	
11	Evans	Martin	do	do.	do.	do.	21	M	Irish	Russian	5'9"	175	
12	Evans	George	1st. Engineer	do.	do.	do.	52	M	Eng	British	5'10"	190	
13	Evans	John	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	Eng	do.	5'9"	161	
14	Evans	John	3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	Eng	do.	5'6"	135	
15	Evans	Michael	4th do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	Irish	do.	6'0"	194	
16	Evans	John	Donkeyman	do.	do.	do.	42	M	Eng	do.	5'7"	175	
17	Evans	John	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	40	M	Eng	do.	5'5"	145	
18	Evans	Ernest	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	Eng	do.	5'0"	140	
19	Evans	Andrew	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	Irish	do.	5'6"	140	
20	Evans	Charles	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	Irish	Swede	5'11"	174	
21	Evans	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	Eng	British	5'9"	146	
22	Evans	John	do	do.	do.	do.	28	M	Eng	do.	5'9"	171	
23	Evans	David	Steward	do.	do.	do.	53	M	Eng	do.	5'5"	174	
24	Evans	Arthur	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M	Eng	do.	5'5"	125	
25	Evans	Christopher	Book.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	Eng	do.	5'10"	154	
26	Evans	John	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	Eng	do.	5'1"	115	
27	Evans	Percy	Marconi W. J. Operator	do.	do.	do.	18	M	Eng	do.	5'11"	146	
28	Evans	John	Seaman Gunner	do.	do.	do.	42	M	Irish	do.	5'10"	153	
29	Evans	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	Eng	do.	5'10"	175	
30	Evans	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	Eng	do.	5'7"	161	

* Name of race on back of card.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Francis George Evans*, of the *David Lloyd George*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. G. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *27* day of *August*, 191*7*

Edmund J. McNamee
Immigration Inspector.

The within mentioned crew were taken from New York, when ship was duly cleared at Customs on August 11th 1917; there has been no change
F. G. E.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

41

Vessel *S.S. David Lloyd George*, arriving at *New York* *Sept 27*, 191*7*, from the port of *La Pallice*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>Ennis</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Deckman</i>	<i>Aug 12</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Irish</i>
2	<i>Mohamet</i>	<i>Ibrahim</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>French</i>
3	<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Deckman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Irish</i>
4	<i>Appleby</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>Deckman</i>	<i>July 7</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Irish</i>
5	<i>Boarue</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Irish</i>
6	<i>Lawood</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Irish</i>
7	<i>Clapham</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Irish</i>
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

That I attested under same conditions

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *James H. Evans*, of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *27* day of *Aug*, 191*7*
E. H. Evans
Immigration Inspector.

J. H. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

David Lloyd George

Sept 27 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(8)

I, Dr. J. J. [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York

42

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1917, at New York.

Note: If a surgeon will, he may, at his discretion, administer oaths at port of entry, and any changes that may have occurred on board in the condition of the alien, or in the number of the manifest, may be noted on the back of the manifest, and the surgeon may, at his discretion, administer oaths at the port of departure before the alien is permitted to administer oaths.

11
88
Clarke
September 28-1917
arr September 27, 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

26th + 13th
Abn U.S. Total
Adm 3 5 35
Adm 6 5 6
Adm 36 5 41

Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Birth	Parents	Place of Birth	Place of Residence	Occupation	Education	Religion	Political	Marital	Children	Notes
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	
27	M	W	5' 10"	140	Medium	Fair		1880	Irish	Irish	Irish	Farmer	High School	Catholic	Dem	Married	2	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Able to —			Nationality.	Last permanent residence.		Final destination.	
The column for head tax status is to be filled only.					Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Write.	Race or people.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if examination failed, or what ground).			Country.	City or town.	State.
												City or town.
1			Isabel	18	✓	Housewife	Spanish				Mother S. ...	
2			✓	
3			✓	
4			✓	
5			✓	
6			✓	
7			✓	
8			✓	
9			✓	
10			✓	
11			✓	
12			✓	
13			✓	
14			✓	
15			✓	
16			✓	
17			✓	
18			✓	
19			✓	
20			✓	
21			✓	
22			✓	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly swear that I am the master or commanding officer, or the surgeon employed by the _____, and that I have examined each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no _____ is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1917.
at New York.
L. H. Claitor
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, painter, moulder, turner, or other unduly indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction of the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and country clerks during the process of examination of the arrivals.

Column 8 (*Birth and name*).—This column should contain and contain the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or languages which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, there and for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as follows:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and country clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race or people, may be under the heading of "English," "Swiss," or "any other country." In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from South America, or from Africa. An American without an American name, of the African Negro race, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Calabria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—A year or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether on passage of own, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether came before to the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1895), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Notes*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

44

11-17

S. S. *Caracas* sailing from *La. 30071*, *Sept. 15.*, *1917*, Arriving at Port of New York. *September 27.*, *1917*

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						

1	<i>Teetz</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Warwick Ia.</i>	<i>August 171800.</i>	<i>2427 E. 111 St. Phila.</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Discipline Insp.

1 list

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Harrison, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Foru in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1917, at New York.

W. Harrison
Notary Public
Inf.

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the crew must be noted on the manifest and recorded in the log. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S. S. Cameroon Passengers sailing from San Pedro de Macoris, D.R., 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>Has paid tax Is exempt Is a resident alien</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sota	Alfredo de la	13	M	Student	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Father Carlos A. de la Sota Maryland Annapolis
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Barra	Luis	10	M	Student	Spanish	Yes	"	"	"	Valencia	Mother Dolores Barra, Valencia, N.Y. N.Y.C.
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Barra	Carlos	11	M	Student	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	"	Venezuela	Valencia	Mother Dolores Barra, Valencia, N.Y. N.Y.C.
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Polado	Julio B.	13	M	Student	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	"	Venezuela	Caracas	Father Carlos A. de la Barra, N.Y. N.Y.C.
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

45

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. [illegible], of the United States, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer,

Sworn to before me this

27th day of September, 1917.

at

New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-411

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government inspectors only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply mechanic, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (What he said and wrote).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what languages for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the languages or dialects the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given to said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" applied under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by descent or race or people does not mean "French" by country. Any Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by descent or race or people does not mean "French" by country. Any Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by descent or race or people does not mean "French" by country. Any Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by descent or race or people does not mean "French" by country.

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BORN.

"African-Born" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2100

11-4212

S. S. CARACAS sailing from Puerto Cabello Sept 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 47, 1917

No. and Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	X Whitford	X Harry H.	40	✓ M	March 11, 1872.	P. S. 1235 Lansing.	244 Fulton St. New Haven Ct.
2	Barkhart	Paul	28	M S			
3	Holland	Rash	49	✓ M	March 11, 1872.		1130 Penn St. Denver Colorado
4	Moore	John	49	✓ M	Nov. 13, 1867.		Colorado Springs Colorado
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

4 Cts

McCurtis } Insp.

17

4 Cts

Declared Insp.

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Morrison, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital, at New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1917.

at New York
DeClance

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 112.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. GARAS Passengers sailing from GUAYAMA, P.R., SEPTEMBER 19, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on list.	HEAD TAX STATUS. <small>(This column to be filled in by Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence, etc.)</small>		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mus.				Read.	Read what language (or, if circumvented, on what ground).		Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Mc. Hinkley	William	30	m	m	Banker	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canada	Town. Charlotte	none	Canada Montreal
2		Winkler	Christian	30	m	m	Banker	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canada	P.O. Box 1	Caracas	N.Y. N.Y.C.
3		Winkler	Blanche	28	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	"	N.Y. N.Y.C.
4		Winkler	Pelle	24	m	m	Lawyer	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	"	Wife C. Hinkley Caracas.	N.Y. N.Y.C.
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Legal Clerk } Insp.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

49

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 547

S. S. 312131

sailing from San Juan

Ship No. 21

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

50

September 27, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Garcia	Ignacio	***	21 ✓ m n New York City.	Nov. 11, 1918.	444 West 57th St. N.Y.C.
2	Ransbottom	Lusie	21 ✓	m n Columbus Ohio.	April 10, 1894.	9. West 127. St.
3	Ransbottom	Sara	21 ✓	m n Hillsboro Ohio.	Feb. 20, 1906.	Gold Water Ohio.
4	Del Valle	Leora	20	m s San Juan Pto. Rico.	Sept. 19, 1897.	"
5	Don	Jose	20 ✓	m s San Juan Pto. Rico.	Nov. 23, 1897.	414 W. 118th St. N.Y.C.
6	Carr	Harold	20 ✓	m s Orange Calif.	Sept. 17, 1897.	University Baltimore Maryland.
7	Quevedo	Rafael	20 ✓	m s Cayey Pto. Rico.	Dec. 1, 1895.	Illica N.Y.
8	Renzler	Enrique	20 ✓	m s Yuma Pto. Rico.	May 11, 1893.	University Baltimore Maryland
9	Brillia	Julia	38 ✓	f m Vega Pto. Rico.	Jan. 9, 1884	444 West 57th St. N.Y.C.
10	Garcia	Ramon	21 ✓	m s San Juan Pto. Rico.	Aug 20, 1891.	230 West 28 St. N.Y.C.
11	Hillis	Washington	34 ✓	m m Colville Ia.	Jan 11, 1883.	223 West 54. St. N.Y.C.
12	Hillis	Ala	32 ✓	f m Wilmington Del.	Feb. 27, 1883.	Wilmington Del.
13	Hillis	Hugh	9 ✓	m s Wilmington Del.	Feb. 8, 1898.	902. West 9th St.
14	Mc. Devitt	Arthur	31 ✓	m m N.Y.C.	Sept. 24, 1887.	"
15	Mc. Devitt	Agathe	28 ✓	f s Oakland Calif.	Feb. 2, 1891.	333 6th Ave N.Y.C.
16	Scharter	Maximilian	31 ✓	m m " "	"	"
17	Scharter	Julia	31 ✓	f m Kensington Ct.	May 13, 1897.	61. Prospect Terrace. E. Rutherford. N.J.
18	Scharter	Alice	4 ✓	f s San Juan Pto. Rico.	April 20, 1913	"
19	Scharter	Cornelius	2 ✓	m s Yuma Pto. Rico.	Dec. 11, 1914.	"
20	Scharter	Edward	1 ✓	m s E. Rutherford. N.J.	June 4, 1915.	"
21	Battle	Emelio	20 ✓	m s Tampa Pto. Rico.	Oct. 7, 1897.	"
22	La. Rosa	Ramon	20 ✓	m m San Juan Pto. Rico.	Oct. 10, 1897.	Maryland. 210 W. Madison Ave Baltimore
23	Acana	Jose	27 ✓	m m Ponce Pto. Rico.	May 30, 1890.	216. East. 84. St. N.Y.C.
24	Valdermania	Mariani	23 ✓	m s " "	Jan. 9, 1914. U.S. District Court. N.Y.	216. West 14 th St. N.Y.C.
25	Stokes	James S.	68 ✓	m w New York N.Y.	Nov. 25, 1861	Tribune Bldg. N.Y.C.
26	Boyd	William W.	47 ✓	m m Cornell N.Y.	Oct. 19, 1869.	204 Franklin St. N.Y.C.
27	Boyd	Anna G.	37 ✓	f m New York N.Y.	Nov. 3, 1879.	Glenbrook St.
28	Boyd	Dorothy G.	3 ✓	f s San Juan Pto. Rico.	Nov. 2, 1914.	"
29	Boyd	Robert G.	8 ✓	m s New York N.Y.	Feb. 17, 1909.	"
30	Wesishaar	Lily	47 ✓	f m " "	By Marriage.	15. Barry St. N.Y.C.
31	Wesishaar	Dorothy	3 ✓	f s Hillsport Ia.	June 11, 1914.	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from San Juan

Sept. 21

19.17. Arriving at Port of New York

51

September 27.

795

2/25

De laud } Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. Morrison, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1917,
at New York

J. M. Morrison
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. *PARAGUAY* Passengers sailing from *San Juan*, *P.R.*, *September 21*, 191*7*.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column to be filled in by the collector of customs.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yes. No.	Yes. No.	Yes. No.	Yes. No.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1		Marcin	Arthur	24	m	s	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Venezuela	San Juan	P.R.
2		Marcin	Jose	24	m	s	Spanish	yes	"	"	"	"
3		Marcin	Jose	24	m	s	Spanish	yes	"	"	"	"
4		Tetel	Eleonore	30	m	s	Spanish	yes	Spanish	San Juan	San Juan	P.R.
5		Lorvillo	Rafael	19	m	s	Spanish	yes	Spanish	San Juan	San Juan	P.R.
6		Lorvillo	Rafael	19	m	s	Spanish	yes	Spanish	San Juan	San Juan	P.R.
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1917

53

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, affiliated with any organization containing and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member thereof, necessary, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1917.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Married*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien arrival, as for example: (1) engineer, ship-steward, cook, baker, miller, painter, plasterer, iron-moulder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply a profession, trade, or occupation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "What is the language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of the alien, and the country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "German" by race or people, but "German" by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with features of the African Negro, whether of European or other descent, is included.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallaic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Arrival or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$2, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 22, Italian has been deposited within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Morrison, Surgeon of the American S.S. Caracas, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

State Of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Sept., 1917.

at New York.

By: Claude

Notary

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be accepted before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the officer is accepted.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be accepted at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. J. Moran, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Sept., 1917.
at New York.

Dr. J. J. Moran

Dr. J. J. Moran

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be exhibited before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel, the attached verification shall be exhibited at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (yellow) sheet for the listing of passengers.

S. S. CARACAS

Passengers sailing from LA GUAYMA

SEPTEMBER 14, 1917

1914															
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abled to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Last permanent residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination				
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.		First	Second	Third	Country	City or town	State	City or town			
1	Castro	Roberto	25	1	f	s	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Caracas	none	N.Y. N.Y.C.	
2	Castro	Roberto	24	1	m	s	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	"	"	"	Mother Dolores Acosta Caracas N.Y. N.Y.C.	
3	Castro	Roberto	24	1	m	s	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	"	Venezuela	Caracas	Father A. Torres Caracas Mass. Boston	
4	Castro	Roberto	24	1	f	s	yes	Spanish	yes	"	"	2	"	Bro. Ramon Nodas Caracas N.Y. N.Y.C.	
5	Castro	Roberto	24	1	m	s	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	"	Venezuela	Caracas	none	N.Y. N.Y.C.
6	Castro	Roberto	22	1	m	s	yes	Spanish	yes	"	2	"	"	Father E. Guardia Caracas N.Y. N.Y.C.	
P. S. Clarke } Insp.															
32															

E. J. [Signature]
Dr. [Signature] Insp.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of name will be printed on the back of this sheet.

status, or a part of another in other possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. [Signature], of the American S.S. Caracas, from La Guayra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1917.
at New York.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, steam engineer, dress maker, shoemaker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply navigator, painter, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is so labeled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be named. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Law or parole*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks on this point. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country, does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN-BORN.

American-born" refers to the American-born, who their country being Cuba, Italy, France, or the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with American blood, born in the United States or born in a foreign country of American parents, is American-born.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia, relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 27.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 56

S. S. CARRASCO

sailing from

San Juan

Sept. 31.

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

September 27. 1917.

No. and List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. No.			
1	Polbarsht	Samuel	22 ✓	Baltimore Maryland	Oct. 9. 1894. <i>From</i>	1300 Fender St.
2	Terriera	Alfonso	12 ✓ m s	Catali Ito. Rico.	Jan. 23. 1898.	New York City.
3	Llado	Marcelona	11 ✓ f s	San Juan Ito. Rico.	June 16. 1906. "	13. W. 131 St. N.Y.C.
4	Genorio	Francisco	12 ✓ m s	San Juan Ito. Rico.	April 2. 1898. <i>From</i>	345 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Oliveri	Delio	27 ✓ m s	San Juan Ito. Rico.	May 27. 1890. "	330 West 16 St. N.Y.C.
6	Pom	Antonio	19 ✓ m s	San Juan Ito. Rico.	Nov. 7. 1891. <i>Disch. to sister Lulu Pina</i>	107 Washington St. Bklyn.
7	King	Luther	23 ✓ m m	Virgin Isles.	May 3. 1894. <i>By U.S. Purchase. April 1. 1917.</i>	133 Bridge St. Bklyn.
8	Ortiz	Juanita	23 ✓ f s	San Juan Ito. Rico.	June 24. 1894. "	35 W 131 St. N.Y.C.
9	Ortiz	Ricardo	7 ✓ m s	N.Y.C.	Feb. 13. 1910.	1792 Lexington Ave N.Y.C.
10	Ortiz	Gracia	5 ✓ f s	N.Y.C.	July 10. 1912.	"
11	Ortiz	Anita	2 ✓ f s	N.Y.C.	Sept. 10. 1891.	"
12	Carrasco	Claudia	2 ✓ f s	San Juan Ito. Rico.	Sept. 8. 1891. <i>Disch. to sister Lulu Pina</i>	132 Prince Bklyn N.Y.C.
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

12 lts

Disch. to sister Lulu Pina

ATTESTATION OF SURGEON

I, W. A. Sullivan, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. W. Sullivan

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept., 27, 1917.

at New York.

W. A. Sullivan

Sept.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien passengers, to be shown and verified by the surgeon. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* *San Juan*, *September 27*, *1917*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on list.	PHOTOGRAPH	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	* Last permanent residence		Final destination	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write		Race or people	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town
1		Acevedo	Isabel	25	F	Spanish	Yes	No	Spanish	Spanish	Bro. Manuel Acevedo	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2		Acevedo	Isabel	25	F	Spanish	Yes	No	Spanish	Spanish	Father Manuel Acevedo	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names can be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

58

Master Officer

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Naval status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4, *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example, *Cashier*, *Student*, *Farmer*, etc., or *Unemployed*.

... *foundry*, or *foundryman* at such an arrival, as, for example, *Civil engineer*, *stationary engineer*, *boiler-maker*, *blacksmith*, *blacksmithing engineer*, *brass-pinisher*, *steel-pinisher*, *iron-molder*, *wood-turner*, etc., and not simply as *engineer*, *builder*, *carver*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Shareholders in companies should make this decision on the merits, and corrections should be made

"Read what has gone for if examination is desired."

Column 10. Race or ancestry.— See list of countries in column 11.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) are called *Italici*.

Column 11: Last permanent residence. Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year.

or married shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The census in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that stem-ship certificates be completed and returned to the nearest Social Security Administration office.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are members of the household.

entry should give name and address of such relative. If such relative resides in a foreign country, the entry should give name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The

(column 13: *Finaldestimmung*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent

residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

or No; no ticket). — The answer should be either Yes (ticket)

(Column 16) *By whom was passage paid?*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

individual or family. The answer should give in each case the number of family members shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 18. If *never* ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years); and

Column 19: *Whether going to visit relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show who they were going to visit either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.

and complete answers.

[illegible]

For reapplying for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

60

Vessel U.S.S. Albatross, arriving at San Francisco, July 27, 1917, from the port of San Francisco.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Stolz	Hans E.	3rd Mate	Sept. 4.	New York	Paid Off.							
2	Harold	John	Carpenter	Aug. 31.	"	"							
3	Dr. Smet	Frederick	Steward	"	"	"							
4	Leeman	Leen	Boatman	"	"	"							
5	Van Der.	Cornelius	"	"	"	"							
6	Wigler	John	"	"	"	"							
7	Silke	Rafael	"	"	"	"							
8	Wissner	Frederick	"	"	"	"							
9	Santiago	Luis	Boatman	"	"	"							
10	La. Cruz	Theodore	Winch Men	Aug. 31.	New York	Paid Off.							
11	Van Wyter	Frederick	"	"	"	"							
12	Perez	Jose E.	"	"	"	"							
13	Pardo	Guillermo	"	"	"	"							
14	Malacis	Cornelius	Deck Boy	Aug. 31.	New York	Paid Off.							
15	Nicolas	Ruperto	"	✓ "	"	"							
16	Francisco	Anton G.	MESS. BOY.	"	"	"							
17	Otero	Jesus	Fireman	Aug. 31.	New York	Paid Off.							
18	Garcia	Jacob	"	"	"	"							
19	Lopez	Bernito	"	"	"	"							
20	Martinez	Jose	"	"	"	"							
21	Gonzalez	Angelo	"	"	"	"							
22	Rosada	Jose	"	Sept. 4.	"	"							
23	Larretta	Jose	"	Aug. 31.	New York	Paid Off.							
24	Gauco	Vincete	"	"	"	"							
25	Garcia	Pedro	"	"	"	"							
26	Vigo	Maximilian	Coal Passor	Aug. 31.	New York	Paid Off.							
27	Mitos	Antonio	"	"	"	"							
28	Sisto	Bernito	"	"	"	"							
29	Lassano	Jose	"	"	"	"							
30	Martinez	Antonio	"	"	"	"							
31	Sandol	Thomas	"	Sept. 1.	"	"							

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sworn to before me this

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-124

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PARACAS, arriving at New York, September 17, 1917, from the port of San Juan, Venezuela, Curaçao. 61

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Schubert	Alma	Stewardess	Aug. 31	New York	Paid off.							
2	Tracy	Edie	Laundry Men	"	"	"							
3	Lehto	Edie	Porter	"	"	"							
4	Mr. Seas	Marina	Enl. Menden	✓	"	"							23 M. of Black S. P. I. 5-8 145
5	Lehto	Juan	Laundry boy.	"	"	"							
6	Mart	Charles	Kitchen boy	"	"	"							
7	Van Brien	Alfred	Waiter	Aug. 31.	New York	Paid off.							
8	Lehto	Edie	"	"	"	"							
9	Lehto	John C.	"	"	"	"							
10	Cartel	Johannes	"	✓	"	"							22 M. of Black S. P. I. 5-6 120
11	Maroon	Oliver	"	"	"	"							
12	Trinidad	Edie	"	"	"	"							
13	Cartel	Edie	"	"	"	"							
14	Boyer	Francisco	"	"	"	"							
15	Amelia	Julio	Waiter	✓ Sept. 19.	CURACAO	Paid off.	30 M.	M.	of Black S. P. I. 5-6 120	25 reship for.			
16	Maroon	Nicolaus	"	✓ Sept. 20.	CURACAO	Paid off.	18 M.	M.	of Black S. P. I. 5-9 145	25 reship for.			
17	Paul	Antoine	"	✓ Sept. 20.	CURACAO	Paid off.	25 M.	M.	of Black S. P. I. 5-5 153	25 reship for.			
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back of card.
 Note: Failure to furnish correct information in columns (6), (7), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other rules.

Sept 27 - 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

... of any vessel having such aliens

NAME _____

NAME IN FULL

63

I went to the boat in that time
 and saw the crew of the boat
 not a bit of the hands had their
 shirts taken. All names are:
 Mr. Rasmussen, seaman, Danish, Swedish
 J. Gunnarson, " " "
 J. Kiersten, seaman, Russian "

I asked the International the captain to
 let me see a photograph on board at
 once, and they said they would do so
 it has not yet turned up.

Very respectfully
Yours
Wm. D. J. Comerio

7

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

14-11-11

11

19

ANT. 20.

S. S.

LIST OF ALIENS MANIFESTED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

64

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *W. J. Moore*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 12/16*, 191st, from the port of *Halifax & Liverpool*.

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
2	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
3	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
4	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
5	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
6	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
7	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
8	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
9	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
10	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
11	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
12	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
13	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
14	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
15	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
16	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
17	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
18	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
19	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
20	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
21	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
22	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
23	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
24	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
25	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
26	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
27	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
28	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
29	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		
30	<i>John</i>	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 17</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>		

ANT N

* If the alien is a member of the crew, the information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8. 8.

ALL VESSELS OF THE MARINE FORCE, COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John J. [illegible]*, of the *[illegible]*, do declare that the *[illegible]* is a *[illegible]* and that she is not the *[illegible]* of any vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

Signed at *[illegible]* on this *[illegible]* day of *[illegible]*, 1917.

Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AN

S. 8.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Carrie*

arriving at

New York, 10-17-26, from the port of *San Pedro de Macoris*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Johans</i>												
2	<i>Chen</i>												
3	<i>Simmel</i>												
4	<i>Cheson</i>												
5	<i>Christoffes</i>												
6	<i>Ellen</i>												
7	<i>Forseth</i>												
8	<i>Hargrove</i>												
9	<i>L. Berg</i>												
10	<i>Trisk</i>												
11	<i>Spist</i>												
12	<i>Truders</i>												
13	<i>Larsen</i>												
14	<i>P. H.</i>												
15	<i>Jansen</i>												
16	<i>Loenen</i>												
17	<i>Brown</i>												
18	<i>Baltz</i>												
19	<i>Thur</i>												
20	<i>P. H.</i>												
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ANT

* Subject of cases on list is dead.

* Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S.

Fall

sail

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

1	Johannessen	Bernhard
2	Glen	Johan A.
3	Simmelmann	Christian
4	Olson	Conrad
5	Hustoffsen	Kalvin
6	Olson	Ed. S.
7	Forseth	Ridar
8	Haugnes	Carl
9	Loberg	Borne
10	Fisk	Aron
11	Spistom	Karl
12	Furdreue	Carl
13	Larsen	Hans
14	Robinson	John
15	Jansson	Anders
16	Swensson	Hans
17	Brown	Ernest
18	Baltersen	John
19	White	John
20	Parks	John

22

19

19

24

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

65

Process of February 5,
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
at a port of the

Number

70

New York Sept. 27th 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Date Sept. 27th 1917

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 30 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereto and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Arne Hansen
C. H. Hestek
K. Andersen
C. R. Hennissen
C. R. Hennissen
C. R. Hennissen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Fisk
H. Furdreue
B. Loberg
K. Spistom
C. Haugnes

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

NOTE

14-234

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

5'7" 178

5'6 1/2 180

5'8" 140

5'5" 140

5'9" 188

5'6" 180

5'8" 145

5'6" 136

5'9" 175

5'8" 160

5'8" 170

5'8" 195

5'6" 150

5'9" 156

5'8" 190

5'7" 187

5'7" 182

5'5" 150

5'9" 135

5'9" 130

Supercargo Knysak 77-2

Dyck

Hansen

Augustus

New York Sept. 27th 1917

Johannessen
Master

NOTE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S. S. *Fell* sail

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or has, concerning so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

List of Immigrants of February 5, 1917
Number 70

New York Sept. 27th 1917

Quality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

egian	5'7"	178	
"	5'6 1/2"	150	
"	5'8"	140	
"	5'5"	140	
"	5'9"	188	
"	5'6"	180	
"	5'8"	145	
"	5'6"	136	
"	5'9"	175	red hair foreign
sh	5'8"	160	red hair foreign
sh	5'8"	170	
an	5'8"	175	
ian	5'6"	150	red hair foreign
sh	5'9"	156	red hair foreign
"	5'8"	190	
"	5'7"	187	
"	5'7"	182	red hair foreign
ian	5'5"	150	
American	5'9"	135	
"	5'28/23	131 1/2	

New York Sept. 27th 1917

Johannessen
Master

Supercargo *Krygark 79-a*
L. J. K.
P. J. K.

ANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S. S. *Fell* sail

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

67

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date *New York Sept 29th 1917*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Arthur Tinnell *Johan Hansen*
Rudolf Jonkvist *Hans Johansen*
Adolf Svensen
S. G. Uhlman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ridar Forseth
Thomas White
E. Brown

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

John
Master of the Vessel *Fell*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or consignee)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, (40 Stat. 1012) relating to the immigration of aliens, and for other purposes.

Number *70*

New York Sept 27th 1917

Quality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>epium</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>178</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>188</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>136</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>not brown</i>
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>not brown</i>
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>ian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>not foreign</i>
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>not foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>ian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>187</i>	
<i>h</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>182</i>	<i>not foreign</i>
<i>ian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>American</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'8 1/2"</i>	<i>130</i>	

New York Sept 27th 1917

John
Master

NAME IN FULL	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME
<i>Johannessen</i>	<i>Bernhard</i>	
<i>Blum</i>	<i>Johan A.</i>	
<i>Simmelmann</i>	<i>Arvid</i>	
<i>Olson</i>	<i>Conrad</i>	
<i>Lustigsson</i>	<i>Halvor</i>	
<i>Blum</i>	<i>Edw. S.</i>	
<i>Forseth</i>	<i>Ridar</i>	
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	
<i>Loberg</i>	<i>Harne</i>	
<i>Fisk</i>	<i>Aron</i>	
<i>Spittum</i>	<i>Carl</i>	
<i>Budreau</i>	<i>Carl</i>	
<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	
<i>Bliss</i>	<i>John</i>	
<i>Jansson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	
<i>Saunders</i>	<i>Hans</i>	
<i>Brown</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	
<i>Feltzerson</i>	<i>Johan</i>	
<i>White</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	
<i>Parks</i>	<i>John</i>	

ANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S. S. *Fell* sail

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

1	Johannessen	Bernhard
2	Ellen	Johan A.
3	Himmelmann	Ervinand
4	Olson	Conrad
5	Histoffsen	Halvor
6	Ellen	Ed. S.
7	Forseth	Ridar
8	Haugnes	Carl
9	Loberg	Byrne
10	Fisk	Arne
11	Spistom	Carl
12	Fudreau	Carl
13	Lissen	Hans
14	Husson	John
15	Jansson	Anders
16	Sainson	Hans
17	Brown	Ernest
18	Beltgerson	John
19	White	Thomas
20	Parks	John

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively born, and of their parents, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing a rough or such other list as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien passengers who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1242

Act of Immigration of February 5, 1917

Number

70

New York Sept. 27th 1917

Physical marks or peculiarities

Height Weight

5'7" 178

5'6 1/2 180

5'8" 140

5'5" 140

5'9" 188

5'6" 180

5'8" 145

5'6" 126

5'9" 175

5'8" 160

5'8" 170

5'8" 145

5'6" 150

5'9" 156

5'8" 190

5'7" 187

5'7" 182

5'5" 150

5'9" 135

5'8" 130

Supercargo Krogh 77-11

Leif

Phyllis

Signatures

New York Sept. 27th 1917

Johannessen

Master

ANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S. S. *Fell* sail

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

83

Date, *Sept 29th*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 46 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Johan Andersen *Norwegian*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ole S. Olsen

P. Johansson
Master of the Vessel *"S. S. Fell"*

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Act of Congress of February 5,
1917, section 46, which is printed
on the reverse side hereof and has
been noted by me.

Number

75

New York Sept. 27th, 1917

Quality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

egian 5'7" 178

5'6 1/2 160

5'8" 140

5'5" 140

5'9" 188

5'6" 180

5'8" 145

5'6" 136

5'9" 175

ish 5'8" 160

ish 5'8" 170

ish 5'8" 145

gian 5'6" 150

ish 5'9" 156

5'8" 190

ian 5'7" 187

h 5'7" 182

ian 5'5" 150

ian 5'9" 135

ian 5'9" 130

American 5'9" 135
ian 5'9" 130

New York Sept. 27th, 1917

P. Johansson
Master

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

1	<i>Johannessen</i>	<i>Bernhard</i>	
2	<i>Blum</i>	<i>Johan A.</i>	
3	<i>Simmelmann</i>	<i>Erwinand</i>	
4	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Conrad</i>	7
5	<i>Hustoffsen</i>	<i>Hulvor</i>	18
6	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Ole S.</i>	20
7	<i>Forseth</i>	<i>Reidar</i>	
8	<i>Haugnes</i>	<i>Carl</i>	
9	<i>Loberg</i>	<i>Pyarne</i>	
10	<i>Fisk</i>	<i>Aron</i>	
11	<i>Spistim</i>	<i>Karl</i>	
12	<i>Futreux</i>	<i>Carl</i>	
13	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	
14	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>John</i>	
15	<i>Jansson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	
16	<i>Saunders</i>	<i>Hans</i>	22
17	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	22
18	<i>Seltzer</i>	<i>Johan</i>	19
19	<i>White</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	19
20	<i>Parks</i>	<i>John</i>	24

Supercargo New York 7-11

Supercargo

- ANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

8.8.

Full

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

63

Date, Sept 29th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Johan Andersen Norwegian

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ole S. Olsen

Master of the Vessel "Isle of the Gods"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Revised under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be observed in the United States Immigration Service by the representatives of any vessel having some persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

70

at Port of New York Sept 27th 1917

Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Scand	Norwegian	5'7"	178	
"	"	5'6 1/2"	150	
"	"	5'8"	140	
"	"	5'5"	140	
"	"	5'9"	188	
"	"	5'6"	180	
"	"	5'8"	145	
"	"	5'6"	136	
"	"	5'9"	175	slight foreign
Scand	Finnish	5'8"	160	slight foreign
"	Swedish	5'8"	170	
"	American	5'8"	145	
"	Norwegian	5'6"	150	slight foreign
"	Swedish	5'9"	156	slight foreign
"	"	5'8"	190	
"	Norwegian	5'7"	187	
"	English	5'7"	182	slight foreign
Scand	Norwegian	5'5"	150	
"	American	5'9"	135	
"	"	5'8"	130	

New York Sept 27th 1917

J. Johansson
Master

- ANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

69

Regulated under Act of Congress of February 5, 1907, to be conveyed to the United States authorities of war by the representatives of any vessel having such classes on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

at Port of New York Sept. 27th, 1917

S. S. ... - 1888

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

Date, ... Sept 27

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS *

OCCUPATIONS

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, who is admitted pursuant to the relevant provisions of law, in violation of the immigration laws of the United States. Provided, That in cases in which the alien, undermaster or agent of the vessel, is not the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival, such consent or acquiescence shall be deemed to be given by the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival, unless the alien, undermaster or agent of the vessel, is shown to be acting in direct contravention of the orders, instructions or policies of the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Scand	Norwegian	5'7"	178	
"	"	5'6 1/2	150	
"	"	5'8"	140	
"	"	5'5"	140	
"	"	5'9"	188	
"	"	5'6"	180	
"	"	5'8"	145	
"	"	5'6"	136	
"	"	5'9"	175	red hair
Scand	Finnish	5'8"	160	unusual
"	Swedish	5'8"	170	
"	American	5'8"	145	
Scand	Norwegian	5'6"	150	white hair
"	Swedish	5'9"	156	white hair
"	"	5'8"	190	
"	Norwegian	5'7"	187	
"	English	5'7"	182	white hair
Scand	Norwegian	5'5"	150	"
"	American	5'9"	135	
11/13	28/23	131 1/2	130	

New York Sept. 27th 1917

Johnsen
Master

ANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

S. S. *Full*

sailing from *Haruna*

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Enacted under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to amend the Immigration Act of 1906, and for other purposes, as amended.

Number

71

Sept 30, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York Sept 30th 1917*

NAME IN FULL	AGE	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Johannessen Bernhard</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>New York 3/12-16</i>		<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>178</i>	
<i>Olson Johan A.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>" 11/7-17</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Simmelmans Emil</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>2nd Officer</i>	<i>" 11/9-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Olson Conrad</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>" 9/8-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Lustoffersen Halvor</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>	<i>" 11/7-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>188</i>	
<i>Olson Edw. S.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>" 11/7-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Forseth Reidar</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>Donkeyman</i>	<i>" 11/8-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>Hauges Carl</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>" 9/8-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>136</i>	
<i>Loberg Pyrene</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Boston 8/9-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>dark brown</i>
<i>Trish Aron</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 8/9-"</i>		<i>Scand</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>dark brown</i>
<i>Spittim Carl</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 11/9-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Furdreue Carl</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 11/9-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>Larsen Hans</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>New York 11/9-"</i>		<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>dark foreign</i>
<i>Olsson John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 11/9-"</i>		<i>Scand</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>dark foreign</i>
<i>Larsson Anders</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 11/9-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>Sorensen Hans</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Coalpasser</i>	<i>" 11/1-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>187</i>	
<i>Lover Ernest</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Boston 8/9-"</i>		<i>Eng</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>182</i>	<i>dark foreign</i>
<i>Feltzerson John</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Grassman</i>	<i>New York 11/9-"</i>		<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Walt John</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>Haruna 11/9-"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>Dicks John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Supercargo</i>	<i>New York 11/9-"</i>		<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	

New York Sept 30th 1917

B. Johannessen
Master

ANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

①

Fyell

Sept 27 1917

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

9.8. *San Juan* sailing from *San Juan*

Dec 11, 1917 Arriving at Port of *San Juan*

LINE	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR NATIVE OF FOREIGN STATE, GIVE FULL AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	<i>James</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R. (1896)</i>		<i>Phillips Santa 319 Street Ave</i>
2	<i>James</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
3	<i>Alberto</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
4	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
5	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
6	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
7	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
8	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
9	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
10	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
11	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
12	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
13	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
14	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
15	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
16	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
17	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
18	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
19	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
20	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
21	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
22	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
23	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
24	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
25	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
26	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
27	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
28	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
29	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		
30	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>		

Stewards

H. Montgomery
J. J. Donovan Inspectors

18 bits

25

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. Bergmann & Sons
Sept. 27 - 1917

(1)

Porto Rican Loan

18 Cts

18 Stamps

ATTESTATION OF SURGEON

I, Surgeon of the
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly
 that I have had
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 each of the 11 named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this

day of

, 19

Notar: If a vessel has visited this port of verification shall be executed by the immigration officer at the port of departure, and if the vessel has not visited this port of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other official authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moroccan.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Name U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 11 X 11
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total 11 X 11

11

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

PORT AUCELO

Sept 20th

1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13			
HEAD TAX STATUS.				NAME IN FULL				Age.		Able to—		* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.													
No. on List.				This column for use of Government officials only.				Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Ser.		Calling or occupation.		Read. Write.		Nativity. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
								Married or single.																State. City or town.			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

75

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 25th, 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Miller, Master of the SS. "M. J. Miller", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Miller
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-641

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply usually to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), W. (widow), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steam-engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply policeman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of the alien and his.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race should appear under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African—black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Southern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallio dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak Italian.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, his bond, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (and explain or justify) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 and 21.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are to be given by the inspectors and registry officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *SS Brighton*

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL

- | No. on list | Family name | NAME IN FULL |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1 | Lutken | |
| 2 | Olsen | |
| 3 | Martinsen | |
| 4 | Martinsen | |
| 5 | Boegstorf | |
| 6 | Martinsen | |
| 7 | Thomsen | |
| 8 | Olsen | |
| 9 | Thomsen | |
| 10 | McBride | |
| 11 | Thompson | |
| 12 | Fammstad | |
| 13 | Olsen | |
| 14 | Thomsen | |
| 15 | Thomsen | |
| 16 | Jacquet | |
| 17 | Larsen | |
| 18 | Martinsen | Rolf |
| 19 | Loeivico | F. |
| 20 | Lundberg | James |
| 21 | Smith | Edmond |
| 22 | Hamilton | Mulicai |
| 23 | Hamilton | Josef |
| 24 | Nelson | Charles |
| 25 | Scott | George |
| 26 | Beart | Barnet |
| 27 | Lutken | Ammy |
| 28 | Lutken | Ingel |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

74

Date, *Sept 27*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

19 *Hans Hansen*
25 *Thomas Andersen*
1 *Edvard*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Olaf Mathsen
John Thomsen
Hans Larsen
Peter Thomsen
Alfred Larsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Th. Lutken
Master of the Vessel *SS Brighton*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1340

LIST OF CREW

75

atives of any vessel having such aliens

SS Brighton

DATE OF DEPARTURE

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|------------|----------------------|
| <i>Norm</i> | <i>5'6"</i> | <i>152</i> | |
| " | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>150</i> | |
| " | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>150</i> | |
| " | <i>5'3"</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| " | <i>5'6"</i> | <i>135</i> | |
| " | <i>5'9"</i> | <i>148</i> | <i>in ship's log</i> |
| " | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| " | <i>5'3"</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| " | <i>5'5"</i> | <i>150</i> | <i>in ship's log</i> |
| <i>British</i> | <i>5'6"</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| " | <i>5'4"</i> | <i>135</i> | |
| <i>Norm</i> | <i>5'6"</i> | <i>153</i> | |
| " | <i>5'7"</i> | <i>130</i> | |
| " | <i>5'6"</i> | <i>140</i> | <i>in ship's log</i> |
| <i>Dan</i> | <i>5'4"</i> | <i>135</i> | |
| " | <i>5'3"</i> | <i>135</i> | <i>in ship's log</i> |
| " | <i>5'4"</i> | <i>140</i> | <i>in ship's log</i> |
| <i>Norm</i> | <i>5'3"</i> | <i>125</i> | |
| " | <i>5'7"</i> | <i>145</i> | <i>Grand Span</i> |
| " | <i>5'6"</i> | <i>140</i> | <i>British</i> |
| " | <i>5'7"</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| " | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| " | <i>5'9"</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| " | <i>5'7"</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| " | <i>5'4"</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| " | <i>5'3"</i> | <i>135</i> | |
| " | <i>5'3"</i> | <i>125</i> | <i>Norm</i> |
| " | <i>3'</i> | <i>17</i> | |

Th. Lutken
Master

H. E. Snider.
Inspector.

Street No.

76

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Prof Maria James

No.	on	list
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

Family name

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

r Horn	5'0" 152
"	5'8" 150
"	5'8" 150
"	5'3" 140
"	5'6" 135
"	5'9" 148
"	5'8" 145
"	5'3" 140
"	5'5" 150
and British	5'6" 140
"	5'4" 135
ur Horn	5'0" 153
"	5'7" 130
"	5'6" 140
dan.	5'4" 135
"	5'3" 135
"	5'4" 140
Horn	5'3" 125
and Span	5'7" 145
and British	5'6" 140
"	5'11" 145
"	5'8" 140
"	5'9" 145
"	5'7" 140
"	5'4" 140
"	5'3" 135
and Horn	5'3" 125
"	3' 17

Thos Linder
Master

* See list of rooms on back insert

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Brighton", arriving at Philadelphia, Sept 28th, 1917, from the port of Port Anna Jane.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)-(11) PERSONAL DATA						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Lutken	Thor	Master	26 Aug-15	New York	No	34	M	Scandinavian	Norw	5'6"	152	
2	Olsen	Olaf	Chief officer	14 May-17	Philad	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
3	Martinsen	Karl	Second "	14 May-17	Baltic	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Johnson	Edo	Chief Eng	14 May-17	Norw	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
5	Boegstorf	Ragnvald	Second "	14 May-17	Baltic	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
6	Madsen	Olaf	Third "	10 March	Norw	Yes	39	"	"	"	5'9"	148	Sc ship foreign
7	Amiksen	Ragnar	Fourth "	13 Sept-17	Baltic	No	21	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
8	Olsen	Anders	Stewart	13 Sept-17	Norw	No	35	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
9	Stensvik	Johan	Book	24 Sept-17	New York	Yes	29	"	"	"	5'5"	150	Sc ship foreign
10	McBrai	James	Messboy	20 Sept-17	Jamaica	No	33	"	West Indian	British	5'6"	140	
11	Thompson	Ernest	Cabin boy	- - -	- - -	No	22	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
12	Fammstad	Kasper	A.B.	31 Aug-17	Philad	No	24	"	Scandinavian	Norw	5'6"	153	
13	Olsen	Tosva	"	13 Sept-17	Baltic	No	17	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
14	Salvosen	Alfred	"	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Sc ship foreign
15	Kristoffersen	Hans	"	"	"	No	23	"	"	Dan.	5'4"	135	
16	Jacquet	Peter	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'3"	135	Sc ship foreign
17	Larsen	Hans	"	"	"	Yes	21	"	"	"	5'4"	140	Sc ship foreign
18	Martinsen	Rolf	Dick boy	"	"	No	15	"	"	Norw	5'3"	125	
19	Laocivico	F.	Donkeyman	6 June-17	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Span	5'7"	145	
20	Rundors	James	Fireman	4 Sept	Jamaica	No	34	"	West Indian	British	5'6"	140	
21	Smith	Edwird	"	- - -	- - -	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	145	
22	Hamilton	Mulicai	"	- - -	- - -	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
23	Hamilton	Josef	"	- - -	- - -	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
24	Nelson	Charles	"	- - -	- - -	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
25	Scott	George	"	- - -	- - -	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
26	Beart	Barnet	Trimmer	- - -	- - -	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	135	
27	Lutken	Sammy	Capt. family	28 Sept	New York	No	28	F	Scandinavian	Norw	5'3"	125	
28	Lutken	Inger		- - -	- - -	No	3/4	F	"	"	3'	17	
29													
30													

Thor Lutken
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. L. Larkin Master, of the S.S. "Briar", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Thos. L. Larkin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Princeton
Sept 28 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

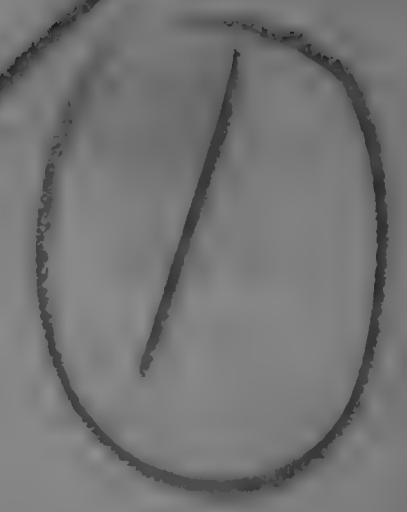
Immigration Officer

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Aliens Act
Return
1
28.9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Panama* sailing from *Batavia* *Spt*, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.	Country	City or Town										
1					<i>W.C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Williams</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
2						<i>Raima</i>	<i>Ricardo</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3						<i>Amador</i>	<i>Raulito</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

Grand total 3

End of manifest

St. Louis Mo. 1st class
Prop. 2 + 3
Not produced

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *3*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last name will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2-5, 1917

73

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25-29					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by ship owner, company, or by any other person, state it.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Where?	Country.	City or Town.																							
1																															
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

73 Schamokin

1 Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

2 I, John J. Smith, of the United States, do

3 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon

4 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the

5 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own

6 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or

7 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous

8 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or

9 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an

10 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a

11 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that

12 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said

13 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

14

15 Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1917.

16 at San Francisco, California.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Immigration Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1917.

at San Francisco, California.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

3

I, *Dr. French*, Surgeon of the "*Justicia*" sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *W.D. M. C. H. H.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *September*, 19*17*

at *San Francisco*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

all lists tot

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Justicia" sailing from Liverpool via Halifax, Sept 13th, 1917

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			White	Leonard J.	18	M	S	do	do	Wales Cardiff	Parents: - 66 Allen St.
2			Temple	William	18	M	S	do	do	English England Reading	Parents: - 174 Upper Rd
3			Robert	George	18	M	S	do	do	do Birmingham	Parents: - 313 1/2 St. 1st
4			Witherby	O Harold	18	M	S	do	do	do Manchester	Parents: - 49 Addiscombe
5			Gibb	Robert B.	18	M	S	do	do	do Glasgow	Parents: - 190 Waterloo St
6			Tomlinson	Archibald	18	M	S	do	do	do Wetherhampton	Parents: - 27 Plawston St
7			Smithfull	George	18	M	S	do	do	do London	Parents: - 24 Regent St
8			Wade	George B.	18	M	S	do	do	do Wetherhampton	Parents: - 31 Alfred St
9			Olson	Kenneth B.	18	M	S	do	do	Wales Cardiff	Parents: - 150 Park Road
10			Williams	Herbert L.	19	M	S	do	do	England Epsom	Parents: - 150 Park Road
11			Bishop	Charles B.	18	M	S	do	do	do Southend	Parents: - 150 Park Road
12			Pittet	William B.	18	M	S	do	do	do London	Parents: - 150 Park Road
13			Schulz	Eric	18	M	S	do	do	do Rharn	Parents: - 150 Park Road
14			Hart	Frank W.	18	M	S	do	do	do London	Parents: - 150 Park Road
15			Williams	Cecil	19	M	S	do	do	do Rharn	Parents: - 150 Park Road
16			Younis	Charles	18	M	S	do	do	Scotland Alloa	Parents: - 150 Park Road
17			Broder	James	18	M	S	do	do	do Rharn	Parents: - 150 Park Road
18			Kelso	John	18	M	S	do	do	do Glasgow	Parents: - 150 Park Road
19			Mitchell	James	21	M	S	do	do	do Glasgow	Parents: - 150 Park Road
20			Wilson	Robert	19	M	S	do	do	do Glasgow	Parents: - 150 Park Road
21			Taylor	John F.	18	M	S	do	do	do Bankhead	Parents: - 150 Park Road
22			Du Pasquier	Edward	18	M	S	do	do	English England London	Parents: - 150 Park Road
23			St John	August	19	M	S	do	do	do do	Parents: - 150 Park Road
24			Down	Charles J.	18	M	S	do	do	do Bristol	Parents: - 150 Park Road
25			Daykin	Oliver	22	M	S	do	do	do Hwarth	Parents: - 150 Park Road
26			Beckett	Oliver B.	18	M	S	do	do	do Hwarth	Parents: - 150 Park Road
27			Lewis	Wallace H.	18	M	S	do	do	do London	Parents: - 150 Park Road
28			Hopson	Leonard J.	18	M	S	do	do	do Wetherhampton	Parents: - 150 Park Road
29			Hickman	Robert B.	20	M	S	do	do	Scotland Glasgow	Parents: - 150 Park Road
30			Capner	Archie J.	18	M	S	do	do	English England Rharn	Parents: - 150 Park Road

Number of aliens on this sheet as to

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

J. J. Carke

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Forty

, 1917

80

[illegible]

<p>I, <u>James H. Smith</u>, Master of the vessel <u>"The S. S. [illegible]"</u>, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>									
<p>Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.</p>									
<p align="right">_____ Immigration Officer.</p>									

I, James H. Smith, Master of the vessel "The S. S. [illegible]", do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. B. French, Surgeon of the "Justicia", residing at St. Louis, Mo., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.C. B.H.D. University of Berlin T.C.D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition, fate of those here must be noted on the document before consular officer is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S. *"Justicia"* Passengers sailing from *Swanwick* on *Sept 13*, 191*7*

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. ("Intended future permanent residence.")	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if none, state, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	Barry	Samuel	15	M	S	Irish	English	England	London	do	do
2	Barry	James	18	M	S	Irish	English	England	London	do	do
3	Barry	John	27	M	S	Irish	English	England	London	do	do
4	Barry	Andrew	25	M	S	Irish	English	England	London	do	do
5	Barry	John	18	M	S	Irish	English	England	London	do	do
6	Wood	Charles	18	M	S	Irish	English	England	London	do	do
7	Benson	Alfred	27	M	S	Irish	English	England	London	do	do
8	Wilson	William	18	M	S	Irish	English	England	London	do	do
9	Jennings	James	15	M	S	Irish	English	England	London	do	do
10	Williams	Ralph	18	M	S	Irish	English	England	London	do	do
11	Benson	Alfred	27	M	S	Irish	English	England	London	do	do

29

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

or a list of another inland possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Sept 28

1917

82

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in the doctrine of non-resistance.	Whether claiming to be a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
			If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	British	Government		London, England					Good		5-7	Fair	None	England, London
2	do	do		do					Good		5-7	Fair	None	England, London
3	do	do		do					Good		5-5	Fair	None	England, London
4	do	do		do					Good		5-8	Fair	None	England, London
5	do	do		do					Good		5-9	Fair	None	England, London
6	do	do		do					Good		5-9	Fair	None	England, London
7	do	do		do					Good		5-8	Fair	None	England, London
8	do	do		do					Good		5-5	Fair	None	England, London
9	do	do		do					Good		5-5	Fair	None	England, London
10	do	do		do					Good		5-4	Fair	None	England, London

ALPHAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Smith, of the "Lucia", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing from San Francisco, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1917

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply mason, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language in which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The names, "French" appearing under the head of country designation, "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Polish" appearing under the head of race or people, does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the United States. The West Indian Negroes of South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of African descent should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$5.00 and of less, lawfully*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Justicia*

sailing from *San Pedro*

Apr 13th

19*17*

Arriving at Port of *New York City*

19*17*

83

Number *11*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWNSHIP AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Bansom</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Denver Col April 6 1891</i>		<i>145 E. Grant St. Denver.</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number.....

84

S. S. sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., Sept. 13 th., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., Sept. 23 th., 1917

No. Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1		William I.	31	M		New York, N.Y. March 31, 1886.		601 Mass. Ave. Mass. U.S.A.
2		William P.	28	M		New York, N.Y. July 5 th. 1889.		U.S. Navy, Washington. D.C.
3		Alber Louis	25	M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 5 th. 1892.		100 Lawrence Street, N.Y.
4		John	22	M	S	New York, N.Y. July 14 th. 1895.		30 W. 124 th. St. New York.
5		John	21	M	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 15 th. 1896.		124 Green Ave. Long Beach, N.J.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

5 lists

IMPORTANT NOTICE:- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Report on U. S. citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. sailing from Sept. 22 nd., 1917. Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sept. 23 rd. 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Collins.	John P.			Sept. 22 nd. 1917, N.Y.		98. West Main St., Port Jervis, N.Y.
2	Collins.	James P.			Sept. 22 nd. 1917, N.Y.		37 Park St., Jersey Street, N.J.
3	Collins.	William P.			Sept. 22 nd. 1917, N.Y.		601 E. 9 th. Ave., Newark., N.J.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

3 lts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. sailing from P.M. , September 23, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sept. 23 th. , 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<u>Miller, F.</u>	<u>Charles F.</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Wm. Miller, Ill. Dec. 24 th. 1887</u>		<u>Headquarters U.S.N.C. Washington,</u>
2								<u>D. C.</u>
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 lot

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number.....

S. S. sailing from Turkey Islands, September 23 1917. Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. September 23 1917

No. Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX Male or Female	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<u>Smith</u>	<u>Mark Anthony</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>M. S.</u>		<u>Federal Court, Southern Dist. N.Y.</u>	
2						<u>Post Office Building, Sent. 23 rd. 1913.</u>	<u>488 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.</u>
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. E. Lebonich, Surgeon of the U.S. S. S. Algonquin, employed by the U.S. Co. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York, and that I have had personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing list of names, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, and that in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of September, 1917
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

68

(4)

September 29, 1917
arr September 28, 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class	18	18
2nd Class	18	18
3rd Class	18	18

act & Rev.

✓

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALBANY.

sailing from MACORIS, D.R.

SEPTEMBER 20 th., 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Exemption.	Deposits.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Altagracia, Natalia,	21.	F. S.	Seamstress	Yes. Yes.	Virgin Islands.	African.	D.R.	Macoris.	Mrs. Mary Rymer, Mother. Macoris, D.R.
2			Gittings, Maria Elizabeth,	18.	F. S.	Seamstress.	Yes. Yes.	Virgin Islds.	African.	D.R.	Macoris.	Mrs. C. Gittings, Mother. Macoris, D.R.
3			Valdez, Delfin,	25.	M. S.	Book-keeper.	Yes. Yes.	Dom. Rep.	West Indian.	D.R.	Macoris.	Mr. Henry Valdez, Friend. Macoris, D.R.
4			Valdez, Rafael Enrique,	19.	M. S.	Student.	Yes. Yes.	Dom. Rep.	West Indian.	D.R.	Macoris.	Mr. Rafael E Valdez, Father. Macoris, D.R.
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Plast upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

89

September 28th., 1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>E. Archibald</u> , Master, of the S.S. <u>Algonquin</u> from <u>Lacoris</u> , D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>One</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
2	Is No. No. No
3	" No No No
2	" No No No
4	" No No No
Sworn to before me this <u>28</u> day of <u>September</u> , 19 <u>17</u>	
at <u>New York</u> , N.Y.	
Immigration Officer.	

I, E. Archibald, Master, of the S.S. Algonquin from Lacoris, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Archibald Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty eighth day of September, 1917
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or Single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes), No (No), or Neither (Neither). Yes (Yes) means can read and write; No (No) means can neither read nor write; or Yes (No) means can read but not write.

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or Europe. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinua) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 1 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination stations.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. W. Lebnich, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine employed by the U.S. to do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had Three, (3) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York.

90

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Twenty eighth. day of September. 19 17
at New York., N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Algonquin

sailing from Sanchez, D.R.,

September

, 1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space is for use by the Government only)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Married or Single		Calling or Occupation		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or People		Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read.	Write.	Nationality	Race or People	Country	City or Town							
1			Fisher.	Edward Samuel,	20.	M. S.	Single	Trav.			Yes. Yes.	Bulgaria.	Hebrew.	Detroit.	Michigan	Mr. D. M. Gray, Employer.					
2				Miguel O de	32.	M. S.	Single	Export	Yes.	Yes.	Dom. Rep.	West Indian.	R.D.	La Vega.		Mr. A. C. de Moya, Father.					
3				Julian J.,	43.	M. M.	Single	Merchant	Yes.	Yes.	Dom. Rep.	Syrian.	R.D.	Salcedo.		Mrs. J. J. Sacin, Wife.					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>D. E. Archibald</u> , Master, of the S.S. <u>Algonquin</u> from <u>Sanchez, D.R.</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>One</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this <u>Twenty eighth</u> day of <u>September</u> , 1917									
at <u>New York, N.Y.</u>									

I, D. E. Archibald, Master, of the S.S. Algonquin from Sanchez, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Twenty eighth day of September, 1917
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Holmew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien who is a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give names and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year, occupied at years and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with names and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. M. Lebeuch. Surgeon of the Mar. S.S. Algonquin. Employed by the S.S. Co., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this Twenty eighth. day of September., 1917
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALBERTIN.

sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D.R.

September 22nd, 1917

1 (This space to be used by Government officials)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Res.	Country.			City or Town.						
1			Gomperts.	Conrad.	26.	M. S.	Travelling Salesman.	Yes.	Yes.	Holland.	Dutch.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Mr. Nath'l W. Astwood, friend Puerto Plata, D.R.							
2			Mears,	William Gerard.	19.	M.E.	Student.	Yes.	Yes.	Dom. Rep.	West Indian.	H.D.	Puerto Plata.	Rev. William E. Mears, father. Puerto Plata, D.R.							
3			Vinelli.	Victor.	55.	M. E.	Merchant.	Yes.	Yes.	Italy.	North Italy.	R.D.	Puerto Plata.	Mr. Alberto Vinelli, Puerto Plata, D.R.							
4			Wiberg.	John.	35.	M. S.	Carpenter.	Yes.	Yes.	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	R.D.	Puerto Plata.	Mr. Nath'l W. Astwood, Puerto Plata, D.R.							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Consent has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	English. No.	1	st Papers.	No.	No.
2	English. Yes.	3	Yrs.	No.	No.
3	Spanish. Yes.	1	"	No.	No.
4	English. No.	1	st Papers.	No.	No.
5	Sworn to before me this				
6	at				
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, D. E. Archibald, Master, of the S.S. Algonquin from Puerto Plata, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stewardship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the countries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. A Negro alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before and after, the year or period of years, and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. L. Lehouich, Surgeon of the Amr. S.S. Algonquin, employed by the U.S. Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this Twenty eighth day of September, 1917
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No.	Exemptions	Deposits	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	
1			Strachn.	Charles M.	23.				M. S. Chauffeur.	Yes.		Dom. Rep.	African	R.D.	Monti Cristi.	Monti Cristi.	Monti Cristi.	Monti Cristi.	Monti Cristi.	Monti Cristi.	Monti Cristi.	Monti Cristi.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for any year or more.
If listed above will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

definitely, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the signing of said Lists and Manifests, then and there, or the signing thereof by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime of misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Notary Public for the State of _____

Sworn to before me this Twenty eighth. . . . day of September . . . , 19 17
at New York. N.Y.

*Column 5 (Age).—*The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 6 (Sex).—*The entry in column 6 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

*Column 7 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 7 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

*Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No. (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifest is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."⁹ Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13) (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend): and if so, what relative or friend: The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **E. M. Lebonich**, Surgeon of the **Mar. S.S. Algonquin**, employed by the **S.S. Co.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had **Three (3)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **State New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this **Twenty eighth**, day of **September**, 19 **17**
at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Indian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Albatross*

sailing from *London*

Sept 23 rd. 1917

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Allie to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS									
1			23	M.	S.	Tailor	Yes. Yes.	Great Britain	African	B.W.I. Turks Islds.	Mr. Nath'l M. Cann, Father. Grand Turk, Turks Islands. B.W.I.
2			19	F.	S.	Seamstr- ess	Yes. Yes.	"	African	B.W.I. Turks Islds.	Mrs. Mary A Hand, Grand-mother. Grand Turk, Turks Islands. B.W.I.
3			63	M.	S.	Bishop	Yes. Yes.	"	English	Bahamas, Nassau	Rev. H. A. Weigold, Nassau, Bahamas.
4			42	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes. Yes.	"	West Indian	B.W.I. Turks Islds.	Mrs. Winifred Harriott, Wife. Salt Cay, Turks Islds. B.W.I. Tu
5			15	F.	S.	None	Yes. Yes.	"	West Indian	B.W.I. Turks Islds.	Mr. Franklyn Harriott, Father. Salt Cay, Turks Islands. B.W.I.
6			22	M.	S.	None	Yes. Yes.	"	West Indian	B.W.I. Turks Islds.	Mr. John N Manuel, Father. Grand Turk, Turks Islds. B.W.I.
7			21	M.	M.	Tailor	Yes. Yes.	"	African	B.W.I. Turks Islds.	Mr. S. W. Mitchell, Father. Grand Furks, Furks Islands. B.W.I.
8			47	M.	S.	Minister	Yes. Yes.	"	English	B.W.I. Turks Islands.	Mr. J. D. Wood, Friend. Grand Turk, Furks Islds. B.W.I. Tu
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Customs officers are requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Head taxes will be found on the back of this sheet.

Present upon arrival deliver lines thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

SEPTEMBER 23 th., 1917

97

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25				26				27				28				29			
No.		Final Destination.		By whom		Whether ever before in the		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of		Deformed or		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.		Country.				City or Town.																	
List.		State.		City or Town.		Whether having a relative or friend in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Health, Mental and Physical.		Nature, length of time, and cause.		Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.				Place of Birth.																	
1	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	Mr. William A Williams, 123 W 183 Street, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7 1/2	Lk. Blk. Br.	None	Turks Islds. Grand Tur																											
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	Mrs. Nancy Astwood, Mother. 97 St. Marks Ave. Bklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	4.	African Black.	None	Turks Islands, Grand Tur																											
3	B.W.I.	Parks Islands.	No	Self.	Yes.	No.	Murray Hill Hotel, 34 W 4 th. Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	11.	Fair. Grey.	Grey. None.	England. Engdon.																											
4	B.W.I.	Parks Islands.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	St. George's Hotel, Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	6	1.	Fair. Grey.	Blue. None.	Turks Islds. Salt Cay.																											
5	B.W.I.	Parks Islands.	No.	Father.	Yes.	No.	Accompanied by Father. Mr. Frank Maguel, Brother. 103 N. Portland Ave. Bklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	2	Fair. Light.	Blue. None.	Turks Islds. Salt Cay																											
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	Mr. William A Williams, Friend 123 W 183 Street, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Fair. Light.	Dk. Br. None.	Turks Islands, Grand Tu																											
7	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	Right Rev. Bishop Lines, Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7 1/2	African Black.	None.	Turks Islands, " "																											
8	B.W.I.	Parks Islands.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.		No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5.	Fair. Grey.	Grey. None.	England. Birmingham.																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1 English. Yes. 3 Yrs. No. No. No.
2 English. Yes. 3 " No. No. No.
3 English. Yes. 1 Yr. No. No. No.
4 English. Yes. 1 Mth. No. No. No.
5 English. Yes. 1 Yr. No. No. No.
6 English. Yes. 6 Mths. No. No. No.
7 English. Yes. 3 Yrs. No. No. No.
8 English. Yes. 3 Mths. No. No. No.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
<p>I, <u>D. E. Archibald</u>, Master, of the S.S. <u>Algonquin</u>, from <u>Purks Islands</u>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>One</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>																													

I, D. E. Archibald, Master, of the S.S. Algonquin, from Purks Islands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. E. Archibald Master.
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty eighth day of September, 1917
at New York, NEW YORK. U.S.A.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admix- tured blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, Boston, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and also, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and also, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—There are cases in these columns not subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

, 191

17

, from

33

Form 680
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *1*

10-1-17

S. S. ZACAPA

sailing from CARTAGENA.

SEPTEMBER 15th.

1917, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

100

SEPTEMBER 27th., 1917.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
✓ 1	Deal	James Adkins	27	M	December 23rd, 1890, Charleston, S.C.		16. New St. Charleston, S.C.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

MASTER.

1st

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. ZACAPA

sailing from

PUERTO COLOMBIA,

SEPTR: 16th, 19 17

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

101

SEPTR: 27th, 19 17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE YRS. MOS.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Rusby	Henry. H.	M	April 26th, 1855. Franklin, N.J.		776. De Graw Av. Newark, N.J.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

W. C. [Signature]

Master

let

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. ZACAPA

sailing from

SANTA MARTA

SEPT: 18th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

102

SEPT: 27th, 19 17

No. 1-30	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Flye	William Davis	17	M	June 29th, 1900. Santa Marta. R.C.		4236, 31st St. Oakly Park. Cincinnati. Ohio.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

MASTER.

1 lit

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133 Number

U. S. C. A. A. A. A.

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., DATE: 20th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York DATE: 20th, 1917

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	De la Cruz	Arthur	37	M	M	10th, 1879, Litchfield, Conn.	76, Rutherford Place, Arlington, N.J.
2	Morales	Man. E.	28	F	M	November 23rd, 1888, Atlantic City, N.J.	408, Atlantic Avenue, Atlantic City, N.J.
3	Morales	Thomas	10	F	S	March 1st, 1907, Atlantic City, N.J.	do do do
4	Cash	William	28	M	S	July 1st, 1889, Washington, D.C.	2516, 17th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
5	Smith	Edward Joseph	40	M	M	April 1st, 1877, Kennett Square, Pa.	Route No. 1, Media, Pa.
6	Smith	Edward Alfred	43	M	M	June 1st, 1874, Buffalo, N.Y.	404, Railway Exchange, Chicago, Ill.
7	Howard	Donna Charles	21	M	S	August 17th, 1896, Fort Custer, Mont.	1810, "N" Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
8	Howe	Frank, A.	30	M	M	March 9th, 1878, Cincinnati, Ohio.	2900, Briggs Av., N.Y. City.
9	Coe	George, Harvey	43	M	M	December 11th, 1873, Hartford, Conn.	54, South Clinton Street, East Orange, N.J.
10	Coe	Catherine Baker	43	F	M	March 1st, 1874, do do	do do
11	Carroll	Clara Grace	30	F	S	June 2nd, 1882, Attica, Ind.	Maryville, Tenn.
12	Barriek	Marguerite F.	29	F	M	May 1st, 1888, Llewellyn Pk., N.J.	Biltmore Hotel, N.Y. City.
13	Barriek	Marguerite F.	10 10	F	S	November 2nd, 1906, Ancon, C.Z.	do do

13 lbs

MASTER.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 680
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

Number 5

S. S.

ZACAPA

sailing from

KINLETCH

September, 23rd, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

September, 27th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Morgan	Annie E.	44	F	December 13th, 1873. Scranton, Pa.	223 South Main Ave., Scranton, Pa.
2	Roberts	Ruth	20	F	October 14th, 1897. Indianapolis, Ind.	Tacoma Park Station, Washington, D.C.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Agent Master

2 lts

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. Bell, Surgeon of the St. Joseph, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's
University Kingston Ont., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of September, 1917
at St. Joseph

Note: If an alien who has been sworn to by this affidavit of verification shall be examined by the surgeon at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of such alien shall be noted on this affidavit and signed by the surgeon at the port of arrival. If necessary, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

105

(8)

99-1917

arr September 28-1917

act & co

52 18 70

52 18 70

U

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **PUERTO COLOMBIA.**

SEPTEMBER 16th. 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column to be filled in by the collector only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption allowed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		De la Vega	Jose. M.	47	M M	Merchant	Yes.	Spanish	Yes	Colombian Span-Amer	Nephew. Galo Alzamora, Santa Marta.	Col:	Santa Marta.
2		De la Vega	Ricardo. G.	29	M S	Clerk	Yes	do	do	do	Father. Primo F. De la Vega Barranquilla.	do	Barranquilla.
3		Llinas	Jacob	32	M S	Rancher	do	do	do	do	Father. Alejandro Llinas. Barranquilla.	do	do
4		Carreno	Maria M. de	44	F W	Wife	do	do	do	do	Daughter. Maria E. Carreno. Calle 13. 206. Bogota.	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
5		Carreno	Francisco	17	M S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	Sister. do do do	do	do
6		Riddies	William Henry	32	M S	Fitter	do	English	do	English	Friends. Emilio Restrepo. Bello. Col:	Eng:	Bolton.
7		Riddies	Martha. Ann.	57	F W	None	do	do	do	Welsh	do do do do	do	do
8		Casas	Ercilia. G. de	60	F W	do	do	Spanish	do	Colombian Span-Amer	Cousin. Ercilia Casas de Castellan. Calle 23. #72. Bogota. Colombia.	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
9		Batiste	Elvira. C. de	17	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	Friend. do do do	do	do
10		Batiste	Ligia. B.		F S	-----	No	-----	No	do	do do do do	do	do
11		Diaz	Carlos. Diaz.	23	M S	man	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuelan	Father. Bernardo Diaz. Norte #8. 42. Caracas.	Ven:	Caracas.
12		Grau	Julia G. de	39	F M	Wife	do	do	do	Colombian	Father. Eladio Grau. 545. 8th Av. Bogota.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
13		Grau	Julia	42	F S	-----	No	-----	No	do	Grandfather. do do	do	do
14		Herrera	Nieves	50	F S	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	Sister. Ana Herrera. Bogota.	do	do
15		Roca	Julio	17	M S	Student	do	do	do	do	Father. Carlos. D. Roca. Calle del Comercio. B'quilla	do	do
16		Cortissoz	Ernesto	32	M M	Banker	do	do	do	do	Uncle. Alejandro. A. Correa. Barranquilla.	do	do
17		Cortissoz	Esther de	32	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
18		Cortissoz	Ernesto. Jr.		M S	-----	No	-----	No	do	G.uncle. do do	do	do
19		Escobar	Gilma	20	F S	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	Mather. Rita Escobar. Barranquilla. Col.	do	do

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of Faces will be found on the back of this sheet

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **З а с а р а.**

Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C. Z.

September, 27th, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (if, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Arguello	J. Leopoldo	18	M S	Student	Yes.	Spanish	Yes.	Salvadorian	Span. Amer. Salvador.	San Miguel	Virg.	Port Defiance
2		Prieto	Alberto G.	18	M S	do	Yes.	do	Yes.	do	do	San Miguel	N.Y.	Ithaca.
3		Constain	Adolfo	17	M S	do	Yes.	do	Yes.	Colombian	do	Colombia Popayan	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
4		Chirgwin	Henry	23	M S	Lawyer	Yes.	do	Yes.	Chilean.	do	Chile Valparaiso	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
5		Zambrano	Adolfo	18	M S	Student	Yes.	do	Yes.	Colombian	do	Colombia Popayan	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
6		Zambrano	Antonio	16	M S	Student Civil	Yes.	do	Yes.	do	do	do	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
7		Kurihara	Chunzo	39	M S	Engineer	Yes.	Japanese	Yes.	Japanese	Japanese	Japan Tokio	Japan	Tokio.
8		Larco	Rafael	16	M S	Student	Yes.	Spanish	Yes.	Peruvian	Span-Amer. Peru	Trujillo	Md.	Port Deposit.
9		Larco	Constante	14	M S	do	Yes.	do	Yes.	do	do	Peru	Md.	Port Deposit.
10		Larco	Javier	9	M S	do	Yes.	do	Yes.	do	do	Peru	Md.	Port Deposit.
11		Vere Stead	Margaret H.	68	F W	Secretary	Yes.	English	Yes.	English	English	Chile Iquique	Eng.	So. Devon
12		Andersen	Cecilie Catharina	25	F S	Librarian	Yes.	English	Yes.	Norwegian	Scandi-navian	Norway Kristiana	Nor.	Kristiania.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September 27th

1917

108

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether already in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member thereof, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
				If yes—															
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
																	</		

[Signature]

Master

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member thereof, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *H. C. Marshall*, Master, of the *S. S. Zaca*, from *Custatal, Cal.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Marshall
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and date of birth*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If then scannable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the nation people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race, and property, come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the place called himself the West Indies, North or South America, or from Africa. Any alien with whom descent from the African Negro should be placed under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative now living in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of gold, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Remarks*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if a person has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. J. McElroy, Surgeon of the U. S. S. George, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight
years' experience as a Physician,
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University
King's College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1917

at New York

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is re-examined.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Hungary.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF CALL AT A FOREIGN PORT.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. ZACAPA

Passengers sailing from K I N G S T O N , J C A .

SEPTEMBER 22nd, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Read what language (or, if circumlocutious, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Fisher	Hazel Verma	26	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaican	Father. Charles Fisher.		
2		Harris	Ritta Isabella	23	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	79. King St. Kingston. Husband. C.V. Harris.	N.J.	Rosebank.
3		Campbell	Ida Julia	54	F	Wd	None	do	do	do	do	28. Prince of Wales St. Son. C.C. Campbell.	Mass	Medford.
4		Clarke	Alice. R.	30	F	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	U.F.Co. Kingston. Jca. Guardian. Ross.G.Ceddes.	N.Y.	N.Y.City
5		Phillips	Thomas Jerves	37	M	M	man	do	do	do	do	1. Lewis St. Kingston. Jca Mother. Mrs. C.Phillips.	Md:	Baltimore.
6		Phillips	Alice Maud	34	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	West Ave. Kingston	N.Y	Elmira.
7		Phillips	Alice Evelyn	8 10	F	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
8		Phillips	Joy Gertrude	2 10	F	S	---	No	--	No	do	Grandmother do do	do	do
9		Phillips	Evelyn Barrett	33	F	S	None	Yes	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
10		Hall	Elizabeth Garland	50	F	M	Miss'ry	do	do	do	English	Mother do do Amer: Baptist Foreign Miss.	do	N.Y.City
11		Da Costa	Cecil Malvern	43	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	Ford Bldg.: Boston. Mass Friend. Edward.S.Lopez.	Mass	Boston.
12		Tucker	Alys	35	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	Jamaican	Kingston. Jca. Jca. Husband. N.B.Tucker.	Jca.	Kingston.
13		Tucker	Violet. B.	7 4	F	S	---	do	do	do	do	Imperial Munitions Bd. Ottawa.Can; Ottawa.	Ottawa.	Ottawa.
14		Henriques	Cyril Charles	38	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	Father do do do Brother. G.A.Henriques.	do	do
15		Henriques	Edith Emily	42	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	Kingston. Jca. do Toronto.	do	Toronto.
16		Patterson	Enid Louise	29	F	S	Typist	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
17		Brandon	Ethel Nisbett	40	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	Father. G.L.C.Patterson. 16. Norman Rd. Kingston.	do	do
18		Brandon	Dorothy. R.	10	F	S	Student	do	do	do	do	Husband. Horace Brandon. 44. Orange St. Kingston.	do	Montreal.
19		Brandon	Eleanor. W.	8 1	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Father. do do	do	do
20		Harty	Hilda Grace	17	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
21		Robertson	George Henry	17	M	S	do	do	do	do	Jamaican	Money Musk Alley Father. J.Harty. Money Musk Alley. Jca.	do	do
22											Scotch	Father. P.L.F.Robertson. Top Hill. Falmouth. Jca.	do	do

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sworn to before me this

Master Officer.

41

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space

Column 4, *Age* — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6: *Married or single*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each trainee arrived at, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brasspolisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Stainingship comments should make a description of the materials, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by instructors and census clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8, *Able to read and write* . This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language[s] or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated . If alien is unable to read and claims exemption on basis of the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9. *Nativeness*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.)

Column 10: *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people designated in standard list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, contrary to last paragraph mentioned, country of birth and parents should be carefully noted by inspectors and registers. Thus, in this regard, for instance, "French" appearing under the headed country, does not mean "French" in race or people, and, similarly, "Poles" appearing under the heading of race or people, does not mean "Poles" in country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race would properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which often resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. *Residence* is defined as *actual residence therein*. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and countries to which they should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15: *Whether having a ticket to each final destination*. The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 1, *Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should also be included as one of the several members of the family.

Column 18: *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19: *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

and complete answers. Questions 20 to 31. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of sheets. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

191

M.

, from

111

LIST OF ALIENS DETAINED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Forwarded under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Nicholas* arriving at *New York*, 1917, from the port of *Liverpool*

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid on arrival at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	
1	McGovern	Thomas	Master	✓	Liverpool	✓	46	M.	White	British	7	150	
2	Covens	David	Chief Officer	✓		✓	42				5-9	164	
3	Maun	Henry	1st	✓		✓	31						
4	Quinn	Thomas	2nd	✓		✓	27						
5	Williams	Robert	Carpenter	✓		✓	24				5-8	147	
6	Roberts	John	Boatswain	✓		✓	43						
7	Roberts	John	White	✓		✓	24				5-2	36	
8	Quinn	James	C.P.O.	✓		✓	36				5-7	168	
9	Johnson	William	Master	✓		✓	25						
10	Jones	Henry		✓		✓	54				7		
11	Williams	Archib.		✓		✓	26				5-7		
12	Kelly	James		✓		✓	21				5-8	160	
13	Roberts	Robert		✓		✓	38				5-4		
14	Barrett	James	Seaman	✓		✓	52				5-7		
15	McGee	John		✓		✓	20				5-8	154	
16	Repper	James		✓		✓	26				5-8		
17	MacKenzie	Samuel		✓		✓	22				5-7	140	
18	Hall	Charles		✓		✓	19				5-5		
19	Doyle	James		✓		✓	29				5-7	140	
20	Corbett	John J.		✓		✓	43				5-7		
21	Levin	Thomas		✓		✓	25						
22	Record	William		✓		✓	29				5-4		
23	Roberts	John		✓		✓	22				5-1		
24	Calpin	James		✓		✓	19				5-5	117	
25	Peters	George J.		✓		✓	17				5-8		
26	Morris	William		✓		✓	15				4-7		
27	Rage	John		✓		✓	16				5-3	113	
28	Gray	Robert		✓		✓	18						
29	Logan	Charles		✓		✓	34						
30	McLean	David		✓		✓	41						
31				✓		✓	23						

See list of cases on back hereof

Notice: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

C

1.

, 191

Immigration Inspector.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West India (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lehighman*, arriving at *New York Sep. 20*, 1917, from the port of *Liverpool*

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be sent off or to remain at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Williams	John	Chief Engineer			Liverpool	No		52	M	White	British	5-10	140	
2	Quarrier	Robert	2nd						34		English		5-6 1/2	140	
3	Brown	John	3rd						30				5-6 1/2	154	
4	White	Robert	x 3rd						29				5-6 1/2		
5	Brown	James	4th						24				5-6 1/2	148x	
6	Woodbridge	Charles	5th						24				5-10 1/2	147	
7	Raynor	Pat.	Stowkeeper						44				5-6	145	
8	Murphy	John	Ref. Greaser						44				5-8	145	
9	Rice	William							33				5-7 1/2		
10	Calvin	John							37				5-9	156	
11	Looney	Edward							62				5-5	170	F. mark (a common)
12	McKenna	William							43				5-7 1/2	161	
13	Basley	James	Greaser						24				5-6	150x	
14	Roberts	Thomas							30				5-7 1/2	154x	
15	Parry	William							53				5-6	154	
16	Roberts	Alex.							39				5-11	154x	
17	Edward	Thomas	Fireman						44				5-5	150	
18	Shelley	John							33				5-7 1/2	150	
19	Newland	Arthur	Pro. Greaser						29		American	American	5-11 1/2	168	
20	Hennara	James	Fireman						40		English	British	5-8	154	
21	Thomas	Robert							49				5-4 1/2	154	
22	Forrest	Thomas							33				5-7	151x	
23	Mitchell	James							32				5-8	154x	
24	Hudson	Alfred							25				5-5	157	
25	Smith	James							22				5-4	132x	
26	Noyce	Eric							39				5-8	154x	
27	Badden	Pat.							23				5-7 1/2	140x	
28	St. Francis								45				5-2	112x	long fingers
29	F. Hanna	William							19				5-7	140x	
30	Fletcher	James							23				5-7	140x	

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Thomas J. [illegible]*, of the *[illegible]*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 191*1*

Thomas J. [illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible] Immigration Inspector.

114

arks or
lines

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indi.

5-10-135
4-11-12

5-10-160
4-6-155

Immigrant and Seaman

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel *Albatross*, arriving at *New York City*, 191 *7*, from the port of *London*

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Murphy	Jas.	Trimmer	6/1/17	Liverpool	No.	23	M.	Engl.	Irish			
2	Fenton	Michael					26		"				
3	Thomas	Thomas					17		"				
4	Seward	Francis					19		"				
5	Flynn	Thomas					23		Irish		5-8	134	
6	Countinay	Robert					14		Eng				
7	Smith	Geo.					19				5-7 1/2	140	
8	Jones	John					18		"		5-7 1/2	130	
9	Rice	Wm.					34				5-4	150	
10	Findlay	William					17		Eng		5-5 1/2	130	
11	Clark	John					32		"		5-3 1/2	129	
12	Morgan	Frank					36		Eng		4-11		
13													
14	Abbott	George	Chief Steward				41		Eng		5-8	175	
15	Harris	John	Clerk				32		"		5-7 1/2	92	
16	Cowherd	George	2nd Steward				46		"		5-5 1/2	120	
17	Taylor	Leonard	ass.				26		"		5-8	145	
18	Little	Samuel					35		"		5-7 1/2	141	
19	Waskelan	John	Chief Cook				28		"		5-9	145	
20	Mollison	John	2nd				24		"		5-9	145	
21	Salmon	Philip	Chief Baker				21		"		5-6	132	
22	Price	George	2nd				18		"		5-8 1/2	145	
23	Ryder	James	Sculptor				17		"		5-5	132	
24													
25													
26	Wright	Edwin	Telegraphist				24		Eng		5-7 1/2	135	
27	Baker	George	do.				18		"		5-5	112	
28													
29	F. Horrell	Frank Horse	Foreman				63		Eng		5-10	160	
30	Fletcher	William	vet. Surgeon				63		"	Canada	6-1	155	

* See list of races on back of form.

Any failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John P. [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

Irishman

Sept 28-1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CUBANIST, arriving at NEW YORK, September, 1917, from the port of Cienfuegos, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bated	Jack	Wiper	Aug 27	New York	Paid off	22	M	Russian	Russian	5-7	160	Dk. Tat.Rt. forearm.
2	Ward	Paul	Fireman	" "	" "	" "	33	"	Holland	Holland	5-6	150	Et. Tat. both arms
3	Rasmussen	Adolf	Fireman	" "	" "	" "	23	"	Russian	Russian	5-6	153	Lt. Tat. both arms.
4	Baker	Henry	Wiper	" "	" "	" "	39	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	130	Dk. Tat. left forearm
5	Radtke	Bruno	Oiler	" "	" "	" "	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	Dk. Tat. left arm.
6	Anderson	William	Wiper	" "	" "	" "	31	"	Scandinav.	Sweden	5-5	165	Dk. Tat. both arms.
7	Frank	Rudolft	Oiler	" "	" "	" "	21	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	155	Dk. Tat. both arms.
8	Kren	Frank	1st. Pumpman	" "	" "	" "	35	"	"	"	5-6	180	Dark.
9	Holstein	Hans	2nd. Pumpman	" "	" "	" "	31	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	160	Dk. Tatoo on chest.
10	Jelhoff	Erick	Seaman	" "	" "	" "	26	"	Scandinav	Dane	5-7	135	Dark.
11	Strand	Albert	"	" "	" "	" "	29	"	"	Norway	5-5	130	Dk. Tattoo on both arms.
12	Ertsem	August	Quartermaster	" "	" "	" "	24	"	Finnish	Finland	5-8	150	Lt. Tattoo on right arm.
13	Weinstchan	Max	Seaman	" "	" "	" "	22	"	Russian	Russian	5-5	142	Dk. Tattoo on both arms.
14	McNab	Andrew	Boatswain	" "	" "	" "	43	"	Scotch	Scotch	5-5	147	Dk. Tattoo on both arms.
15	Anderson	Anders(1st papers)	Seaman	" "	" "	" "	26	"	Scandinav	Danish	5-5	135	Dk.
16	Othesen	Fred	"	" "	" "	" "	22	"	"	"	5-8	145	Br.
17	Arildsen	Ansker	Messman	" "	" "	" "	24	"	"	Norway	5-7	140	Light.
18	Rose	Edwin	"	" "	" "	" "	18	"	W.Indian	St.Kitts	5-7	135	Dark.
19	Hallen	Joseph	Cook	" "	" "	" "	28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-4	140	Light. Tattoo right arm.
20	Gruber	Tony	2nd Cook	" "	" "	" "	30	"	Swiss	Swiss	5-4	140	Light. Tattoo right arm.
21	Larsen	Martin	Quartermaster	" "	" "	" "	45	"	Scandinav	Norway	5-4	156	Light. Tattoo both arms.
22	Larsen	Oscar	Seaman	" "	" "	" "	21	"	"	Sweden	5-10	155	Light. Tattoo both arms.
23	Larsen	Rudolf	"	" "	" "	" "	27	"	"	Dane	5-9	150	Light. Tattoo right arm.
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY L. MICHELSON, of the S.S. CUBADIST, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Suorn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Harry L. Michelson
Master, First or Second Officer

Cubadist

Sept 28 - 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 450

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

116

FALLERS OF CREW

117

natives of any vessel having such aliens

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIEN CREW

NAMES OF ALIENS.		OCCUPATIONS.
Loren Leubard		Seaman
Woodrow	ohn	"
Alphon	Wheare	"
Adwin	Karff	"

United States of America
expected 18 pc in
662

CE Doughty

Master of the Vessel *Edward L. ...*
ON ACT OF FEBRUARY 5 1917 *American Registry*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Edward L. Page*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 15*, 191*7*, from the port of *Duquesne (Penn) Australia*

No. of list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(15) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name				(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Larsen	Norah	Steward	Aug 14	Yes	34	M	Scand	Norway	5'10"	180	
2	Lundgren	John	Steward	do	do	20	M	"	Sweden	5'10"	180	
3	John	John	"	do	do	20	M	"	Sweden	5'10"	180	
4	John	John	"	do	do	20	M	"	Sweden	5'10"	180	
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* If race of alien is not known, insert "Other".
 * If race of alien is not known, insert "Other".
 * If race of alien is not known, insert "Other".

I, the undersigned, being the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct list of the names of all aliens who have been landed on board of the vessel named above, and that the same have been landed in accordance with the provisions of the Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, and that the same have been landed in accordance with the provisions of the Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, and that the same have been landed in accordance with the provisions of the Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

25th and 1st
 John Montanary
 Immigration Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. Edward Drake
 Sept 28 1916

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at...

"Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the citizenship independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croutian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Sivius* sailing from *Nantes via St. Nazaire* 9/9, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			Rodriguez	Jose	28	m	30 years	46	Spanish	Span	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Wife 20 Willoughby St. Brooklyn
2			Goldson	Jose	27	m	30 years	46	Spanish	Span	France Nantes	no one
3			Verner	Ernst	20	m	30 years	46	Danish	Danish	Danish Copenhagen	Mother Hilde Hildem St. Nazaire 37
4			Widolin	Ernst	19	m	30 years	46	Swedish	Swedish	France Nantes	no one
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

LIST OF

PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Sivius*Name *Jose Rodriguez*Age *28* on *27* 1917Nationality *Spanish*Marks: *no marks*Vessel *St. Margaret* 9/7 1917Signature *H. Richardson* 119

1 (This space for use by Government officials)

2

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	1. U. S. born.	2. U. S. born.	3. U. S. born.	4. U. S. born.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Rodriguez	Jose	28	m	single	yes	yes	Spanish	Span	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Wife 20 Willoughby St Brooklyn
2					Roldan	Jose	27	m	single					France	Antwerp	no one
3					Verner	Earnst	20							Danish	Copenhagen	Mother Hilde Haldan Skovsgaard 37
4					Widolin	Ernst	19							Swedish	Trans. Nante	no one
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

LIST OF

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Sept 28, 1917

SENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Sirius

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status
as a seaman is:

Regularly
admitted
1917

Division 1.
Division 2.
Division 3.

A. H. Richards
Immigrant Inspector.

Via St. Nazaire 9/9, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Last Permanent Residence.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.												
1	Rodriguez	José	28	m	n	seaman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	U. S. A. Brooklyn	Wife 20 Willoughby St. Brooklyn												
2	Roldan	José	27	m	n	seaman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	France. Nantes	no one												
3	Verner	Ernest	20	m	n	seaman	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Hilda Hildan St. Mary 37												
4	Widolin	Ernst	21	m	n	seaman	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	France. Nantes	no one												
151+3. Had to be deported with measles. See - Inspected medically. Taken - Brown & Barker. Admitted 4/1/30.																								
#1+2 to abandon Calling. #3+4 to ship. Continued only.																								
#2. Admitted 5/19/17.																								

#1 + 2 to abandon Calling
#3 + 4 to ship Coastward only.

10/1 + 3. Head tax
definitely with Treasurer
See. Ship and Medical Officer
Admitted 9/30.

#1 + 2 to ship
Admitted 9/30.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

120

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 28

1917

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>J. J. J. J.</u> , of the <u>U.S.S. J. J. J.</u> , do									
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon									
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the									
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own									
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or									
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous									
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or									
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an									
anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a									
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that									
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said									
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,									
at _____									
Immigration Officer.									

I, J. J. J. J., of the U.S.S. J. J. J., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of September, 1917
at New York
Julius J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Spanish yes 6 mos but No No
French 1 yr
German No per yes
Irish yes 1 year No

Notes.—This manifest is to be filled out by the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer, of the vessel, and is to be submitted to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. It is to be filled out in duplicate, one copy to be retained by the immigration officer and the other by the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer, of the vessel.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

121

Date 27/9 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel St. Louis

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 Jensen
2 Christiansen
3 Rine
4 Hansen
5 Gorhard
6 Olsen
7 Andersen
8 Christiansen
9 Christiansen
10 Newman
11 Nordal
12 Eggen
13 Erikson
14 Torner
15 Rasmussen
16 Hansen

Alfred Nordal
Thore Eggen
Ernst Terner
Jose Roldan
Erik Midholm
Jose Rodriguez

Sailor

fireman

McCurm Turner

Arrived 11/27/17
Discharged 11/27/17

Master of the Vessel

J. Jensen
Viricus

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

* Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien is a seaman, or is a member of the crew of a vessel, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of sojourning, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent alien not admissible under any law, removal, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be repatriated, discharged, and permitted to such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

17 Philadelphus 30
18 Roldan Jose ✓
19 Midholm Erik ✓
20 Rodriguez Jose ✓
21 Yellow Bay 18/17 Philadelphus " 28

Julius M. Muntz
John A. H. Rieker

* 18 + 20 to abandon calling. W. J. J. J.
* 14 + 19 to ship Con-tine

MEMBERS OF CREW

122

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

131

Port of New York
9/27/17

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

danish 6' 168 No marks
" 6' 160 Lady on right
" 6' 145 heart on 2 hands
" 6' 200 no marks
" 6' 160 L. G. on left
" 6' 150 Lady on right
" 6' 140 No marks
" 6' 130 " "
" 6' 180 anchor on left hand
" 6' 140 2 in flag on right
" 6' 125 no marks
" 6' 145 no marks
" 6' 130 Lady and anchor on right
" 6' 150 anchor and star on right
" 6' 130 no marks
" 6' 180 anchor hard and eyes on right hand
" 6' 165 different marks on both arms
" 6' 130 no marks
" 6' 125 no marks
" 6' 135 no marks

Right Arm

Flag Right Arm
Right Arm

Left Arm
Right Hand

Right Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

ization papers.
made upon

Sheet No. 7

122

131

STATES

* See list of races on back hereof

zation papers.
e made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. J. J., of the S/S Sirius, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of September, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Sirius
Sept 28 - 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

131

STATES

At Arm

Reg. Right Arm

Right Arm

Left Arm

off Right Hand

Right Arm

Arm

Best Right Arm

Arm

Left Arm

tion papers.
made upon

STATE DEPARTMENT OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 1 of Circular of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

131

Vessel *Chalivier*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 13/17*, from the port of *Genoa, Italy*

STATES

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	Physical marks or peculiarities	Right Arm
Surname	Given name		When	Where										
1	Lowe	Robert	Master	Sept 14/17	Stall	40	52	Eng	Irish	5'11"	145			
2	Hellers	John	1st mate	"	"	"	34	Eng	"	"	"			
3	Allen	Robert	2nd mate	"	"	"	45	Eng	"	"	"			
4	Wells	Edward	3rd mate	"	"	"	31	Eng	"	"	"			
5	Smith	William	Carpenter	"	"	"	32	Eng	"	"	"			
6	Scott	William	Boiler	"	"	"	60	Eng	"	"	"			Flag Right Arm
7	Morgan	William	AB	"	"	"	38	Eng	"	"	"			Right Arm
8	Hill	John	AB	"	"	"	38	Eng	"	"	"			
9	Henderson	George	AB	"	"	"	35	Eng	"	"	"			
10	Vine	John	AB	"	"	"	22	Eng	"	"	"			
11	Brogan	John	AB	"	"	"	52	Eng	"	"	"			
12	Brennan	John	AB	"	"	"	43	Eng	"	"	"			
13	McCoy	Benjamin	AB	"	"	"	38	Eng	"	"	"			Right Arm
14	Ward	John	AB	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"			
15	Dunne	James	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	53	Irish	"	"	"			
16	Moore	Fredrick	3rd	"	"	"	25	Eng	"	"	"			
17	Bally	Thomas	3rd	"	"	"	39	Eng	"	"	"			
18	Bennett	James	Donkeyman	"	"	"	58	Eng	"	"	"			
19	Johnson	John	Fireman	"	"	"	46	Eng	"	"	"			
20	Johnson	George	"	"	"	"	54	Eng	"	"	"			
21	Crick	Sammy	"	"	"	"	39	Irish	"	"	"			Left Arm
22	Gray	William	"	"	"	"	42	Eng	"	"	"			Left Arm
23	Cole	Thomas	"	"	"	"	31	Eng	"	"	"			Left Hand
24	Chambers	Thomas	"	"	"	"	36	Eng	"	"	"			Right Arm
25	Sims	John	"	"	"	"	30	Eng	"	"	"			Right Arm
26	Dickerson	William R.	"	"	"	"	34	Eng	"	"	"			Right Arm
27	Hunt	Robert	"	"	"	"	21	Eng	"	"	"			Right Arm
28	Latif	Abdul	"	"	"	"	39	Arab	"	"	"			Right Arm
29	Ali	Mahomet	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"			Right Arm
30	Mahomed	Joda	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"			Right Arm

1. See other side of form.

2. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

ation papers.
e made upon

..... 131

STATES

ist. Arm

Tag. Right Arm

Right Arm

W. C. M.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Babonian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (north).	Turkish.
Indian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7 Arm

4 Right Hand

Eight Army

32

Right arm

Arm

made upon

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albatross*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, *Sept 2, 1917*, from the port of *San Francisco*

131

STATES

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid out of the fund at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	Left Arm
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Quelin	Almas	Fireman	30/1/17	Port Said	no	23	M	Irish	Irish	5' 4"	140		
2	Rafferty	Offidani	"	31/8/17	Genoa	no	35		Irish	Irish	5' 4"	140		
3						no								
4	McArthur		Marconi	1/1/17	Hull	no	18		Irish	Irish	5' 4"	140		
5	McDon	Joseph	Gunner	20/1/17	Port Said	no	21		Irish	Irish	5' 4"	140		
6	McRobert	Alexander	"	20/1/17	Gibraltar	no	22		Irish	Irish	5' 4"	140		Right Arm
7	Grant	Henry	1st Steward	19/1/17	Hull	no	40		Irish	Irish	5' 4"	140		Right Arm
8	Maner	William	2nd "	19/1/17	"	no	31		Irish	Irish	5' 4"	140		
9	Wale	William	1st Cook	"	"	no	20		Irish	Irish	5' 4"	140		
10	Langford	Henry	2nd "	"	"	no	15		Irish	Irish	5' 4"	140		
11	Havran	John	mess Room Boy	"	"	no	21		Irish	Irish	5' 4"	140		
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														Left Arm
24														Right Hand
25														Right Arm
26														Arm
27														Best Right Arm
28														Arm
29														Left Arm
30														

* See instructions on back hereof.
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

tion papers.
 made upon

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

131

I, *Master*, of the *Chalaster*, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct list of all the crew landed in and from this port during her recent voyage, and that I am a citizen of the United States of America, and that I am the master of the vessel.

Sworn to before me this *28th* day of *Sept*, 1917

Immigration Inspector

STATES.

Left Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Left Arm

Off Right Hand

Right Arm

Arm

Right Arm

Arm

Arm

Arm

on papers.
made upon

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 125

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Oct. 2, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>U. Blacklock</u>	<u>Rauel Anderson</u>
<u>Peter E. Peterson</u>	<u>John Keir</u>
<u>Richard Ruostos</u>	<u>John Osdell</u>
<u>Ernest Barua</u>	<u>Oscar Anderson</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Arthur Hoyer</u>	<u>G. Palm</u>
<u>James Larson</u>	<u>A. Nemen Quendrick</u>
<u>Wm. Erickson</u>	<u>J. Muller</u>
<u>H. Snowberg</u>	<u>Hans Gadd</u>
<u>Erl Bloomberg</u>	<u>C. Koplick</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. H. Lange of the Vessel A.M. S.S. Lewis K. Thurlow

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

18	<u>Fullberg</u>	<u>A. J.</u>	<u>Costa</u>	<u>July 4/17</u>	<u>Boston</u>	"	"	24	"	<u>Suzan Ingrang</u>	<u>5-6 175</u>
19	<u>Faysten</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Manumun</u>	<u>Aug. 3/17</u>	<u>New York</u>	"	"	38	"	<u>Butch Holland</u>	<u>5-9 133</u>
20	<u>Cruz</u>	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>Compasser</u>	<u>" 30/17</u>	<u>"</u>	"	"	34	"	<u>Russian Russia</u>	<u>5-6 153</u>
21	<u>Alvares</u>	<u>Luciano</u>	<u>Messman</u>	<u>July 4/17</u>	<u>Boston</u>	"	"	30	"	<u>Portuguese Portugal</u>	<u>5-6 160</u>
22	<u>Leggs</u>	<u>Justave</u>	<u>Oiler</u>	<u>Sept. 2/17</u>	<u>New York</u>	"	"	20	"	<u>Spaniard Spain</u>	<u>5-7 143</u>
23	<u>Aliza</u>	<u>Gunmar</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" 3/17</u>	<u>"</u>	"	"	30	"	<u>Russian Russia</u>	<u>5-9 173</u>
				<u>" 5/17</u>	<u>"</u>	"	"	29	"	<u>Scand. Sweden</u>	<u>5-10 160</u>

Left Arm
Right Arm
Right Arm

Left Arm
Right Arm
Right Arm
Right Arm

ation papers.
e made upon

* See list of names on back of card.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See act, p. 512.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Oct 2, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

M. H. Varners John Urdoin
Alex. St. Ilian
Chas. M. Rasmussen
Aubrey Peterson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Frank Triscoll H. L. Hass
A. J. Todberg
John Taysden
Gustave Leggs
Gunnar Liliya

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Branger of the Vessel S/S. Louis K. Thurston
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1345

17	Triscoll	Gunnar	Compasser	July 1/17	"	"	33	"	Russian Russia 5-7 160
18	Todberg	A. J.	Costa	July 4/17	Boston	"	24	"	English England 5-6 143
19	Taysden	John	Messman	Aug. 3/17	New York	"	58	"	Dutch Holland 5-9 133
20	Cruz	Francisco	Compasser	" 30/17	"	"	34	"	Russian Russia 5-6 133
21	Urdoin	Luciano	Messman	July 4/17	Boston	"	30	"	Portuguese Portugal 5-6 160
22	Leggs	Gustave	Oiler	Sept. 2/17	New York	"	20	"	Spaniard Spain 5-7 143
23	Liliya	Gunnar	"	" 3/17	"	"	30	"	Russian Russia 5-9 173
24				" 5/17	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian Sweden 5-10 160

Left Arm
Right Hand
Right Arm

W. Arm
East Right Arm
Arm
Right Arm
A. V. S.

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1346

ration papers.
e made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Louis K. Threlow*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept.*, 1917, from the port of *Puerto Rico, P. R., Cuba*

Sheet No.

126

131

STATES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Hofer	Arthur	Quartermaster	June 4, 17	Phil.	Paid off	31	M.	Swiss	Switzerland	5-7	150	
2	Larson	Leander	"	Aug. 3/17	New York	"	28	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-7	125	
3	Hassell	H. L.	"	" 31/17	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Dutch W.I.	5-11	133	
4	Putzen	John	Steward	May 5/17	New Orleans	"	33	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-6	130	
5	Wickham	John	"	Aug. 4/17	New York	"	35	"	"	Sweden	5-5	133	
6	Bloomberg	Carl	"	" 4/17	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	160	
7	Snowberg	H.	"	" 4/17	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	160	
8	Palmer	G.	"	" 4/17	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	165	
9	Swenson	Arthur	"	" 9/17	Newport News	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	160	
10	Dealing	John	Fireman	July 3/17	Boston	"	46	"	Irish	Ireland	5-8	165	
11	Memensverdint	A.	"	Sept. 1/17	New York	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	165	
12	Muller	J.	Coalpasser	" 1/17	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	133	
13	Kristiansen	Johan	Fireman	" 4/17	Boston	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5-9	160	
14	Summi	Karl	"	Aug. 3/17	New York	"	22	"	Finnish	Finland	5-7	160	
15	Gadd	Vino	"	" 4/17	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	153	
16	Koplich	C.	"	Sept. 1/17	"	"	33	"	Russian	Russia	5-7	160	
17	Swenson	Frank	Coalpasser	July 4/17	Boston	"	24	"	English	England	5-6	145	
18	Frederick	A.	Costa	Aug. 3/17	New York	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	133	
19	Laysden	John	Steward	" 30/17	"	"	34	"	Russian	Russia	5-6	133	
20	Cruz	Francisco	Coalpasser	July 4/17	Boston	"	30	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-6	160	
21	Alvarez	Luciano	Steward	Sept. 2/17	New York	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	
22	Logg	Justave	Oiler	" 3/17	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russia	5-9	175	
23	Iliza	Gunmar	"	" 5/17	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-10	160	

Left Arm

Flag, Right Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

Left Arm

Right Hand

Right Arm

Left Arm

Right Arm

Arm

Right Arm

Arm

tation papers.
e made upon

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. K. Thurlow, of the S/S. Lewis K. Thurlow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. K. Thurlow
Master, Pilot or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Lewis K Thurlow

Sept 28 - 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

131

STATES

Left Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

Left Arm

Left Arm

Left Hand

Right Arm

Arm

Right Arm

on

Left Arm

on papers.
made upon

ation papers.
e made upon

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *St. Albans*

(1) (2)
NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Christensen*
- 2 *Christensen*
- 3 *Christensen*
- 4 *Christensen*
- 5 *Christensen*
- 6 *Hansen*
- 7 *Hansen*
- 8 *Agua*
- 9 *Hansen*
- 10 *Hansen*
- 11 *Hansen*
- 12 *Hansen*
- 13 *Hansen*
- 14 *Hansen*
- 15 *Hansen*
- 16 *Hansen*
- 17 *Hansen*
- 18 *Lindberg*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrived — Sept 28/17
Number in Crew on arrival 18
" " " " Departure 17
Signed On 9
Discharged 10
Deserted 0
W. J. Seawar

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

" 1/2 17 " 20 m Swedish Swedish

RS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

129 131

Admiral

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

82. 175
4
7

Left Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

Left Arm

Right Hand

Right Arm

Arm

Right Arm

Arm

Right Arm

Arm

ation papers.
made upon

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *St. Columba*

(1) (2)
NAME IN FULL

No. of list

Family name Given

- 1 *Christensen* *John*
- 2 *Christensen* *Marion*
- 3 *Christensen* *John*
- 4 *Christensen* *John*
- 5 *Christensen* *John*
- 6 *Christensen* *John*
- 7 *Christensen* *John*
- 8 *Christensen* *John*
- 9 *Christensen* *John*
- 10 *Christensen* *John*
- 11 *Christensen* *John*
- 12 *Christensen* *John*
- 13 *Christensen* *John*
- 14 *Christensen* *John*
- 15 *Christensen* *John*
- 16 *Christensen* *John*
- 17 *Christensen* *John*
- 18 *Christensen* *John*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

129 131

St. Columba

STATES

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- 1 *Christensen* *John* *175*
- 2 *Christensen* *Marion*
- 3 *Christensen* *John*
- 4 *Christensen* *John*
- 5 *Christensen* *John*
- 6 *Christensen* *John*
- 7 *Christensen* *John*
- 8 *Christensen* *John*
- 9 *Christensen* *John*
- 10 *Christensen* *John*
- 11 *Christensen* *John*
- 12 *Christensen* *John*
- 13 *Christensen* *John*
- 14 *Christensen* *John*
- 15 *Christensen* *John*
- 16 *Christensen* *John*
- 17 *Christensen* *John*
- 18 *Christensen* *John*

Right Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

Right Arm

Left Arm

Left Right Hand

Right Arm

Arm

Right Arm

Arm

Right Arm

Arm

* See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

tion papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. Columbia*, arriving at *New York*, *Oct. 18*, 1917, from the port of *Cardenas, Cuba* 129

131

STATES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>Master</i>		<i>10/18/17</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>				<i>Left Arm</i>
2	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Marius</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>		<i>10/17</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"				
3	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Harne</i>	<i>2nd Officer</i>		<i>10/17</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"				
4	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Leif</i>	<i>1st Eng.</i>		<i>10/17</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"				
5	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Ole</i>	<i>2nd Eng.</i>		<i>10/16</i>	"	<i>no</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"				
6	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Eigved</i>	<i>Steward</i>		<i>10/16</i>	"	<i>no</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"				<i>Flag, Right Arm</i>
7	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>Cook</i>		<i>10/17</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>				<i>Right Arm</i>
8	<i>Agua</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>Miss Boy</i>		<i>10/17</i>	<i>Philadelp.</i>			<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>				
9	<i>Agua</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>Deckman</i>		<i>10/17</i>	"			<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>				
10	<i>Wattang</i>	<i>Eugen</i>	<i>Stew</i>		<i>10/18</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>				
11	<i>Wattang</i>	<i>Oliver</i>	"		<i>10/17</i>	"			<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"				
12	<i>Wattang</i>	<i>Elias</i>	"		<i>10/17</i>	"			<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"				
13	<i>Hanson</i>	<i>Born</i>	"		<i>10/17</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>				<i>Left Arm</i>
14	<i>Hanson</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	<i>Fireman</i>		<i>10/17</i>	<i>Philadelp.</i>			<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>				
15	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	"		<i>10/17</i>	"			<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>				
16	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	"		<i>10/17</i>	"			<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>				
17	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Eugen</i>	<i>Stimmer</i>		<i>10/17</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"				
18	<i>Lundberg</i>	<i>Loen</i>	"		<i>10/17</i>	"			<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>				
19																
20																
21																
22																<i>Left Arm</i>
23																<i>Left Hand</i>
24																<i>Right Arm</i>
25																
26																<i>Arm</i>
27																<i>Best Right Arm</i>
28																<i>Arm</i>
29																<i>Left Arm</i>
30																

* See list of races on back hereof.
* Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

tion papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John H. Smith*, of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Sept*, 191*1*

John H. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

131

TATERS

Arm

Right Arm

W. Arm

Arm

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Left Arm

Left Right Hand

Right Arm

W. Arm

East Right Arm

Arm

Left Arm

on papers.
made upon

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Report made under Act of Congress of February 5, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Byron* sailing from *Manchuk*

Arriving at New York *September 26th*, 1917.

131

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	Williams	Evan H	43	Male	Master	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	Welsh	British	5' 7"	168 ^{lb}	Friendship on Right Arm	
2	Clayton	William	38	Male	1 st Mate	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	English	British	5' 8"	170 ^{lb}	None	
3	Mitchell	Alexander Dallas	27	Male	2 nd Mate	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	Scotch	British	5' 10"	168 ^{lb}	None	
4	Inch	William	26	Male	3 rd Mate	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	English	British	5' 6"	150 ^{lb}	None	
5	Jackson	Peter	32	Male	Carpenter	1 st Sept	Manchuk	No	English	British	5' 2"	140 ^{lb}	None	
6	Shandley	Alfred	24	Male	Boatswain	3 rd Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 7"	154 ^{lb}	None	
7	Seth	Enock	33	Male	Landrover	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	Swede	Swede	5' 8"	154 ^{lb}	Woman with Swedish Flag. Right Arm	
8	Evans	Hegeld	24	Male	Seaman	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	Dane	Denmark	5' 5"	154 ^{lb}	Ship & Anchor Right Arm	
9	Morris	Aldert	30	Male	Seaman	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	Dutch	Holland	5' 9"	160 ^{lb}	None	
10	Finn	David	19	Male	Seaman	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	Irish	British	5' 4"	130 ^{lb}	None	
11	Lago	George	23	Male	Seaman	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	Greek	Greek	5' 6"	140 ^{lb}	None	
12	Parkins	George William	49	Male	Seaman	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	English	British	5' 8"	119 ^{lb}	None	
13	Booth	Michael	30	Male	Seaman	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	English	British	5' 7 ¹ / ₂ "	159 ^{lb}	None	
14	Brown	George	33	Male	Seaman	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	British	British	5' 7"	150 ^{lb}	Figure 8 - Right Arm	
15	Smaet	Howland	61	Male	AB	3 rd Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 4"	140 ^{lb}	None	
16	Tait	Gilbert	39	Male	AB	3 rd Sept	Liverpool	No	Scotch	British	5' 8"	154 ^{lb}	None	
17	Benn	William	23	Male	Sailor	4 th Sept	Manchuk	No	English	British	5' 8"	200 ^{lb}	None	
18	Cassorley	Edward John	44	Male	Sailor	4 th Sept	Manchuk	No	Irish	British	5' 9"	154 ^{lb}	None	
19	Williams	William	45	Male	Sailor	6 th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 6"	154 ^{lb}	None	
20	Selby	Harold Edward	35	Male	Shyeng	3 rd Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 5 ¹ / ₂ "	179 ^{lb}	None	
21	Adams	James A	32	Male	2 nd Engineer	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	English	British	5' 6"	160 ^{lb}	None	
22	Harbison	William	25	Male	4 th Engineer	3 rd Sept	Liverpool	No	Irish	British	5' 8 ¹ / ₂ "	178 ^{lb}	None	
23	Ross	J	38	Male	Donkeyman	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	English	British	5' 3 ¹ / ₂ "	135 ^{lb}	Booklet Flare. Left Arm	
24	Brannon	Peter	30	Male	Greaser	31 st Aug	Manchuk	No	English	British	5' 8"	144 ^{lb}	End of middle Finger off Right Hand	
25	Foley	John	40	Male	Greaser	3 rd Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 7"	126 ^{lb}	Coloured Star & R. Right Arm	
26	Bolburne	Robert	26	Male	Fireman	3 rd Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 8"	160 ^{lb}	None	
27	Howe	William	41	Male	Fireman	3 rd Sept	Liverpool	No	Scotch	British	5' 7"	182 ^{lb}	Anchor Right Arm	
28	Flynn	James	36	Male	Fireman	3 rd Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 3"	112 ^{lb}	Hands & Nails Gills Bust Right Arm	
29	Atkinson	William	27	Male	Fireman	3 rd Sept	Liverpool	No	Scotch	British	5' 7"	154 ^{lb}	Cross. Right Arm	
30	Greene	Duncan	27	Male	Fireman	3 rd Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 7"	140 ^{lb}	Gill dancing Right Arm	

John A. H. Richardson

E. T. Williams

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

of the vessel of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

8. 8.

sailing from

Arriving at New York

1917.

132

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.		When	Where						
1	McGu	Thomas	22 11	Trimmer	5th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 3"	148	Crossed Hands & Many Wrist Arm
2	Salinas	James Andrew	25 4	Trimmer	5th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 7"	154	None
3	Hickey	Robert	25 7	Trimmer	5th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 7"	119	None
4	Scott	Herbert	17 11	Trimmer	5th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 3"	105	9 Love Mother Ladies Figure
5	Heagen	John	21 2	Trimmer	5th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 2"	145	Ladies Bust, True Love. Right Arm
6	Bushell	Thomas	18	Trimmer	5th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 2"	145	None
7	Ellis	Henry	33 8	Trimmer	5th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 2"	145	None
8	Smith	John	38 1	Trimmer	5th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 6"	126	None
9	Bochiston	Robert	29 11	Chief Steward	31st Aug	Manchester	No	Manx	British	5' 7"	145	7 S Right Arm
10	Danner	George	22	2nd	31st Aug	Manchester	No	English	British	5' 5"	130	None
11	Bascamcon	Louis	35 6	3rd	5th Sept	Liverpool	No	American	British	5' 7"	150	Scuffed Hands, 8th Right Arm
12	Hershaw	John	17 9	4th	5th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 7"	145	None
13	Furlong	William	15	M.R.	31st Aug	Manchester	No	English	British	4' 8"	96	Small Boil Mark Left Throat
14	Amundsen	Frederick John	33 1	Ship Cook	3rd Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 6"	134	Scars under Left Cheek
15	Fowe	George	24 11	2nd Cook/Baker	3rd Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 7"	166	Broad Hands. Right Arm
16	Burke	Philip	16 6	3rd Cook	3rd Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 2"	134	None
17	Hartley	John Albert	24	Telegraphist	4th Sept	Manchester	No	English	British	5' 9"	148	None
18	Saunders	Bevil	17 3	Telegraphist	4th Sept	Manchester	No	English	British	5' 4"	138	None
19	Leather	Leather	18 7	Sailor	31st Aug	Manchester	Yes	English	British	5' 7 1/2"	159	None
20	Clarke	John F	25	Trimmer	31st Aug	Manchester	Yes	American	British	5' 6 1/2"	156	None
21	McLaughlin	John	19 5	Act Steward	3rd Aug	Manchester	Yes	American	British	5' 7"	130	None
22	Jespersen	Holger	20 6	Trimmer	31st Aug	Manchester	Yes	Danish	Danish	5' 10"	170	None
23	Traser	Norman	44 9	Sailor	6th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 1"	126	None
24	Hull	Thomas	50	Trimmer	6th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 11"	160	None
25	Bulough	Simon	32	Trimmer	6th Sept	Liverpool	No	Montenegro	Montenegro	5' 2"	126	But on Right Thumb
26	Muenes	Pedro	25	Trimmer	6th Sept	Liverpool	No	Paraguay	Paraguay	5' 3"	158	Scars on Right Arm
27	Jointe	Santiago	43 8	Trimmer	6th Sept	Liverpool	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	5' 8"	140	Spanish Flag Left Arm
28	Shelton	Johnston	26	3rd Engineer	6th Sept	Liverpool	No	English	British	5' 3"	126	None

John A. Richardson } Imp

W. W. Williams

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(2)

Bryson

Sept 28 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

W. H. C. 70 Surgeon of the *U.S. Army* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the U.S. Army*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing *1* or Manifest *1* is, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 27	107	134
2nd Cabin 38	1	39
3rd Cabin 65	108	173

Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
26	107	133
38	1	39
64	108	172

(1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

23, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Exempt.	By Treaty.	By Law.		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Arosemena, Casper	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Span.Amer.	R. Panama	Panama City	Father: P. Arosemena Panama City
2					Arosemena, Pablo, S.	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do (Same as Brother)
3					Arias, Jose R.	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Guillermina Arias Ave. "A". Panama City
4					Alaman, Luis C.	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Julia B de Aleman Stn. St. Panama City
5					Luque, Mrs. Maria	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband: E.G. Luque Box #66 Panama City.
6					Luque, Isabel	6		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. J.G. Luque With Mother
7					Luque, Ernesto	19		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: J.G. Luque Box #21 Panama City
8					Luque, Miss. Lora	21		F	S	Visitor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: J.G. Luque Box #21 Panama City
9					Luque, Felix C.	15		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do
10					Luque, Miss. Luz	33		F	S	Visitor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle: J.G. Luque, Box #21 Panama City.
11					Miez, Carlos R.	20		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Carlos E. Miez Exposition Grounds, Panama City.
12					Hill, Nathaniel	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Nathaniel Hill Colon, R. P.
13					Leleure, Emile O de	65		F	W	Visitor	"	"	Spain U.S. Citizen By Marriage	"	Colon	Panama	Sister: Mrs. E. Amador Panama City R.P.
14					Leleure, Dominica	20		F	S	Maid	"	"	"	Span.Amer.	"	"	Uncle: Mr. Ortigo Grand Central Hotel, Panama City
15					Lindeman, Jr. Carlos von	21		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Carl Lindeman A/C Star & Herald, Panama City
16					Modina, Pedro A.	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: L. Modina Panama City
17					Morales, Ricardo	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: E.A. Morales Panama City R.P.
18					Morales, Joan	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do (Same as Bro.)
19					Mielson, Capt. Niels	36		M	M	Captain	"	"	Denmark	Dane	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Mrs. N. Mielson #10 Nordlandsgade, Copenhagen, Den.
20					Paredes, Caspar Garcia	18		M	S	Student	"	"	Panama	Span.Amer.	R. P.	Panama	Father: Ramon, Paredes Panama City, R.P.
21					Paredes, Guillermo Garcia	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do
22					Ramon, Robles	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt: Hostiena Diaz #1 St. Panama City R.P.
23					Ycaza, Octavino A. de	41		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: M.M. de Ycaza B. #2 Colon St. Panama City R.P.
24					Ycaza, Octavino M. de	17		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: O.A. de Ycaza Traveling with.
25					Ycaza, Diego Isaac de	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Diego Ycaza Panama City, R.P.
26					Zubieta, Ernest	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. R. Zubieta Panama City, R.P.
27					Mendoza, Carlos, E.	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Antina Mendoza Central Ave. Panama City R.P.

Claims refused 7/30/18 - Proof: Consular letter of Julius D. Dreher, Consul of U. S. A. to Colon, Panama, stating Mrs. Sefero is widow of Am. Cit.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

subscribed, signed, and attested by the surgeon of said vessel setting forth the name, or the name and number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, of a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and attested in presence of me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Surgeon of said vessel.

Notary Public.

I, W. P. HOLMES, Master, of the "CONY" from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(swear whether master, owner or second officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

Master.....Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships and companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 - Able to read and write. - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.— See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies *accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 15 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). -The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1804-97, Philadelphia.

(Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from

San Pedro, C.Z.

1913

Arriving at Port of New York

135

29

1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mch.			
1	Amsden,	Fredrick W.	44	M	Wt. Feb. 1, 1873	A/C F.W.Amsden
2	Albin,	Walter H.	38	M	Albany, Mo. Gentry Co. 1880	West Berlin, N.J.
3	Albin,	Mrs. W.H.	44	F	Mare, Mass. 1873	#569 California St. Newtonville, Mass.
4	Arnold,	Walter	22	M	Camden, N.J. Feb. 27, 1895	do do
5	Anderson,	Frank	36	M	Rosely, Sweden Dec. 7, 1880	#420 So. Broadway, Gloucester, N.J.
6	Anderson,	Mrs. Lina Louise	36	F	N. Attleboro, Mass. July 14, 1892	#1827 Nostrand Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Ball,	William Marshall	8	M	N. Attleboro, Mass. June 24, 1909	do do
8	Barnes,	Earl B.	40	M	Buffalo, N.Y. Sept. 9, 1877	do do
9	Barnes,	Mrs. E. B.	29	F	Washington, D.C. Sept. 27, 1887	#40 Morningside Ave. New York City.
10	Brown,	Harry Lee	48	M	Baltimore, Md. Aug. 29, 1869	do do
11	Brown,	Mrs. M.L.	48	F	Roseland, N.J. July 1st. 1874	#41 Eaton Place East Orange, N.J.
12	Boyle,	Fred Arthur	28	M	Clearfield, Penna. 1889	do do
13	Bordoguer,	Rafael	39	M	Bayamon, P. R. Dec. 18, 1879	#1220 Paulson Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.
14	Cook,	Paul R.	33	M	Westlake, Crawford Co. Iowa. Aug. 29, 1884	Gov. Island. U.S. Army New York
15	Cook,	Mrs. P.R.	21	F	Monte Ill. Mill Co. Nov. 15, 1896	#29 West 39th. St. New York City.
16	Cook,	Marta E.	1	F	Porto Rico, Ecuador, S.A. 1916	A/C W.H. Stassen Monee, Ill.
17	Cook,	Helen, M.	1	F	do 1917	do do
18	Collins,	Capt. Leroy P.	34	M	Troy, N.Y. Feb. 4, 1883	do do
19	Collins,	Mrs. L.P.	23	F	Cheyenne, Wyoming Feb. 12, 1894	A/C Adj. General U.S. Army Washington, D.C.
20	Collins,	Howard P.	3	M	do do Aug. 30, 1914	do do do
21	Cole,	Col. Wm. E.	43	M	Box Elder Co. Utah. Sept. 20, 1874	do do do
22	Cintron,	Ramon G.	36	M	Arroco, Porto Rico Apr. 29, 1881	#164 Bartlett Ave. Pittsfield, Mass.
23	Debois,	Lt. Bird. S.	26	M	Woodbury, N.J. Feb. 15, 1891	Jsh Juan, Porto Rico
24	Debois,	Mrs. B.S.	27	F	Bradford, Ill. July 2, 1890	#53 South Broad St. Woodbury, N.J.
25	Boyle,	Hugh M.	20	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 26, 1898	do do
26	Dawson,	Lt. Henry B.	28	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 1, 1889	#74 Bechweh St. Providence, R.I.
27	Davis,	Lt. Warren D.	24	M	Kass, Texas, Limestone Co. Mar. 7, 1893	#660 East 175th. St. New York, N.Y.
28	Dunn,	Capt. John M.	42	M	Wilmington, Del. Aug. 16, 1875	A/C U.S. Army Fairfield, Texas.
29	Dunn,	Mrs. J.M.	32	F	Marletta, Georgia Jan. 17, 1885	A/C Hotel Biltmore New York City.
30	Kersselaer	Katrina von	11	F	Atlanta, Ga. June 5, 1906	do do
					With Mrs. J.M. Dunn	do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2 100

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

136

1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Davis,	Mrs. Bertha E.	38	F	M	Harpshill, Maine	Dec. 17, 1877	Portland, Maine
2	Edwards,	H. F.	37	M	M	Muncy, Penna.	Aug. 25, 1880	Lycoming Co.
3	Flomming,	Mrs. Emily	54	F	M	London, England	Sept. 4, 1863	Muncy, Penna.
4	Frank,	August F.	40	M	S	Holstein Germany	May 20, 1877	#141 Parker St. Newark, N.J.
5	Grove,	Col. Wm. R.	45	M	M	Staten Island, Iowa	May 16, 1872	#3735 Jansen Ave. Chicago, Ill.
6	Grove,	Mrs. Wm. R.	39	F	M	St. Norwalk, Conn.	Dec. 6, 1877	A/C Quartermaster General Washington, D.C.
7	Grove,	William R. Jr.	15	M	S	Ida, Neb.	May 5th. 1902	do do
8	Gruen,	Antonio	36	M	M	San Juan, P.R.	June 1, 1879	do do
9	Gruen,	Julia	15	F	S	do do	May 28, 1902	Gov. Island.
10	Gruen,	Mmanuel	3	M	S	San Juan, P.R.	Oct. 30, 1914	U.S. Army New York
11	Hale,	Archie A.	28	M	M	Staten Island, Iowa	Apr. 22, 1889	San Juan, Porto Rico
12	Honzeler,	Mrs. Louise	41	F	W	New York City	Aug. 6, 1876	do do
13	Hough,	George	39	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 4, 1886	#144 St. Anns Ave. New York N.Y.
14	Hough,	Sept. J. A.	30	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 4, 1886	#712 Union Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
15	Hough,	Mrs. J. A.	29	F	M	do do	Oct. 11, 1887	Chas. Co. Newburg, Md.
16	Hough,	Mrs. Andrew A.	58	F	W	Baltimore, Md.	Mar. 30, 1859	#655 Jefferson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Hulsebosch,	P. Cornelius	27	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 20, 1889	do do
18	Hulsebosch,	Mrs. P. C.	24	F	M	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 26, 1892	Allenhurst, N.J.
19	Hulsebosch,	Caroline L.	1	F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	1916	#8 Trinity Place New York City.
20	Horter,	Mrs. Frances J.	20	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1897	do do
21	Harrison,	Miss. Sara E.	18	F	S	Bozman, Md.	Dec. 17, 1898	Nutley, N.J.
22	Idler,	Mrs. Gertrude L.	25	F	M	Bridgeport, Conn.	Dec. 20, 1892	#333 East 25th St. Baltimore, Md.
23	Idler,	James, L.	1	M	S	Bozman Point, N.J.	July, 29, 1916	Old Bridge, N.J.
24	Jennston,	James	41	M	M	Phila. Pa.	Sept. 30, 1876	do do
25	Jennings,	Albert C.	14	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Nov. 29, 1902	#219 Jansom St. Phila. Pa.
26	Jackson,	Judge Wm. H.	53	M	M	Marion, Ala.	Nov. 26, 1864	#38 Bay 25th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Krapenbuhl,	Lt. Craigie	23	M	S	Fort Riley, Kans.	Dec. 13, 1893	Hotel Vanderbilt New York, N.Y.
28	Levy,	Dr. Wm. V.	37	M	S	New York City	Nov. 28, 1879	U.S. Army, War Dept. Washington, D.C.
29	Miller,	Mrs. Anna K.	20	F	M	Jersey City, N.J.	Aug. 31, 1897	#830 W. 179th St. New York City
30	Merrison,	James, W.	24	M	S	New York City	Feb. 4, 1893	#50 West 53rd St. Bayonne, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 137

8. 8. 1917 sailing from 3. 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Morris, Charles L.	41	M	do do	April 16, 1876	Hamblin, Co.
2	Morris, Mrs. Chas. L.	41	F	do do	Nov. 3rd, 1876	Morristown, Tenn.
3	Morris, Jack F.	8	M	do do	June 14, 1909	do do
4	Mix, Capt. Guy A.	31	M	do do	May 9, 1886	do do
5	Mission, James L.	32	M	do do	Sept. 10, 1885	Waldorf-Astoria Hotel New York City
6	McCauley, Mr. F.	35	M	do do	Apr. 23, 1882	Alpena, Mich.
7	McCauley, Mrs. W.F.	27	F	do do	Feb. 16, 1890	#13 Gamma Pl. Glendale, L.I.
8	McCauley, W. F. Jr.	9	M	do do	May 5, 1908	do do
9	McCauley, Robert J.	2	M	do do	Oct. 12, 1914	do do
10	McConnell, Lt. Austin E.	29	M	do do	Dec. 19, 1888	do do
11	McKelvey, Mrs. Agnes L.	24	F	do do	Sept. 6, 1893	#6 Norwood Place Guilford Baltimore, Md.
12	McKelvey, Mary L.	2	F	do do	May 15, 1915	#15 36th. St. Newport News, Va.
13	McCombs, Wm. Bruce	41	M	do do	Feb. 14, 1876	do do
14	McCombs, Mrs. Agnes	41	F	do do	Mar. 1, 1877	A/C Wm.R. Davies Seeley Creek, N.Y. R.F.D. #2
15	McCartney, Robert	32	M	do do	Feb. 12, 1885	do do do
16	McKen, Chester E.	31	M	do do	Jan. 6, 1886	#2958 Jerome Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
17	McKendall, Lt. M.	25	M	do do	Feb. 14, 1892	Fulton Co. Lewistown, Ill.
18	McLund, Henrik G.	34	M	do do	Jan. 17, 1883	U.S. Army New York City
19	Meitz, Corp. Alexander	23	M	do do	Jan. 1, 1894	#522 4th. Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Peterson, Frederick E.	34	M	do do	Nov. 17, 1883	U.S. Army New York City.
21	Powell, Mrs. Mary M.	43	F	do do	Feb. 22, 1874	U.S.S. Laurence 3rd. Naval District A/C Postmaster N.Y.
22	Powell, H. Arnold	15	M	do do	June 7th. 1902	#918 Grove Ave. Niagara Falls, N.Y.
23	Powell, Joan Harris	7	F	do do	Feb. 19, 1910	do do do
24	Pennington, Chas. Eugene	26	M	do do	Nov. 4, 1890	do do do
25	Pfeifer, Carl	33	M	do do	July 30, 1884	Caldwell, Idaho
26	Randolph, Rev. B.	50	M	do do	Jan. 21, 1867	Hillyards, Wash.
27	Ramos, Francisco	32	M	do do	Jan. 2, 1884	St. Vincents Seminary Germantown, Penna.
28	Rapson, Miss. Clara J.	27	F	do do	Sept. 24, 1890	U.S. Army Gov. Island. New York City.
29	Stewart, Jacob P.	40	M	do do	Nov. 21, 1876	#264 East 34th. St. Norfolk, Va.
30	Sine, Mrs. Ethel K.	29	F	do do	Feb. 28, 1888	Pago, Co. Luray, Va.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

n-4m

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 133

133

S. S. "S. S. H."

sailing from

1917. Arriving at Port of New York

Sept. 29, 1917

No. of Passenger	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MALE OR FEMALE				
1	Shawley,	Joseph H.	33	M	M	Lionville, Chester Co. Pa. May 8, 1884	Chester Co.
2	Sevillener,	Chas. Robert	32	M	S	St. Louis, Mo. July 23, 1885	St. Peters Pa.
3	Sevillener,	Carl A.	30	M	M	Wayne, Wayne Co. Pa. Nov. 1, 1886	#5206 South Compton St. Louis, Mo.
4	Starkins,	Lt. Chas. W.	27	M	S	Atlanta, Ga. Aug. 28, 1890	Wayne, Co.
5	Starkins,	Mrs. Mary C.	39	F	W	Wayne, Wayne Co. Pa. 1878	Hanley Penna.
6	Starkins,	Mary	36	M	M	Wayne, Wayne Co. Pa. May 16, 1861	War Department
7	Starkins,	John	30	M	S	Boston, Mass. Sept. 25th. 1886	Washington, D.C.
8	Strong,	James A.	22	M	S	London, Va. Oct. 2, 1895	#741 Fifth Ave. New York City.
9	Smith,	John B.	34	M	M	Washington, D.C. 1883	Rapidon, Va.
10	Smith,	Mrs. M.B.	29	F	M	Chapeze, Bulnett Co. Ky. Apr. 5, 1889	#1504 No. Cop. St. Washington, D.C.
11	Smith,	Margieire S.	7	F	S	London Hospital, D.C. Aug. 15, 1910	Bulnett Co.
12	Stevens,	Lt. Oliver C.	28	M	M	London, Maine, Oct. 22, 1888	Chapeze, Ky.
13	Stevens,	Mrs. Lotta	29	F	M	London, Mass. May 4, 1888	Louisville, Ky.
14	Tucker,	Edward J.	27	M	S	Worcester, Mass. Apr. 6, 1890	#377 Loring Ave. Salem, Mass.
15	Waters,	Mrs. Marie A.	49	F	M	London, England Jan. 20 1868	do do
16	Wor,	Wm. H.	31	M	S	York, Pa. May 12, 1886	#43 Freeland St. Worcester, Mass.
17	Wor,	Chas. A.	38	M	S	do do May 13, 1879	Dover, New Jersey
18							#507 N. Geo. St. York, Penna.
							do do

17 lts

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4711

ATTESTATION OF SURGEON

I, *Charles W. Green*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Massachusetts*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles W. Green

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *June*, 19*17*
at *San Francisco*

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the vessel's crew shall be reported to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. If the vessel is not sailing with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be presented at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. *Passengers sailing from*

Passengers sailing from CHRISTIAN CANAL ZONE

SAIL. 23, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	NAME IN BILL		Age				Able to			* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if none, write "none").	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	Crawford,	Lovel S.	27	M	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	Grt. Br	West Indian	Jamaica Kingston	D.C. Washington
2	Brown,	Everard E.	20	M	S do	"	"	"	Panama	Span. Amer.	R.P. Bocas	" "
3	Andrews,	Amelia	31	F	M Wife	"	"	"	Grt. Br.	African	" Panama	N.Y. New York
4	Andrews,	Allice	1	M	S Child	-	-	-	do	"	" "	" "
5	Smith,	Abel	12	M	S Child	Yes	"	"	do	"	" "	" "
6	Beckleton,	J. F.	29	M	M Jeweler	"	"	"	R. Panama	"	Colon	" "
7	Beckleton	Mrs. Emma	24	F	M Wife	"	"	"	Grt. Br.	"	" "	" "
8	Wanell,	Anna, P.	34	F	M Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	" "
9	Lee	Cybil, R.	26	F	M Supt.	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
10	Sargeant,	Jas. P. A.	31	M	M Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
11	Clarke,	Arnold, P. G.	25	M	S Supt.	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
12	Clarke,	St. Clair	25	M	S R.R.	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
13	Clarke,	St. Clair	25	M	S R.R.	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
14	Jones,	Sam	27	M	S Supt.	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
15	Simmons,	Arnold F.	36	M	M Mason	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
16	Allen,	Geo. P.	31	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Colon	" "
17	Allen,	Edward	4	M	S Child	No	---	No	R. P.	"	" "	" "
18	Basel,	Wilfred	20	M	S Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	Grt. Br.	"	Panama	" "
19	Griffin,	Elihu	30	M	S Supt.	"	"	"	"	"	Colon	" "
20	Stephenson,	Norman	31	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	" "
21	Penton,	Samuel	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
22	Scott,	James	23	M	S Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
23	Nathan,	George	25	M	S Baker	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
24	Nicholas,	Gilbert	25	M	S in Hosp.	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
25	Lloyd,	Arthur	23	M	S Wright	"	"	"	"	"	Chorrillo	" "
26	Boyes,	Hillaria	33	F	M Maid	"	"	"	"	"	C. Z. La Boca	" "
27	Boyes,	Euistice	4	M	S Child	No	---	No	C. Z.	"	" "	" "
28	Heldier,	Arnold	34	M	S Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Grt. Br.	"	" "	" "
29	Forde,	Mrs. Julia	24	F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	R. P. Panama	" "
30	Forde,	William	24	M	M Landress	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "

Passengers...

* Passenger to be shown within the meaning of this manifest shall be a trader, intended to reside, and one year or more, in the United States, and on the back of this sheet.

STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly swear, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head, sex, status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cooper, cooper, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer, person who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer, person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Place of birth and date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or language of the alien is to be read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be confined to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien as shown on list.
Some distinctions should be made to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, as, for example, permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised before permanent registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country should mean "French" in race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people should mean "English" by country. And Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African people, whether native from Africa or the natural of the West Indies, and, in some cases, to those of African descent who have been born in the United States. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be so designated on the manifest.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens whose permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether repaid money of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the assets of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Charles W. Dean*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Pennsylvania*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Charles W. Dean

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19*10*

at

Immigration Officer.

16-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. "COLON" sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, T. 23, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Exemption	Exemption	Deposit	Deposit								Country	City or Town	
1					Evelyn, William A.	42	M	Machanic	Yes	Art. Br.	African	R.P.	Panama	Father: Mr. Evelyn Georgetown, Brit. Guiana
2					Evelyn, Mrs. Anna	27	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Elizabeth Martin Phillipberg, St. Martins Is.
3					Edwards, Mrs. Josephine	29	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Rebecca Maxwell St. James Barbados
4					Edwards, Roland	7	M	Child	"	"	"	"	Colon	Mother: Mrs. Josephine Edwards with his Mother
5					Brown, Mable	33	F	S	maker	"	"	"	Empire	Sister: Emma Newman Colon R. F.
6					Byatt, Mrs. Chas.	29	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Colon	Mother: Susan Lewis St. Elizabeth, Jamaica
7					McLaughlin, Adina	26	F	S	maker	"	"	"	Panama	Father: McLaughlin St. Mary, Jamaica
8					Nightengale, Rev. A. F.	33	M	M	Minister	"	"	"	"	Mother: Francis Nightengale Bridgetown, Barbados

Number of sheets of this sheet to which

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last names will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS GOVERNED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

347. 29. _____, 1917

142

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Master. ~~S.S.~~ "COLON" Officer.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Indian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people whose native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column (2) (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship, companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alloys who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1: (Final destinations). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 1 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination): The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (if key) or No (no ticket).

Column 1: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 1 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

16. *Column 16: Whether in possession of \$10; and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(column 17) Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the date, or period of years, and place; as, 1801-97, Philadelphia.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and care should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race.

instance, "breast" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "breast" for all people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CREW LIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Revised under Act of Congress of February 5, Number
1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration
officer by the representatives of any vessel having
such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the
United States.

144

STANDARD FORM NO. 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD
No. 191
Name
Age
Nationality
Marks: 143
DUPLICATE
14-1229

ling from Cristobal, C.Z., Sept. 19, 1917. Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Sept. 20, 1917

No.	Age	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When-where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
25	V	M	S	Seaman	Cristobal, C.Z. Sept. 19, 1917	Colombian	USA	5 - 5	131	

Handwritten signature

Handwritten signature
of Sept. 1917

Handwritten signature

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

56

- IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from

Crist

Port of

1917

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status
as a seaman is:

Division 1.
Division 2.
Division 3.

at Port of

New York, N.Y., Sept. 29, 1917

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

Married or

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

Married or

Positi

Seguera,

Miguel P.

26 Y M S

Sei

14-1270

1917

Paid Off.

Colombian

USA

5 - 5

131

Race

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or
particularities

Handwritten notes:
...
of Sept. 1917
...

Handwritten notes:
...
...

IMPORTANT NOTICE:- 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES OFFICIALS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

S. S. " C O L O N "

sailing from

Cristobal, C.Z.

1917, Arriving at Port of

19.

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

①

Colon

Sept 29 - 1917

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

145

S. S. "COLON" sailing from CRISTOBAL C.B., Sept. 13, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. Sept. 20, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hidalgo	29	M	Como, Porto Rico	Citizen by Annexation of P.R.	Gov. Island. U.S. Army, New York
2	Antrosino					
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

146

191

14

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. (Immigrant Line) arrived September 27, 1917,

M.,

, from

147

PAGE NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		GROUP. NO.	No. Immigrants.			DEF. - EXCL.		REHEARING.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1	Chart. Immigrant	174	3	LPC	12.15	St. Montgomerie Voluntary																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Commercial, arriving at San Francisco, Sept 17th, 1917, from the port of Columbia Sp. Col.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Ed. Eide	John	Master	Aug 20-17	New York	yes	43	M.	Norwegian	5'11	166				
2	Lundgren	John	1st Officer	5-25-16		"	27								
	Sjostrom	Gustav	Boatsman	9-12-17	Phila.	"	23				5'5	160	no card		
	Thoren	Ernst	Sailor	7-2-17	Phila.	"	24				Sweden 5'10	180			
	Olson	Edin	"	7-31-17		yes	21				Sweden 5'6	160	no card		
	Gulhaugen	Arnt	"	8-22-17	New York	no	20				Norway 5'7	150	no card		
	Barlang	Olaf	"	8-22-17		"	21				5'8	170			
	Andersen	Gunnar	"	7-12-17	Phila.	"	24				5'6	160			
9	Stamland	Vincent	Chief Eng.	2-24-17	New York	"	37				5'5	145			
10	Erikson	Antar	2nd Eng.	8-9-17	Norway	"	45				Norway 5'6	175	no card		
X 11	Carson	John	Donkeyman	8-17-17	Phila.	"	25				Denmark 6'0	180	no card		
12	Holm	Barth	Fireman	8-17-17		yes	20				Sweden 5'11	160	no card		
13	Katland	Edvard	"	8-23-17	New York	"	26				Norway 5'9	160	no card		
14	Carson	John	"	8-23-17		"	19				Sweden 5'11	160	no card		
15	Walstrom	Arthur	"	7-12-17	Phila.	"	22				5'8	150	no card		
16	Westin	Salat	"	7-12-17		"	22				6'2	180	no card		
17	Westberg	Erele	"	7-12-17		no	27				5'6	160	no card		
18	Tilson	Otto	Trimmer	7-12-17		"	33				6'0	180	no card		
19	Bahn	Gustav	"	9-12-17		yes	17				Norway 5'8	150	no card		
20	Kristiansen	Kristian	Steward	7-13-17	Philadelp.	no	29				Norway 5'11	160			
21	Hart	Ellis	Cook	6-3-15	Jamaica	"	40		African	Jamaica 5'6	160	no card			
22	Lundgren	Edvard	Sailor	9-12-17	Phila.	"	23		Scandinavian	Sweden 5'9	160				
23	Cardner	Cheney	Winchboy	9-12-17		"	22		African	Jamaica 5'11	165	no card			
24	Thomas	Chas. W.	Super Cargo	4-15-16	New York	"	59		English	U.S.A 5'6	150	no card			
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John J. Inspectors

* See list of men on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest E. Fiske master, of the Manchioneal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29th

day of

Sept 29, 1917

Ernest E. Fiske
Master, First or Second Officer

John J. Grogan
Immigrant Inspector

Manchioneal

Sept 29-1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Eika 3*

(1) (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1	Gundersen	Andreas Gundersen
2	Jackson	Tanton Markness
3	Magnussen	Gunnar P
4	Larsen	Von Lervin
5	Nilsen	Kristian
6	Halvorsen	Tyge
7	Tansen	Olav Edgar
8	Jackson	Georg
9	Karlson	Gustav
10	Froien	Nels
11	Fedemand	Hilly
12	Karlson	Anker
13	Olsen	Peder
14	Petersen	Helhelm
15	Karlson	Nels
16	Thomas	John
17	Bauene	Ole
18	Olsen	Carl Johan
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date *3/6* 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York* *Apr 29*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Thomas

A. G. Gundersen

Master of the Vessel *Eika 3*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Natives of any vessel having such aliens

Matanzas

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

151

Norwegian 5-8 186

" 5-8 174

Dane 5-11 160

Norwegian 5-9 190

" 5-8 183

" 5-5 135

" 5-8 140

" 5-9 158

" 5-8 155

" 5-10 145

" 5-5 130

" 5-9 165

" 5-10 164

Swede 5-10 165

" 5-9 168

risk 5-11 165

Dane 5-4 138

Norwegian 6-0 170

H. Gundersen

A. Marsh

Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *Lika J*

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1 *Gundersen* *Andreas Gunn*
2 *Isachsen* *Tanton, Mark*
3 *Magnussen* *Gunnar P*
4 *Larsen* *Von Severin*
5 *Nilsen* *Kristian*
6 *Halvorsen* *Torgve*
7 *Kansen* *Olav Edgar*
8 *Isachsen* *Georg*
9 *Karlson* *Gustav*
10 *Fjolen* *Nels*
11 *Hedemand* *Willy*
12 *Halvorsen* *Anker*
13 *Olsen* *Peder*
14 *Petersen* *Helhelm*
15 *Karlson* *Nels*
16 *Thomas* *John*
17 *Baueus* *Ole*
18 *Olsen* *Carl Johan*

Trimmer
Plaker

M. Dycker
A. Marsh } *Inspectors*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the case of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

Sheet No.

BERS OF CREW

152

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Matanzas

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

1 Norwegian 5-8 196

" 5-8 174

Dane 5-11 160

Norwegian 5-9 190

" 5-8 183

" 5-5 135

" 5-8 160

" 5-9 156

" 5-8 155

" 5-10 145

" 5-5 130

" 5-9 165

" 5-10 164

Dane 5-10 165

" 5-9 168

Irish 5-11 165

Dane 5-4 138

Norwegian 6-0 170

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bika*, arriving at *New York*, *the Sept 29th*, 1917, from the port of *Matanzas*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Gundersen	Andreas	Master	July 1917	Kristiansund	No	48	m	Nord	Norwegian	5-8 1/2	196	
2	Isachsen	Anton	1st Mate	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-8	174	
3	Magnussen	Gunner	2nd	July 1917	New York	"	23	"	"	Dane	5-11	160	
4	Larsen	Jon Sverre	1st Engineer	July 1917	Kristiansund	No	39	m	"	Norwegian	5-9	190	
5	Nilsen	Kristian	2nd	Aug 1917	New York	"	28	m	"	"	5-8 1/2	183	
6	Halvorsen	Torgve	Steward	July 1917	Kristiansund	No	26	m	"	"	5-5	135	
7	Ransen	Olav Edgar	Cook	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5-8	140	
8	Isachsen	Georg	A.B.	July 1917	Kristiansund	"	19	m	"	"	5-9	156	
9	Karlsson	Gustav	"	Aug 1917	New York	No	24	m	"	"	5-8	155	
10	Frolen	Nels	"	"	"	No	24	m	"	"	5-10	145	
11	Fedemand	Nilly	P.D.	July 1917	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-5	130	
12	Halvorsen	Anker	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-9	165	
13	Olsen	Peder	Stoker	Aug 1917	"	No	21	m	"	"	5-10	164	
14	Isachsen	Hilhelm	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	Dane	5-10	165	
15	Rasmussen	Nels	"	"	"	No	25	m	"	"	5-9	168	
16	Thomas	John	Donkeyman	Sept 1917	Mobile	"	42	m	British	Irish	5-11 1/4	165	
17	Baevens	Ole	Trimmer	"	"	"	21	m	Scand	Dane	5-4 1/2	138	
18	Olsen	Carl Johan	Stoker	"	Havana	"	26	m	"	Norwegian	6-0	170	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. Oraker
A. Marsh } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Master, of the Erika III, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1917

A. G. Gunter
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. R. Dyck
Immigrant Inspector.

Erika III

Sept 29 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *Vindoggon*, do declare that the foregoing is a true and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place in any foreign country, and I have noted the entry at the United States statute which demands below.

Edw. Balluchas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29th* day of *Sept*, 1917
W. B. Bradley
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

154

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Vindoggon do hereby
 swear that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of the persons brought on board from any foreign port or place, and that the same are in compliance with the provisions of the United States statute in that behalf made.

Car. Ballou
 Master, First of Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of Sept, 1917
A. B. Bradley
 U. S. Immigration Inspector.

Vindoggon

Sept 29 - 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkanian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this form United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

Number

S. *11* sailing from *San Francisco, Calif.*, 1917, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco, Calif.*, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

①

Polarsme

Sept 29 - 1917

ATTACHMENT OF SWORN STATEMENT

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do hereby solemnly swear, and truly certify that I have had _____ years' experience as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Note: If the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from *S. S. [illegible]* *Passengers sailing from [illegible]*, 191*7*

Passengers sailing from													191
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. of list	HEAD TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Adm. to	Particulars (as to occupation, etc.)	Write	Race or people	*Last permanent residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single					Country	City or town	State	City or town
1		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
2		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
3		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
4		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
5		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
6		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
7		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
8		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
9		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
10		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
11		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
12		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
13		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
14		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
15		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
16		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
17		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
18		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
19		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
20		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
21		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
22		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
23		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
24		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
25		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
26		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
27		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
28		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
29		Wasson	Robert	27	M								
30		Wasson	Robert	27	M								

Approved for inspection
[Signature]

[Signature]
[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

... or a list of such persons in their possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the _____ Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own _____, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by _____ of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said _____ Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Officer.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master's status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, (1) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by those concerned, before the personal examination of alien arrives.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and masters before use in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether foreigner intent to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the second members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ready to go to the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

M.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Jagerstein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1917

NOTE: If a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien must be noted on the manifest last received at the port of departure. If no such change with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, and the officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	24	28	52
2nd Cabin	12	1	13
Stowage	36	29	65

Act Theo

11

List

ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CASCADIA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA

27TH SEPTEMBER, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* limited future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1		Astwood	Mervyn	23	m	clerk	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Canada Port Arthur	E. Cousins, friend Port Arthur, Ont., Canada	Ont Port Arthur
2		Patterson	John H. P.	51	m	mer	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Somerset	Mrs. J. H. P. Patterson, wife Somerset, Bermuda	Bda Somerset
3		Young Jr.,	Edmund G.	39	m	mer	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	E. G. Young, father Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
4		Oddie	Gerald	37	m	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Mrs. G. Oddie, wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda Pembroke
5		Salt	Elizabeth	42	f	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A. Jamaica	E.E. Salt, husband 108 Grand Ave Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.	N.Y. Jamaica
6		Salt	Mabel	21	f	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A. Jamaica	E.E. Salt, father 108 Grand Ave Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.	N.Y. Jamaica
7		Spurling	Harley G. W.	51	m	enr	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Walter Spurling, son Pembroke, Bermuda	Ont Toronto
8		Spurling	Ida V.	51	f	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Walter Spurling, son Pembroke, Bermuda	Ont Toronto
9		Ferguson	Roderick A.	50	m	mer	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Mrs. R. A. Ferguson, wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda Pembroke
10		Spurling	Albert	60	m	mer	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Mrs. A. Spurling, wife Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont Toronto
11		Outerbridge	Hastings	39	m	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Parish	Mrs. H. Outerbridge, wife Hamilton Parish, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
12		Norris	William	30	m	mer	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Trinidad Spain	T. R. N. Laughlin, friend Port of Spain, Trinidad	Costa Rica San Jose
13		Norris	Ivy	28	f	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Trinidad Spain	T. R. N. Laughlin, friend Port of Spain, Trinidad	Costa Rica San Jose
14		Wale	Marion	22	f	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Ireland	A. Wale, father Ireland Island, Bermuda	Del Wilmington
15		Chute	Arthur	27	m	alist	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A. New York	Mrs. Corey, friend 110 East 30th St New York, N.Y.	Ont Ottawa
16		Trott	Helen	29	f	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda St Georges	H. R. Trott, husband St Georges, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
17		Astwood	Imogene	38	f	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	E. Astwood, husband Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
18		Astwood	Edwin B.	7	m	none	no under age	no Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	E. Astwood, father Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
19		North	Frances L.	67	f	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	H. T. North, son Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
20		Stone	Marion D.	47	f	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Devonshire	Mrs. M. R. Dickens, sister Devonshire, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
21		Lindley	James H.	38	m	Farmer	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Southampton	Mrs. J. H. Lindley, wife Southampton, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
22		Jones	Charles F.	58	m	mer	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Paget	Mrs. L. Starr, sister Paget, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
23		Lusher	Alfred S.	57	m	Diver Officer	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Mrs. A. S. Lusher, wife Pembroke, Bermuda	N.J. Camden
24		Gosling	Edmund C.	25	m	British Army	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Paget	Edmund Gosling, father Paget, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
25		Gosling	Ethel	29	f	none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Paget	Edmund Gosling, father-in-law Paget, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

30TH SEPTEMBER

1917.

159

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33																																																																																																																																																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Boyd Powell*, Master of the *St. Charles*, from *Bermuda*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Boyd Powell
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this *30* day of *Sept*, 191*7*
at *1000 1/2 St*
Boyd Powell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Alta to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by recent right (properly shown under the heading of the land, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien without an assumed blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanent residents of the United States and are remaining from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

Number 9

S. S. "CASCADIA"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

27TH SEPTEMBER, 1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. 30TH SEPTEMBER

1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	McRae Daniel	55 5	m	1862	Naturalized 24th September 1906 by Eastern District Court New York, N.Y. # 101-1 /	Central Islip, N.Y.
2	Scheil Rhoda	24	f	1893		85 Kemp St Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Scheil Doris	15	f	1902		85 Kemp St Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Lighbourn Robert H.	42	m	1875	Naturalized 1907 by Eastern District Court New York, N.Y.	80 Henry St Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Hitchcock Cecil J.	34	f	1883	Naturalized September 1913 by Supreme Court Washington, D.C.	50 West 67th St New York, N.Y.
6	Bowers Rhoda	21	f	1896	Husband United States Citizen	614 Washington St Wilmington, Del
7	Bowers John J.	5	m	1902		614 Washington St Wilmington, Del
8	Bowers Dorothy	5	f	1917		614 Washington St Wilmington, Del
9	Whitman Emma F.	25 7	f	1892		614 Washington St Wilmington, Del
10	McDonald Ida M.	35	f	1882		669 McDougall St Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Waterworth Evelyn	36	f	1881	Husband United States Citizen	323 West 137th St New York, N.Y.
12	Waterworth Marion	5	f	1912	Father United States Citizen	337 West 23rd St New York, N.Y.
13	Waterworth Olive	7	f	1910	Father United States Citizen	337 West 23rd St New York, N.Y.
14	Meurk Bengt E	36	m	1881	Naturalized Feb'y 11th 1911 by Corporation Court Newport News, Va # 125-280	3114 West Ave Newport News, Va
15	Meurk Genevieve	21	f	1896		3114 West Ave Newport News, Va
16	Irvin James H.	58	m	1859		707 N. Calvert St Baltimore, Md
17	Irvin Nina	32	f	1865		707 N. Calvert St Baltimore, Md
18	Gleason Susan	42	f	1875		266 King St Portchester, N.Y.
19	Reay George	47 5	m	1870	Naturalized by Court of Common Freehold, N.J. September 1905 # 400-1	Bretton Hall Hotel New York, N.Y.
20	Brancati Elizabeth	24	f	1893		21 Manhattan Ave New York, N.Y.
21	Brancati Julia	22	f	1895		449 West 4th St Plainfield, N.J.
22	Cross Francis	40	m	1877		245 E 26th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Cross Valeria	31	f	1886	Husband United States Citizen	245 E 26th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Cross Valeria	6	f	1911	Father United States Citizen	245 E 26th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Cross Paul	4	m	1913		245 E 26th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Cross Phyllis	7	f	1917	Father United States Citizen	245 E 26th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Davies Gertrude	52	f	1865		Edgewater, N.J. 44 Mountain Ave
28	Davies Jessie	22	f	1895		Edgewater, N.J. " " "
29	Leighton Wheeler L.	45	m	1872	naturalized in 1899 by Supreme Court Boston, Mass	54-4th St Chelsea, Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I, John W. Harris, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs Service, do hereby certify, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Customs Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John W. Harris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel must be noted in the manifest before the vessel is re-examined.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CASSANDRA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA

27TH SEPTEMBER, 1917.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation.	Able to read and write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.		head.	Read what he knows (or, if cannot read, on what language).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Dill	Emily	39	f	m none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	African	H. W. Dill, husband Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
2		Rubain	James	18	m	s labour	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	African	Joseph Rubain, father Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
3		Williams	Ada	23	f	m none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	African	I. Lewis, 2nd cousin Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
4		Williams	Daisy E.	3	f	s none	no Under age	no	Gt Britain	African	I. Lewis, 2nd cousin Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
5		Williams	Mildred	2	f	s none	no Under age	no	Gt Britain	African	I. Lewis, 2nd cousin Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
6		Degeneste	Mabel	19	f	s maker	yes English	yes	Holland	African	Mrs. J. Hughes, aunt Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
7		Degeneste	Wilhelmina	17	f	s maker	yes English	yes	Holland	African	Mrs. J. Hughes, aunt Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
8		Degeneste	Ann K.	10-II	f	s none	yes English	yes	Holland	African	Mrs. J. Hughes, aunt Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
9		Degeneste	James P.	6	m	s none	no Under age	no	Holland	African	Mrs. J. Hughes, aunt Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
10		Degeneste	Ann K.	46	f	s maker	yes English	yes	Holland	African	Mrs. J. Hughes, sister Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
11		Wilkie	Ernest	23	m	s tar	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	African	John Williams, 2nd cousin Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Green	Priscilla	19	f	s maid	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	African	Mrs. L. Daniels, sister Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
13		Greenway	Abraham	21	m	s labour	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	African	Mrs. B. Bramble, friend Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
14		Tucker	Mildred	22	f	m none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	African	E. A. Joyiens, father Paget, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
15		James	Thomas	23	m	s labour	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	African	Mrs. Sarah Weeks, Aunt Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
16		Weeks	John H.	23	m	s labour	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	African	David Weeks, brother Pembroke, Bermuda	Conn	New Haven

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passengers or a part of another in their possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

162

For use in recording the names and addresses of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or of citizens of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of another insular possession, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. "CASCAPESIA" sailing from HAMILTON, PUERTO RICO, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Swan	Frederick B.	60	M		1857 Puerto Rico, P.R.	naturalized 13th March 1899 by Southern District Court New York, N.Y.	14 West 135th St New York, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

63

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DECLARATION OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OF CREW

Number of any vessel having on board aliens
166

Vessel *St. Louis*

Date *Feb 27 1917*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 30 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1014

ALFON

NAME OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

British 5'8" 160

British 5'8" 160

British 5'7" 150

5'8" 170

5'7" 160

5'7" 160

5'8" 150

5'7" 180

5'10" 130

5'6" 130

WA 5'8" 160

Black 6'0" 165

5'6" 140

WA 5'11" 160

Black 5'4" 165

5'4" 171

British 5'9" 140

Black 5'7" 150

5'11" 170

32

24

Black

Black

Inspector

Inspector

Form 1 under Act of Congress

Vessel *S.S. Casco*

No. on list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Lavache*
2 *Johnson*
3 *Rioy*
4 *Dorchlian*
5 *Trimblay*
6 *Tasler*
7 *Sowell*
8 *Bruth*
9 *Patton*
10 *Trimblay*
11 *Murphy*
12 *Tranquapuly*
13 *Babokis*
14 *Harris*
15 *Lazvidis*
16 *Metopulos*
17 *Pinchin*
18 *Mowzas Nicholas*
19 *Georgius Thomas*

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or less, containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1215

the representatives of any vessel having on board aliens
186

the port of *WILSON*

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	
	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>130</i>	
	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>USA</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Greek</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>165</i>	
	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>USA</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>165</i>	
	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>171</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	

E. Murphy (Inspector)
E. M. Drake

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1215

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE LIST OF LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 165

Vessel *S/S CASABLANCA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *Sept 30*, 191*7*, from the port of *MILTON, BELMONT*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Savache</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>26/9/17</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Gustave</i>	<i>3rd</i>				<i>29</i>		<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>Rivier</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>Q. Master</i>				<i>20</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
4	<i>Dorchman</i>	<i>Facim</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>21</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
5	<i>Wremblay</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>AB</i>				<i>22</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Gallof</i>	<i>Josuah</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>				<i>43</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
7	<i>Sorell</i>	<i>Frederic</i>	<i>Master</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
8	<i>Pruth</i>	<i>Jas. W.</i>	<i>Purser</i>				<i>42</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	
9	<i>Patton</i>	<i>Paul R.</i>	<i>Chief Purser</i>				<i>36</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>130</i>	
10	<i>Wremblay</i>	<i>Amde</i>	<i>Sailor</i>				<i>16</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>130</i>	
11	<i>Wenberg</i>	<i>Carl G.</i>	<i>1st Wireless Operator</i>				<i>26</i>			<i>USA</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
12	<i>Tranfipubre</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>Sailor</i>				<i>20</i>		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>165</i>	
13	<i>Bobakis</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	<i>Q. Master</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
14	<i>Harris</i>	<i>John M.</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>				<i>51</i>		<i>USA</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	
15	<i>Lazirder</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>				<i>32</i>		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>165</i>	
16	<i>Photopulos</i>	<i>Constantine</i>	<i>Sailor</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>171</i>	
17	<i>Pinchin</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>2nd Wireless Operator</i>				<i>18</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	
18	<i>Mourzas</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	<i>Sailor</i>				<i>32</i>		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
19	<i>Georgius</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

E. H. Burke } Inspector
E. H. Burke }

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Russell Master of the S/S CASCADE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Sept, 1919

B. J. Russell
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *B. J. Powell*, Master, of the *CASCADIA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Sept*, 1917

B. J. Powell
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *CASCADIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *Sept 30*, 1917, from the port of *MILTON* *BERMUDA*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Greaves</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>Waiter</i>	<i>24/1/17</i>	<i>Bermuda</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	
2	<i>Trudeau</i>	<i>Levier</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>				<i>31</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>147</i>	
3	<i>Trudeau</i>	<i>Elgear</i>	<i>Chief</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>147</i>	
4	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>Wm J</i>	<i>Chief Butcher</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	
5	<i>Hay</i>	<i>India</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>				<i>44</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>Breck</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Officer's Messman</i>				<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Colored</i>		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>146</i>	
7	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Eldred</i>	<i>Waiter</i>				<i>24</i>		<i>British</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	
8	<i>Cutbridge</i>	<i>Wesley C</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>				<i>28</i>		<i>Colored</i>		<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	
9	<i>Belton</i>	<i>Rodney</i>	<i>Waiter</i>				<i>36</i>		<i>British</i>		<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Santucci</i>	<i>Bertie</i>	<i>Do.</i>				<i>32</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
11	<i>Mumz</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Saloon Steward</i>				<i>37</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>185</i>	
12	<i>Collison</i>	<i>John W</i>	<i>Waiter</i>				<i>26</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
13	<i>Fittous</i>	<i>Joseph E</i>	<i>2nd Steward</i>				<i>54</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>145</i>	
14	<i>Morris</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>1st Butcher</i>				<i>27</i>			<i>USA</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	
15	<i>Adams</i>	<i>Erick</i>	<i>3rd Cook</i>				<i>26</i>		<i>Colored</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	
16	<i>Gallon</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Watchman</i>				<i>50</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>105</i>	
17	<i>King</i>	<i>Hamilton</i>	<i>2nd Cabin Steward</i>				<i>17</i>		<i>Colored</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	
18	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Austin</i>	<i>Messman</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	
19	<i>Paulin</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Waiter</i>				<i>26</i>		<i>British</i>		<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
20	<i>Qualthough</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>Baker</i>				<i>29</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>to see if sign</i>
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm J Roberts
Edw Dyer

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the SS. CASCAPEDEA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Sept, 1917

B. P. Powell
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

CASCADEA

Sept 30th 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5950

Sept 27-30-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 20 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Baker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 5811

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Oct. 1, 1917 to Oct. 2, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Steamer :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets :
Oct. 1, 1917	: Cosmo	: San Juan	: 8
"	: San Mac	: Montreal	: 2
"	: Turrialba	: Havana, Cuba	: 2
"	: Ganafjord	: Port Antonio	: 2
"	: Mariani	: San Juan	: 1
"	: Schr. M.A. Belliveau	: Port Morant Bay	: 1
"	: Schr. Edith	: Para Brazil	: 1
"	: Rear	: Nicaragua	: 1
"	: Barge Uagava	: Montreal	: 1
"	: City of Hankow	: Hull	: 3
"	: Schr. O.C. Curtis	: Buenos Aires	: 1
"	: Navarra	: Huelva Spain	: 1
"	: Tokuyama Maru	: London	: 3
"	: Tropic	: London	: 3
"	: Imperoyal	: Halifax	: 1
"	: Gladys M. Hallett	: Cuba	: 1
Oct. 2, 1917	: P. de Sarrustequi	: Vigo, Santander, Bilbao	: 15
"	: Baltic	: Liverpool	: 27
"	: Manhattan	: London	: 4
"	: Carlisle Castle	: Liverpool	: 2
"	: Radiant	: Tampico	: 1
"	: Toyooka Maru	: Yokohama via Frisco	: 3
"	: Cufic	: Tilbury, London	: 3
"	: Palm Branch	: Huelva, Spain	: 2
"	: Paloma	: Antilla, Cuba	: 1
"	: Oregon	: Bordeaux	: 2
"	: Schr. Judique	: St John's, N.S.	: 1
"	: Henry Tegner	: Antilla	: 1
"	: Ashtabula	: London	: 2
"	: Maria Emilia	: Lisbon	: 1
"	: Trasilgar	: Santos	: 1
"	: Amala	: London	: 6
"	: Valenci	: Plymouth	: 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5951

Oct 1-2, 1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 20 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Becker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943
Date

H. R. Lynde
Camera Operator

(K)

1

Oct 14, 1914

[Faint handwritten text, possibly "of such aliens."]

[Faint handwritten text, possibly "to before me this"] _____ *[Faint handwritten text, possibly "day of"]* _____

[Faint handwritten signature]

[Faint handwritten text, possibly "Signature"]

[Faint handwritten text, possibly "of a citizen or alien"]

[Faint handwritten text, possibly "before an immigration officer at port"]

5951

all children

~~1944 54 705~~

	<u>Lat</u>	<u>Total</u>
79	79	
78	78	
77	77	
76	76	
75	75	
74	74	
73	73	
72	72	
71	71	
70	70	
69	69	
68	68	
67	67	
66	66	
65	65	
64	64	
63	63	
62	62	
61	61	
60	60	
59	59	
58	58	
57	57	
56	56	
55	55	
54	54	
53	53	
52	52	
51	51	
50	50	
49	49	
48	48	
47	47	
46	46	
45	45	
44	44	
43	43	
42	42	
41	41	
40	40	
39	39	
38	38	
37	37	
36	36	
35	35	
34	34	
33	33	
32	32	
31	31	
30	30	
29	29	
28	28	
27	27	
26	26	
25	25	
24	24	
23	23	
22	22	
21	21	
20	20	
19	19	
18	18	
17	17	
16	16	
15	15	
14	14	
13	13	
12	12	
11	11	
10	10	
9	9	
8	8	
7	7	
6	6	
5	5	
4	4	
3	3	
2	2	
1	1	
0	0	

Year	U.S. (%)	Japan (%)
1960	55	45
1965	58	50
1970	60	55
1975	62	60
1980	65	65

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. <small>(This column to be filled out only if alien is not a citizen of the United States.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to —	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
										Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Frederick T.	21	M	Student	English	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs. Clark W. Smith 124 Central Ave., Toronto, Ont., Can.	Toronto	Ont.
2		John	21	M	Student	English	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
3		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
4		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
5		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
6		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
7		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
8		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
9		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
10		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
11		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
12		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
13		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
14		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
15		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
16		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
17		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
18		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
19		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
20		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
21		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
22		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
23		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
24		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
25		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
26		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
27		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
28		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
29		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.
30		John	21	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John W. Smith, Toronto, Ont., Can.	"	Ont.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

by

W.

1. A. 5

1917

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*) : Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for usual Government office use only.

Column 4 (age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applies only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Industry or occupation*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of a given arrival, as for example: (1) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, *mining* engineer, *house painter*, *tailor*, *sewer*, *non-wooder*, wood turner, etc., and not simply *engineer*, *painter*, *tailor*, *sewer*, or *turner*.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A term infector is one who works on a farm or in a meat processing facility. Such persons should make a distinction on the meatposts, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection teams and primary checks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: *Ability to read and write*. This column is partially isolated and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if occupation is learned upon what ground?" In answering this question the two answers or distinct theoretical abilities should be stated. If given is unable to read and claim

the language or dialect to which alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality*.— Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

Column 4. *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 5. *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be entered, although he had residence therein. The entire

permanent residence. If last country in which addressed was not the country of permanent residence, the country of permanent residence should be indicated in column 11 or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for the country and city or town to be given accurately. Show country of last permanent residence in the

in certain limited situations, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. - The

entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: *Final destination*. - The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should be marked "yes" if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, is to be in the same area as the current residence.

show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either 1 (a ticket) or No. 0 (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was

(Column 17) *Whether in possession of \$, or, and of less, here made.*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should

(Column 18) *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not: Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1874-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19: *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 11

sailing from San Juan

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

2

191

His parents were American citizens when
he was under age

30 cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *B*

8. 9.

sailing from *San Juan*

Arriving at Port of *New York*

17 *4* *19*

No. Last	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX Male or Female	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
✓ 1	Willard	Antonio	19	M	S	New York, N.Y., May 10, 1898	247 W 101 St., N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Woods	Julio	57	M	S	Guayama, P.R., Sept. 23, 1850	255 W 111 St., N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Alberca	Ramon	42	M	S	San Juan, P. R., April 28, 1875	2 Luahella St., San Juan, P.R.
✓ 4	Schmid	Wm R.	36	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa., Feb. 13, 1861	1023 Garfield Ave., Pasadena, Cal.
✓ 5	Sanjurjo	Antonia	24	F	S	San Juan, P.R., Oct. 1, 1893	Prince George Hotel, N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Wachek	George F.	32	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Aug. 27, 1895	323 Quincy St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 7	Unger	Ferdinand A.	47	M	S	Montclair, N.J., Aug. 8, 1870	30 Forest St., Montclair, N.J.
✓ 8	Santagnet	Orlando	19	M	S	Guayanilla, P.R., April 24, 1899	210 W 22d St., New York City.
✓ 9	Burnet	Adele	23	F	S	St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A. Mar. 17, 1889	C/o Amadeo Burnet, 502 W 136 St., N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Burnet	Aimee	19	F	S	St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A., Nov. 7, 1898	" " " " "
✓ 11	Clavell	Antonia	25	F	S	Ponce, P.R., June 14, 1891	169 W 78 St., N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Clavell	Juanita	17	F	S	Ponce, P.R., May 3, 1900	" " " " "
✓ 13	Prieti	Domingo, Mrs.	19	F	M	Juana Diaz, P.R., May 21, 1898	45 Hamilton Ave., N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Prieti	Luis Angel	8	M	S	Ponce, P.R., Oct. 26, 1909	371 W 120 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Dominicus Prieti	Facilia	25	F	S	Ponce, P. R., Sept. 4, 1892	" " " " "
✓ 16	Tristani	Pelix	29	M	M	Ponce, P. R., Jan. 31, 1898	1255 E 46th St., Chicago, Ill.
✓ 17	Tristani	Pelix, Mrs.	26	F	M	Ponce, P.R., Oct. 16, 1894	" " " " "
✓ 18	Ugarte	Rama	21	F	M	Toa Alta, P.R., May 9, 1896	Mr. Ed. Ugarte, 233 E 75th St., N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Ugarte	Rama	11	F	S	San Juan, P.R., Oct. 27, 1916	" " " " "
✓ 20	Ortiz	Mona	30	F	S	Toa Alta, P.R., 1897	" " " " "
✓ 21	Oronoe	Felicita	22	F	S	Quebradillas, P.R., Feb. 25, 1895	C/o Dr. Marciano 349 W 145th St. New York.
✓ 22	Alvarez	Lionisia	50	F	M	Quebradillas, P.R., Oct. 9, 1867	" " " " "
✓ 23	Iturreondo	Jose G.	21	M	S	San Juan, P.R., Feb. 25, 1896	243 W 21st. N.Y.C.
✓ 24	Rosa	Pedro	20	M	S	Hatillo, P.R., April 29, 1897	New York University, N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Rubio	Santos	33	M	S	San Juan, P.R., Nov. 1, 1879	57 West 98th St., N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Rubio	Mateo	7	M	S	San Juan, P.R., Sept. 4, 1900	" " " " "
✓ 27	Rademacker	Petra	29	F	M	San Juan, P.R., June 29, 1888	100 Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Rademacker	Eduardo	40	M	M	<i>San Juan, P.R., July 25, 1902</i> Brooklyn Court, N.Y. July 25, 1902	" " " " "
✓ 29	Gauap	Ramon	18	M	S	San Juan, P.R., Sept. 1, 1899	Mr. Pablo Albanero, 418 Cross St. Phila., Pa.
✓ 30	Urrutia	Manuel	17	M	S	Bayamon, P.R., Jan. 1, 1900	57 W 22 St., N.Y.C.

30 Cits *Adeloyd* *John A. J. ...*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C

S. S. "Sailing from"

SAINT JUAN

Sept. 20th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

107 5 19

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lopez	Francisco	25	Y	S	Pajardo, P. R., March 15, 1894		C/o Mr. R. J. Molina, 29 Broadway room 1007
2	Torres	Ramon	25	M	S	Aibonito, P. R., Dec. 8, 1893		C/o Mr. E. Gil, 1027 Mc Call St. Baltimore, Md.
3	Capetillo	Aida	25	F	S	San Juan, P. R., Oct. 16, 1892		111W 69th St. N.Y.
4	Ortiz	Anselmo	1	--	--	San Juan, P. R., Aug. 2, 1917		C/o Miss Elena Ortiz.
5	Herrandez Gonzalez	Manuel	25	M	M	Maguey, P. R., July 8, 1889		Hotel America, N.Y.
6	Garcia de Rodriguez	Isa	18	M	M	Muneco, P. R., Sept. 29, 1899		" " " " " "
7	Springer	Harold A.	30	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Nov. 24, 1878		55 Liberty St., New York City
8	Leamy	Robert E.	25	M	S	W. Rutland, Vermont, Oct. 13, 1891		" " " " " "
9	Q. de Rodriguez	Sarah	30	F	M	San Juan, P. R., Sept., 1917		Felix Portland Hotel, 182 W. 47th St., N.Y.
10	Maxwell	French T.	45	M	M	Coshocton, Ohio, Aug. 1874		C/o Guancia Centrale, 62 Cedar St.
11	Fenidor	Valentina	30	F	S	Guayama, P. R., April 13, 1887		C/o Mrs. Hiltz 171 E 10 St., N.Y.C.
12	Conesa	Julio Mariano	16	M	S	Ponce, P. R. March 16, 1901		39 Park Place N.Y.
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

17 Cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

NOTICE OF SWORNING

I, H. C. Hartman, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine, employed by the U. S. Marine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

6

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1917
at Seaford
Wm. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

Note: If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the vessel shall be noted on the manifest. If a person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

191

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000

- intimidation, harassment, or threats of the unjustified assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or local government because of race or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

1917

7

APPENDIX I OF THE REGULATION OF CONTROLLING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Jones, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Jones
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1910
at San Francisco
James H. Jones
Immigration Officer.

10-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, (Sd) seaman, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the post-arrival examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Place of birth and date*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or the ground the alien is unable to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Questionary should be continued to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the manner in which the alien is known to the district between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "country of last permanent residence" should be "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Danish" appearing under the heading "country of last permanent residence" should be "Danish" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race or people should be "Irish," "German," or "Italian," respectively, and, if of another country, in this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African people, whether of the West Indies, Central America, or South America. Any alien of African descent of blood of the African race should be so designated, and not "Negro."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, by agent, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$500, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether joined to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been rejected within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. "100-100"

SEPTEMBER 20th 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8

79. —

IMPORTANT NOTICE--

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

88

sailing from

San Juan

September 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

9

1917

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Line	Garcia	1	F		New York City, N.Y., Feb. 2, 1916		C/o parents Bernardo Diaz.
2	Line	Silvia		F		San Juan, P. R., June 3, 1917		" " " "
3	Line	Maria	37	F		San Juan, P. R., April 15, 1930		" " " "
4	Line	Julio	29	M		Ponce, P. R., April 10, 1939		1951 Second St. 100 and 101, N.Y.
5	Line	Natalia	24	F		San Juan, P. R., March 5, 1903		136 Liberty St., N.Y.
6	Line	Isabel	18	F		Utah, P.R., Nov. 14, 1905		8-10W 101 St., N.Y.C.
7	Line	Ponce	20	M		Ponce, P.R., Oct. 21, 1897		130W 112St., N.Y.C.
8	Line	Julio Mariano	16	M		Ponce, P. R., March 26, 1901		318W 115St., N.Y.C.
9	Line	Armando	7	M		Ponce, P. R., July 22, 1910		59 Park Place St., N.Y.C.
10	Line	Juana	5	F		Ponce, P. R., April 19, 1912		C/o Maria Besosa
11	Line	Jose A.	18	M		S. Garcia, P.R. Feb. 14/1900		" " "
12	Line	Francisco	19	M		San Juan, P.R. April 25/1906		341 W. 32 St. N.Y.C.
13	Line	Alejandro	20	M		San Juan, P. R., Jan. 19, 1897		110 E. 87 St. N.Y.C.
14	Line	Fausto	7	M		Cayey, P.R., Dec. 19, 1909		321 W. 22nd St., N.Y.C.
15	Line	Fernando	18	M		Tampa Florida. Aug-16-1899		His father Jose Arroyo 187 W 66St. N.Y.
16	Line	Aida	3	F		San Juan P.R. Sept. 22. 1914		2669 East Grand Block Detroit, Mich. 24 East-118St N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

(U.S. & F.B.I. Co.)

arrival Oct 1st, 1917

, 191

M.

, from

20

NAME	MANIFEST	GROUP NO.	No. PRISONERS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTION	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
						DEF. - FINAL			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORDED NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OTHER FB.	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	Jones, Rebecca	1100b.	C	I I LPC	12.30	Lloyd Richard																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

Richard

1/1 34 Page

1/1 27.4 25

1 2 1

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, October 1st, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*

OCCUPATIONS.

1	<u>Remando Aldea</u>	<u>Coal Passer</u>
2	<u>Joseph Brackin</u>	<u>Stew Boy</u>
3	<u>Joseph A. Lutz</u>	<u>Waiter</u>
4	<u>Samy A. Colburn</u>	<u>3rd Cabin Steward</u>

Approved, 10/1/17
Inspected R.D. [initials]

J. Coval
Master of the Vessel

L. L. Coval
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving at any port of call in the United States, or any port or place, immediately adjacent thereto, without the written consent of the principal immigration officer in charge at such port or place, and that any person who shall violate the provisions of this section shall be fined not more than \$100, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both, at the discretion of the court. Provided, That no person shall be liable for the payment of such fine, or imprisonment, or both, if he can show that he acted in good faith and that he was not in any way negligent in the discharge of his duties. And provided, That no person shall be liable for the payment of such fine, or imprisonment, or both, if he can show that he acted in good faith and that he was not in any way negligent in the discharge of his duties. And provided, That no person shall be liable for the payment of such fine, or imprisonment, or both, if he can show that he acted in good faith and that he was not in any way negligent in the discharge of his duties.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

11
duration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
United States.

12
1-2, 1917, from the port of San Juan P.R.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)
to be paid (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)
at (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)
of (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)
arrival (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)
Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

paid 27	Dr. African	U.S.	5'5"	130	1
22	"	"	5'5"	140	1
31	"	"	5'5"	140	1
21	"	"	5'5"	130	1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Coamo*, arriving at *New York*, *October 1st*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Juan P.R.*

No. on list	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
	Family name	Given name		When		Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
1	Aldea	Bernardo	Boat	Passer	Sept 21	San Juan	Not paid	27	M	African	P.R.	U.S.	5'5"	130	Dark skin
2	Maillie	Joseph	Boat	Passer	" 21	"	"	22	"	"	P.R.	U.S.	5'7"	145	" 1
3	Celis	Joseph	Boat	Passer	" 26	"	"	31	"	"	P.R.	U.S.	5'5"	140	" 1
4	Collins	Bony A.	Boat	Passer	" 22	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	5'7"	130	" 1
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles H. Jones, of the U.S.S. Commodore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have not been a copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1917.

Immigrant Inspector.

Coosmo

Oct 1 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

13

①

October 4-1917
arr October 1-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

~~27 Aliens~~
~~27 Immigrants~~
Bill Cancelet

Counted

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Lin Mac* (1200) *anyone* sailing from *Montreal* Sept 20, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. 1-10	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
										Country.	City or Town.		
1			Perron Oscar	31	M	Lab. work		French Canadian		Canada	Montreal	Wife Annie	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
2			Gautschie Andrew	25	M	Officer		"		"	Quebec	"	
3			Hand Jean	23	M	Seaman		Eng	English	N.S.	Halifax	Mother Emma	
4			Snow James	23	M	"		"		"	"	"	
5			Mc Crohan Eugene	36	M	"		"		"	"	"	
6			Le Blanc George	49	M	"		French Canadian		Canada	Montreal	Wife Rebecca	
7			Brasseur Joseph	46	M	"		"		"	"	"	
8			Gagner Albert	32	M	Steward		"		"	"	"	
9			Boullanger Lewis	38	M	Ch Eng		"		"	"	"	
10			Brown Archie	48	M	"		Scotch	Scotch	"	"	"	
11			Moore Robert	25	M	Lab		Irish	Irish	"	"	"	
12			Boullanger Albert	40	M	"		"		"	"	"	
13			Harnish Thomas	23	M	Seaman		Irish	Irish	"	"	"	
14			Maligan Thomas	27	M	"		"		"	"	"	
15			Corrissy William	38	M	"		"		"	"	"	
16			Maconnery Bernard	20	M	Seaman		Irish	Irish	"	"	"	
17			Leary James	27	M	"		"		"	"	"	
18			Hebert Frederick	40	M	Master		French Canadian		Canada	Montreal	Wife Florence	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
19			" Lodias	23	M	Mate		"		"	"	"	
20			"	19	M	Mate		"		"	"	"	
21			Lachapelle Silva	19	M	Mate		"		"	"	"	
22			Laure Arthur	23	M	Seaman		"		"	"	"	
23			Loyer Louis	27	M	"		"		"	"	"	
24			Dubuch Frederick	19	M	"		"		"	"	"	
25			Bouliot Joseph	47	M	"		"		"	"	"	
26			Le Bault Joseph	43	M	Eng		Belgian	Belgian	"	"	"	
27			Larose James	37	M	Eng		French Canadian		"	"	"	
28			Archambault Frank	20	M	Seaman		"		"	"	"	

(Members of crew of tug Lin Mac and Barge Engara) returning to Montreal by rail.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of name will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

1917

14

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Franklin, of the Franklin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1917.

at Montreal.

Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the Tug Lini Mac from Montreal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 1917.

at N. Y..

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admittance of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 15

arriving at New York Oct 1, 1917, from the port of Montreal, P. Q., Canada

No.	Last name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
				Shipped	Engaged									
1	William	James	Master			40	Montreal	31	M	French Canadian		56	170	
2	Henry	Oscar	1st Mate			40	"	31	M	French Canadian		59	140	
3	William	Charles	2nd Mate			40	"	31	M	"		510	152	
4	John	James	Chief Steward			40	"	31	M	"		54	155	
5	John	James	"			40	"	31	M	"		58	150	
6	John	James	"			40	"	31	M	"		58	154	
7	John	James	"			40	"	40	M	French Canadian		56	140	
8	John	James	Chief Steward			40	"	46	M	"		510	155	
9	John	James	Steward			40	"	35	M	"		55	155	
10	John	James	2nd Engineer			40	"	35	M	"		54	155	
11	John	James	3rd Engineer			40	"	43	M	Scott		58	174	
12	John	James	Cook			40	"	25	M	Irish		511	155	
13	John	James	"			40	"	46	M	Irish		54	155	
14	John	James	Fireman			40	"	23	M	Irish		55	155	
15	John	James	"			40	"	21	M	"		54	165	
16	John	James	"			40	"	27	M	"		511	150	
17	John	James	Coal Passer			40	"	20	M	"		511	140	
18	John	James	"			40	"	27	M	Irish		51	150	

all manifested crew to return to Montreal by rail.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

I, *John J. Mac*, at the city of *San Francisco*, do hereby declare that the above is a true and correct copy of the original of the same as the same was brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, and that I am a citizen of the United States, and that I am a resident of the city of *San Francisco*.

Sworn to before me this

day of *October*, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

John J. Mac
Oct 1 - 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ATTEST OF SURGEON

I, W. J. V. M. L. G., Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chicago Medical College, Chicago, Ill.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Belgian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyns).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. A. 100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

Научная. 2008.

September 27th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Alide to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination.			
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground).	White.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
					Real							
1	Rena	Alfonso	23	m	estate	Yes Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Juwan	Cuba	Havana	Maria Gonzalez, (Mother)
2	Rena	Monasto	26	f	Wife	Yes Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sitio 60. Havana, Cuba.
3	Rena	Maria	3	f	none	No Infant	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Maria Gonzalez, (Mother)
4	Rena	Atelina	8	f	none	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Maria Gonzalez, (Gr. Mother)
5	Hall	Frank	54	m	none	Yes English	Yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	Sitio 60. Havana, Cuba.
6	Rera	Jose	47	m	paper	Yes Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	P.J. Bruno, (Friend)
7	Lombard	Luis	15	m	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cuban, R.R. Havana, Cuba.
8	Plana	Torcuato	30	m	agent	Yes Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Maria Breto, (Aunt)
9	Lavedan	Carlos	13	m	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cadiz 8. Havana, Cuba.
10	Pogolotti	Marcel	15	m	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes	Italy	(Italian)	Cuba	Havana	Pilar Menocal, (Mother)
11	Garcena	Belen	41	m	None	Yes Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Malecon, 40. Havana, Cuba.
12	Rena	Jose	29	m	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Seltite Copper & Machine Co.
13	Rig	Irene	42	f	Wife	Yes Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	M. Lane, 115 New York, N.Y.
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York, N. Y.

October 1st

1917

17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(Under the Naturalization Act)

Arrived at Port of New York Oct. 1st, 1917

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
John	42	m	m	Washington, D.C.	New York, N.Y.
John	37	m	m	Spring Springs, Va.	1757 K. St. N.W.
Robert	64	m	m	Gold Springs, on Hudson, N.Y.	Washington, D.C.
Victor	23	m	s	Indianapolis, Ind.	11 Broadway,
Wm. S.	47	m	m	Springfield, Mass.	New York, N.Y.
William	58	f	m	Madison, Wis.	145 Oak Hill,
Martha	23	f	m	Madison, Wis.	Pawtucket, R.I.
					1203 Hamilton, Ave.
					Jamestown, Wis.
					601 Weston Ave.
					Peterstown, Wis.

John E. ...

7 Cts

Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Month

1917

M.

from

19

Group No.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

ISSUES.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

IMMEDIATE, SPECIAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DISPOSITION.

REMARKS.

REMARKS.

ADMITTED.

DATE. PAGE. SEC. DATE. PAGE. SEC. DATE. PAGE. SEC. DATE. PAGE. SEC.

DATE. REMARKS. ORDER.

DATE. NAME.

ORDER. NAME. NAME. NAME.

1. *John Doe* *1st* *2* *10* *1st* *16* *1120*
2. *John Doe* *2* *9* *1* *11* *11* *11*

John Doe
John Doe

1st *1120* *11* *11*
1st *1120* *11* *11*

21

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Rose, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1917

W. H. Rose
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Sworn to before me

Oct 1, 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ATTESTATION OF QUALIFICATION

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifestations, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ of _____, 19____

at _____

Notarially attested, with the vessel, that all part of same shall be examined before an immigrant in the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 these particulars shall be reported to the nearest consular officer, and the original of this certificate shall be retained by the vessel, the attestation of qualification shall be returned to the port of departure before sailing, and the attestation of qualification shall be returned to the port of departure before sailing.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4 Aliens

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

1912

1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.							Country	City or town	State
1	Wallace	Iris L.	24	F	Milliner Yes	English	Yes	British	Coloured	St. Elizabeth	John A. Wallace (Father) New Market New	York
2	Buchanan	Elizabeth L.	21	F	Yes	English	Yes	British	Coloured	Kingston	St. Elizabeth, Jamaica	New York City
3	Harrison	Edna L.	20	F	Yes	English	Yes	British	Coloured	St. Anne Bay	St. Anne, Jamaica	York
4											St. Anne, Jamaica	Philadelphia
5	Baugh	Dora W.	28	F	Yes	English	Yes	British	Coloured	Hope Bay	Mrs. Sarah M. Bernard (Sister)	New York City
6											J. P. Baugh (Father) Hope Bay	Philadelphia

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

1917

23

Chas. E. Jones
Kelly

DECLARATION OF ALIENS ON BOARD OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arriving at San Francisco, Oct 1, 1917, from the port of San Antonio

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	DATE OF IMMIGRATION			Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where					(1)	(2)	(3)	
1	Edmund	Lignard	Capt.	12/1/17	San Francisco	40	Male	Swedish	5-11-15			
2	John	Westing	1st Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	30						
3	Thomas	Mauger	2nd Mate	12/1/17	"	27						
4	John	Westing	3rd Mate	12/1/17	"	45						
5	John	Harbo	4th Mate	12/1/17	"	24						
6	John	Westing	5th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	32						
7	John	Westing	6th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	23						
8	John	Westing	7th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	18						
9	John	Westing	8th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	20						
10	John	Westing	9th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	31						
11	John	Westing	10th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	27						
12	John	Westing	11th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	18						
13	John	Westing	12th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	26						
14	John	Westing	13th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	30						
15	John	Westing	14th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	23						
16	John	Westing	15th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	31						
17	John	Westing	16th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	30						
18	John	Westing	17th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	22						
19	John	Westing	18th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	20						
20	John	Westing	19th Mate	12/1/17	San Francisco	32						

By Edmund Lignard
Master

12-11-15-17-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30

1. I, the undersigned, Captain, Master, or First or Second Officer

of the vessel *St. Louis*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have signed this list at the United States consulate at the place where she arrived.

J. S. Co.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Signed before me this *1st* day of *Oct*, 191*7*.

Immigration Inspector.

Yamford

Oct 1 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 205. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Heinrich*, arriving at *New York*, the *1st of Oct.*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Juan, P.R.*

1	2		3	4		5	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Lila</i>	<i>Raphael</i>	<i>Howaway</i>	<i>29th Sept.</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>afro Blk.</i>	<i>P.R.</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>Susana born San Juan P.R.</i>	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*not to be used
for this sale*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish such or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SS. M. J. [Signature], of the SS. [Ship Name], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Subscribed to before me this 1st day of Jan, 1917.

Attest, Master or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM AOT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATE OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER OF VESSEL, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John J. Sullivan*, of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *30* day of *Sept*, 1917
A.S. Koyl
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

RECEIVED
SEP 27 1917
776

Mr. Ballinger

Oct 1 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

31

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Free. Wilson
White
Master of the Vessel. "Alpha"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14 1243

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
of the United States.

, 191 , from the part of [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

1115

1990

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

4 - *Loman* *to* *Mary* *5* *7* *17* *c*

" (7) 21 " of Oct. 12. ia 51 110 ~~111~~

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Attest that the following is a true and correct list of aliens employed on the vessel *SS. [illegible]* at January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 32

arriving at *[illegible]*, 1917, from the port of *[illegible]*

FALSE

Denier
Supplier

NAME OF VESSEL

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid
off on arrival at
port of arrival

THREE SEASONS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Family name

Given name

When

Where

Age

Sex

Race*

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or
peculiarities

1	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
2	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
3	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
4	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
5	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
6	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
7	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
8	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
9	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
10	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
11	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
12	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		
13	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>	<i>[illegible]</i>		

[Handwritten signature]

* If an alien is found to be in violation of the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917, the vessel (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

For the purpose of this Act, the master, or owner, or agent, or first or second officer

I, *John E. Smith*, do declare
that the foregoing is a true and correct list of the crew of the vessel from and for the purpose of this present act.

John E. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this *1st* day of *Oct*, 191*7*

Immigration Inspector.

John E. Smith

Oct 1

1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted except on payment of the same, and clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

33

NAME OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel "S. Boas"

70

24

25 Apr. 7-10-16-18 without photo cards.

26

477

420

* Inspection officer also

Y. P. India S. Company
Officers, K. A. L. Pedersen Kroger
Local Agents, H. A. W. M. & Bays Inc
Port of Clearance, Havana Vicarazua
Destination, New York

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, C. Stark, of the U.S. "Roar", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of September, 1917
C. E. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every question of the procurement of these estimates and in each case shall be entitled to receive papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, he shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided,* That whenever no is granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of assm. amount to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

[illegible]

222

ANS

Memorial
His Cargo

24

25 Nov. 7-10-16-18 20⁰⁰ and 18⁰⁰ auto.

26

27

28

Y. P. & Co. & Company
Owners, K. M. Pedersen Krogeri
Local Agents, Paulsen & Co. & Co.
Port of Clearance, Havana, Cienfuegos
Destination, New York

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, C. Stark of the Cs Paar do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of Sept 1917, 1917

27 day of Sept 1917
C. E. King
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this act, and no case shall be deemed a clerical error or papers produced in answer to the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided,* that remission may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of an amount sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be paid by the Secretary of Labor.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

NAMES OF ALIENS.*
 Johannes Bjorn
 Alexander Williams
 Knut Karl
 Benson, et. al.

See and Engineers.

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, J. H. Hall, of the U. S. Coast, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of Sept 1911

27 day of Sept, 1917
C. E. [unclear] T. R. King
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this regulation; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or returned. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of assurance sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-25

I, O. Stark, of the U.S. Boat, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of September, 1917.

O. Stark TH. King
Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

14-255

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Medically examined and passed except:

S. S. 15928

Approved: *[Signature]* 29-1917

Port of _____ 89 _____

Listed in 1911

Part of ...

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged. { To remain in U. S.

In transit

Tax assessed, \$ 12.00

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Stark Master of the U.S. Roar, from Wana K'earagwa, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

D. S. Lark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Dec, 1917

at New York

14-252

Immigration Officer

LIST OF ALIENS DETAINED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Arrived at New York at January 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of Manila

36

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid other charges at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Surname	Given name		When	Where								
1	Antonio	First Mate	Jan 1	Manila		25	M	Spanish		5' 8"	153	
2	Manuel	Second Mate	"	"		23	M	"	"	5' 6"	151	
3	Antonio	Third Mate	"	"		24	M	"	"	5' 2"	142	
4	Antonio	Fourth Mate	"	"		22	M	"	"	5' 3"	140	
5	Antonio	Steward	"	"		27	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	
6	Antonio	Steward	"	"		19	M	"	"	5' 2"	140	
7	Antonio	Steward	"	"		16	M	"	"	5' 6"	142	
8	Antonio	Engineer	"	"		44	M	Philippine	"	5' 8"	149	
9	Antonio	"	"	"		32	M	Philippine	"	5' 4"	149	
10	Antonio	"	"	"		23	M	"	"	5' 5"	162	

E. A. Burke } Inspectors.
J. J. K. K. K. }

All above have been regularly manifested and arrived by rail to New York arrived in tow of tug San Mac.

* See other side for details.
Persons who are not regularly manifested or who are not regularly manifested in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) are punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DECLARATION OF MASTER OR COMMANDER OF VESSEL, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *[Signature]*, do declare
that the vessel *[Vessel Name]* has not at the time of her arrival in said port from any port or place during her present voyage,
been in violation of the United States statute which prohibits her from,

Sworn to before me this *[Date]* day of *[Month]*, 191*[Year]*

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Bye Wm. J. [Signature]

Oct 1-1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

101

M.

from

37

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date: Oct 13 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of San Francisco

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Long Jack As per Card No. 5
Ma King As per Card No. 19

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

N. Y. Chinese No. 3291/c.

Respectfully referred to Consul General of Immigration, Ellis Island.

Acting Inspector in Charge

Brown Thomas George Engineer Stockholm " " "

Maxwell William George Victor Wireless Operator " " "

Kay Barold Apprentice " " "

Hetty Camiston Charles Apprentice " " "

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

39

33 Migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens United States.

, 1917, from the port of San Francisco

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)
Sex to be paid (Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities)
discussed at
of arrival

No 1 49 Male English British 5' 7" 200

" 1 52 " Scotch " 5' 7" 145

" 1 35 " English " 5' 9" 142

" 1 23 " Scotch " 5' 4" 141

" 1 38 " Belgian Belgium 5' 4" 140

" 1 47 " English British 5' 4" 187

" 1 34 " Scotch " 5' 11" 163

" 1 27 " Irish " 5' 6" 131

" 1 32 " Scotch " 5' 9" 160

" 1 25 " Scotch " 5' 6" 141

" 1 34 " English " 5' 6" 137

" 1 25 " " " 5' 5" 168

" 1 45 " " " 5' 7" 158

" 1 20 " " " 5' 3" 152

" 1 44 " " " 5' 9" 164

" 1 34 " " " 5' 6" 164

" 1 31 " Scotch " 5' 10" 171

" 1 42 " English " 5' 5" 133

" 1 19 " " " 5' 8" 140

" 1 18 " " " 5' 9" 137

" 1 19 " " " 5' 6" 134

an admistraty
service
being from another
vessel
foreign

W. L. Loughood
Inspector

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
Family name	
1	Canniford
2	Thomas
3	Stacy
4	Winn
5	Spence
6	Lincoln
7	Wing
8	Wolfe
9	Tele
10	Winn
11	Winn
12	Williams
13	Winn
14	Winn
15	Winn
16	Winn
17	Winn
18	Winn
19	Maxwell William George Victor Wireless Operator
20	Kay Harold Apprentice
21	Hetty Lambert Blacksmith Apprentice
22	
23	John Signalman 14.17 Plymouth Yes
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

MEMBERS OF CREW

39

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
English	British	5' 7 1/2	200	
Welsh	"	5' 2 1/2	148	
English	"	5' 9	145	
Welsh	"	5' 6	145	
Belgian	Belgium	5' 4	140	
Welsh	British	5' 2 1/2	137	
Welsh	"	5' 10 1/2	163	
Welsh	"	5' 6 1/2	131	
Welsh	"	5' 7 1/2	160	
Welsh	"	5' 6	141	
English	"	5' 6 1/2	157	
"	"	5' 8	163	
"	"	5' 7	158	
"	"	5' 5 1/2	152	
"	"	5' 9 1/2	164	
"	"	5' 6 1/2	164	
Welsh	"	5' 10 1/2	172	
English	"	5' 5	133	
"	"	5' 8	140	
"	"	5' 9	131	
"	"	5' 5	134	

an advisory service having on another vessel

De Longgood
Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. S. S. S. S.*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Francisco* *Sept 17*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off at time of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Connors	Walter John	Master	6-9-17	Bull	No	49	Male	English	British	5' 7 1/2	200	
2	Thomas	David	1st Mate	"	"	"	52	"	Welsh	"	5' 3 1/2	148	
3	Levy	Thomas Jacob	2nd Mate	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5' 9	142	
4	Jones	William Thomas	3rd Mate	"	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5' 4	137	
5	Ephraim	William	Barber	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5' 4	140	
6	Green	Nicholas	1st Engineer	"	"	"	47	"	English	British	5' 5	137	
7	Gray	James	2nd	"	"	"	34	"	Scottish	"	5' 10 1/2	163	
8	Wolfe	Jonathan Richard	3rd	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5' 6	131	
9	Lee	William Edward	4th	"	"	"	22	"	Scottish	"	5' 7 1/2	160	
10	Jones	Thomas James	5th	"	"	"	25	"	Welsh	"	5' 4	141	
11	Living	Paul Kirkup	Chief Steward	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5' 6 1/2	137	
12	Williams	Thomas Stanley	2nd Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 5	163	
13	Howard	Charles	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 7	158	
14	Leah	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2	152	
15	Tranmer	Reginald	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	164	
16	McLachlan	William	Steward	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2	164	
17	Macdonald	John	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scottish	"	5' 10 1/2	17	
18	Crow	Thomas George	Engineers' Steward	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5' 5	138	
19	Maxwell	William George Victor	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 8	140	
20	Kay	Charles	Apprentice	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 7	137	
21	Hetty	Samuel Charles	Apprentice	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5' 6	124	
22													
23	John	Signalman	14-17 Plymouth	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5' 7 1/2				an admiralty service having on another vessel foreign
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fines are imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S.S. S. S.", arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1917, from the port of Wells, England

No. on list	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
	Family name	Given name					When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality		Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Peng	Peng	1st Fireman	24.8.17	Hull	do.	35	Male	Chinese	China	Chinese	5'5"	129	
2	Looh	Lo	2nd Fireman	do	do	do	38	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	128	
3	Looh	Loong	2nd Fireman	do	do	do	28	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	121	
4	Yung	Yun	3rd Steward	do	do	do	24	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	119	
5	Yuen	Yuen	3rd Steward	do	do	do	40	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	131	
6	Hie	Hing	Fireman	do	do	do	17	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	123	
7	Han	Wing	do	do	do	do	23	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	128	with black spots on back of hand
8	Looh	Han	do	do	do	do	35	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	137	
9	Hing	Lo	do	do	do	do	23	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	128	
10	Looh	Lo	do	do	do	do	31	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	141	with black spots on back of hand
11	Looh	Hing	do	do	do	do	26	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'7"	122	
12	Looh	Loong	do	do	do	do	30	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	139	
13	Looh	Lo	do	do	do	do	30	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	138	
14	Looh	Loong	do	do	do	do	26	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	134	with black spots on back of hand
15	Looh	Lo	do	do	do	do	26	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	131	with black spots on back of hand
16	Looh	Lo	do	do	do	do	28	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	124	
17	Looh	Lo	do	do	do	do	28	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	131	
18	Looh	Pang	do	do	do	do	43	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	124	
19	Looh	Hie	do	do	do	do	36	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	120	
20	Looh	Cheng	2nd Cook	do	do	do	26	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	119	
21	Looh	Hie	Fireman	do	do	do	32	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	138	
22	Looh	Lo	do	do	do	do	32	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	137	
23	Looh	Wong	do	do	do	do	30	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	131	
24	Looh	Hie	do	do	do	do	22	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	118	
25	Looh	Lo	do	do	do	do	33	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	131	
26	Looh	Han	do	do	do	do	34	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	127	
27	Looh	Loong	do	do	do	do	28	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	130	
28	Looh	Lo	do	do	do	do	35	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"		
29	Looh	Cheng	do	do	do	do	38	do	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	121	
30														

W. Lavagood
H. H. H. H.

* See list of names and back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1262

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

41

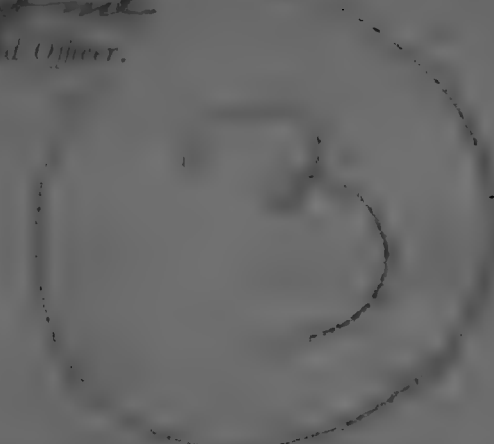
AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1917

John H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

John H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.



City of Hampton

At 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8

LIST OF ALIENS DETAINED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 1

Under the provisions of the Act of May 5, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer or by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12

U.S.S. Casco, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 27*, 1917, from the port of *San Francisco* arrived Aug 9-1917

NAME IN BILL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid at port of arrival	T							Physical marks or peculiarities
Surname	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
						Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Stensen	Myrte	✓	Sailor	7-26-17 ^{Curse}	Yes	33	m	Scand Denmark	5-7	150	red hair	
2	Michael	Indrik	✓	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	5-6	155	"	
3	Esterman	Paul R	✓	"	7-31-17	"	51	"	Russian	5-10	162	"	
4	Frederick	Michael	✓	"	"	"	26	"	Claims 28 years				
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

See back hereof.

Penalty for violation of Act of May 5, 1907, in relation to sections (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1040

DECLARATION OF THE MASTER OF A VESSEL, OR THE PRINCIPAL IMMIGRATION OFFICER

I, *John A. Curtis*, do hereby declare that the following is a full and true list of all persons brought on and landed from said vessel, and that the same are the persons who are the subjects of the United States of America, and who are the persons who are the subjects of the United States of America, and who are the persons who are the subjects of the United States of America.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this *29* day of *Sept.*, 1917
Frederick S. Lloyd
203 Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Curtis
Oct 1 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned *pro-rated*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ATTEST OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____, that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Noted. If _____, this affidavit of verification of all the examined before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of the alien, the affidavit of verification shall be considered as the part of _____ officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

All Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Albatross* Passengers sailing from *Honolulu*, Sept 11, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on list.	Immigration Station.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		<i>Albatross</i>	<i>Albatross</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>10</i>			<i>64</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers

U. S. Citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence to the date of departure.
 † List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

2. Passes, in a vessel of another member possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. [Signature], of the U. S. S. [Ship Name], from [Port], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of September, 1917
at [Location]

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived on, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, electrician, painter, steel miller, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, peeler, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and country clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Place of birth and country*).—This column, subdivided and containing the following question: "Residence last year (or if occupation is changed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. (If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the point for such exemption should be given.)
Column 9 (*Visiting*).—Question 9 should be answered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Back of people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of the alien or of his father.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, considered last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and country clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "Race" does not mean "French" as race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the heading "Race" does not mean "Irish" as race or people. An Irish, German, or Italian alien is race, race, people, come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

IRISH.

The term "Irish" refers to the Irish people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN-BORN.

"American-born" refers to the American-born, whether or not of foreign descent, and to the American-born, whether or not of foreign descent, and to the American-born, whether or not of foreign descent.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Will the alien pay for his own passage*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not paid).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (unless paid or partly paid) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided up among several persons in the family.

Column 18 (*If alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Other*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers on the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if admission has been refused within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

BOOK OF JAMES WELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Page

135
 1917, M., from 17

NAME	No.	CASE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									RECOMMENDATIONS AND DECISIONS OF THE BOARD			RECORDED		INDEXED	
				DEF. INQ.	REPLACEMENT	APPEAL	DATE	RECORD	ORDER	DATE	SHIP	INDEX	SHIP						

1917, M., from 17
 1917, M., from 17
 1917, M., from 17

46 17

SIX AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

from the port of

Part of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

1. *1/1/11* NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.	
32	Juan Cordero
25	Manuel Horio
10	Manuel Encita
25	Juan Gonzalez

2
NAMES OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE
AT THIS PORT.

AT THIS PORT.

Vicente Garbondell Cabin boy

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

7/10/54
 Name of the Vessel... "havana"
 (master)

Brady } Inspectors
women }

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of

48

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

TABLE FOR IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

1	M			5'6"	160	
2	M			5'7"	160	
3	M			5'7"	160	
4	M			5'6"	160	Photo
5						Photo
6						Photo
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						Photo
24						
25						
26						
27						Photo
28						
29						
30						

Inspector.
H. S. [illegible]
 Vessel scheduled to sail for Savannah, Ga., Oct. 21, 1917.
 No. 6
 No. 1
 No. 26
 No. 4
 No. 29
 Spanish steamer, "Margarita", arrived Oct. 1, 1917, from Havana, Spain.
 No. in crew on arrival

Bratley } Inspection
 [illegible]

* Race: (1) White, (2) Black, (3) Yellow, (4) Red, (5) Brown, (6) Other. (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100) (101) (102) (103) (104) (105) (106) (107) (108) (109) (110) (111) (112) (113) (114) (115) (116) (117) (118) (119) (120) (121) (122) (123) (124) (125) (126) (127) (128) (129) (130) (131) (132) (133) (134) (135) (136) (137) (138) (139) (140) (141) (142) (143) (144) (145) (146) (147) (148) (149) (150) (151) (152) (153) (154) (155) (156) (157) (158) (159) (160) (161) (162) (163) (164) (165) (166) (167) (168) (169) (170) (171) (172) (173) (174) (175) (176) (177) (178) (179) (180) (181) (182) (183) (184) (185) (186) (187) (188) (189) (190) (191) (192) (193) (194) (195) (196) (197) (198) (199) (200) (201) (202) (203) (204) (205) (206) (207) (208) (209) (210) (211) (212) (213) (214) (215) (216) (217) (218) (219) (220) (221) (222) (223) (224) (225) (226) (227) (228) (229) (230) (231) (232) (233) (234) (235) (236) (237) (238) (239) (240) (241) (242) (243) (244) (245) (246) (247) (248) (249) (250) (251) (252) (253) (254) (255) (256) (257) (258) (259) (260) (261) (262) (263) (264) (265) (266) (267) (268) (269) (270) (271) (272) (273) (274) (275) (276) (277) (278) (279) (280) (281) (282) (283) (284) (285) (286) (287) (288) (289) (290) (291) (292) (293) (294) (295) (296) (297) (298) (299) (300) (301) (302) (303) (304) (305) (306) (307) (308) (309) (310) (311) (312) (313) (314) (315) (316) (317) (318) (319) (320) (321) (322) (323) (324) (325) (326) (327) (328) (329) (330) (331) (332) (333) (334) (335) (336) (337) (338) (339) (340) (341) (342) (343) (344) (345) (346) (347) (348) (349) (350) (351) (352) (353) (354) (355) (356) (357) (358) (359) (360) (361) (362) (363) (364) (365) (366) (367) (368) (369) (370) (371) (372) (373) (374) (375) (376) (377) (378) (379) (380) (381) (382) (383) (384) (385) (386) (387) (388) (389) (390) (391) (392) (393) (394) (395) (396) (397) (398) (399) (400) (401) (402) (403) (404) (405) (406) (407) (408) (409) (410) (411) (412) (413) (414) (415) (416) (417) (418) (419) (420) (421) (422) (423) (424) (425) (426) (427) (428) (429) (430) (431) (432) (433) (434) (435) (436) (437) (438) (439) (440) (441) (442) (443) (444) (445) (446) (447) (448) (449) (450) (451) (452) (453) (454) (455) (456) (457) (458) (459) (460) (461) (462) (463) (464) (465) (466) (467) (468) (469) (470) (471) (472) (473) (474) (475) (476) (477) (478) (479) (480) (481) (482) (483) (484) (485) (486) (487) (488) (489) (490) (491) (492) (493) (494) (495) (496) (497) (498) (499) (500) (501) (502) (503) (504) (505) (506) (507) (508) (509) (510) (511) (512) (513) (514) (515) (516) (517) (518) (519) (520) (521) (522) (523) (524) (525) (526) (527) (528) (529) (530) (531) (532) (533) (534) (535) (536) (537) (538) (539) (540) (541) (542) (543) (544) (545) (546) (547) (548) (549) (550) (551) (552) (553) (554) (555) (556) (557) (558) (559) (560) (561) (562) (563) (564) (565) (566) (567) (568) (569) (570) (571) (572) (573) (574) (575) (576) (577) (578) (579) (580) (581) (582) (583) (584) (585) (586) (587) (588) (589) (590) (591) (592) (593) (594) (595) (596) (597) (598) (599) (600) (601) (602) (603) (604) (605) (606) (607) (608) (609) (610) (611) (612) (613) (614) (615) (616) (617) (618) (619) (620) (621) (622) (623) (624) (625) (626) (627) (628) (629) (630) (631) (632) (633) (634) (635) (636) (637) (638) (639) (640) (641) (642) (643) (644) (645) (646) (647) (648) (649) (650) (651) (652) (653) (654) (655) (656) (657) (658) (659) (660) (661) (662) (663) (664) (665) (666) (667) (668) (669) (670) (671) (672) (673) (674) (675) (676) (677) (678) (679) (680) (681) (682) (683) (684) (685) (686) (687) (688) (689) (690) (691) (692) (693) (694) (695) (696) (697) (698) (699) (700) (701) (702) (703) (704) (705) (706) (707) (708) (709) (710) (711) (712) (713) (714) (715) (716) (717) (718) (719) (720) (721) (722) (723) (724) (725) (726) (727) (728) (729) (730) (731) (732) (733) (734) (735) (736) (737) (738) (739) (740) (741) (742) (743) (744) (745) (746) (747) (748) (749) (750) (751) (752) (753) (754) (755) (756) (757) (758) (759) (760) (761) (762) (763) (764) (765) (766) (767) (768) (769) (770) (771) (772) (773) (774) (775) (776) (777) (778) (779) (780) (781) (782) (783) (784) (785) (786) (787) (788) (789) (790) (791) (792) (793) (794) (795) (796) (797) (798) (799) (800) (801) (802) (803) (804) (805) (806) (807) (808) (809) (810) (811) (812) (813) (814) (815) (816) (817) (818) (819) (820) (821) (822) (823) (824) (825) (826) (827) (828) (829) (830) (831) (832) (833) (834) (835) (836) (837) (838) (839) (840) (841) (842) (843) (844) (845) (846) (847) (848) (849) (850) (851) (852) (853) (854) (855) (856) (857) (858) (859) (860) (861) (862) (863) (864) (865) (866) (867) (868) (869) (870) (871) (872) (873) (874) (875) (876) (877) (878) (879) (880) (881) (882) (883) (884) (885) (886) (887) (888) (889) (890) (891) (892) (893) (894) (895) (896) (897) (898) (899) (900) (901) (902) (903) (904) (905) (906) (907) (908) (909) (910) (911) (912) (913) (914) (915) (916) (917) (918) (919) (920) (921) (922) (923) (924) (925) (926) (927) (928) (929) (930) (931) (932) (933) (934) (935) (936) (937) (938) (939) (940) (941) (942) (943) (944) (945) (946) (947) (948) (949) (950) (951) (952) (953) (954) (955) (956) (957) (958) (959) (960) (961) (962) (963) (964) (965) (966) (967) (968) (969) (970) (971) (972) (973) (974) (975) (976) (977) (978) (979) (980) (981) (982) (983) (984) (985) (986) (987) (988) (989) (990) (991) (992) (993) (994) (995) (996) (997) (998) (999) (1000) (1001) (1002) (1003) (1004) (1005) (1006) (1007) (1008) (1009) (1010) (1011) (1012) (1013) (1014) (1015) (1016) (1017) (1018) (1019) (1020) (1021) (1022) (1023) (1024) (1025) (1026) (1027) (1028) (1029) (1030) (1031) (1032) (1033) (1034) (1035) (1036) (1037) (1038) (1039) (1040) (1041) (1042) (1043) (1044) (1045) (1046) (1047) (1048) (1049) (1050) (1051) (1052) (1053) (1054) (1055) (1056) (1057) (1058) (1059) (1060) (1061) (1062) (1063) (1064) (1065) (1066) (1067) (1068) (1069) (1070) (1071) (1072) (1073) (1074) (1075) (1076) (1077) (1078) (1079) (1080) (1081) (1082) (1083) (1084) (1085) (1086) (1087) (1088) (1089) (1090) (1091) (1092) (1093) (1094) (1095) (1096) (1097) (1098) (1099) (1100) (1101) (1102) (1103) (1104) (1105) (1106) (1107) (1108) (1109) (1110) (1111) (1112) (1113) (1114) (1115) (1116) (1117) (1118) (1119) (1120) (1121) (1122) (1123) (1124) (1125) (1126) (1127) (1128) (1129) (1130) (1131) (1132) (1133) (1134) (1135) (1136) (1137) (1138) (1139) (1140) (1141) (1142) (1143) (1144) (1145) (1146) (1147) (1148) (1149) (1150) (1151) (1152) (1153) (1154) (1155) (1156) (1157) (1158) (1159) (1160) (1161) (1162) (1163) (1164) (1165) (1166) (1167) (1168) (1169) (1170) (1171) (1172) (1173) (1174) (1175) (1176) (1177) (1178) (1179) (1180) (1181) (1182) (1183) (1184) (1185) (1186) (1187) (1188) (1189) (1190) (1191) (1192) (1193) (1194) (1195) (1196) (1197) (1198) (1199) (1200) (1201) (1202) (1203) (1204) (1205) (1206) (1207) (1208) (1209) (1210) (1211) (1212) (1213) (1214) (1215) (1216) (1217) (1218) (1219) (1220) (1221) (1222) (1223) (1224) (1225) (1226) (1227) (1228) (1229) (1230) (1231) (1232) (1233) (1234) (1235) (1236) (1237) (1238) (1239) (1240) (1241) (1242) (1243) (1244) (1245) (1246) (1247) (1248) (1249) (1250) (1251) (1252) (1253) (1254) (1255) (1256) (1257) (1258) (1259) (1260) (1261) (1262) (1263) (1264) (1265) (1266) (1267) (1268) (1269) (1270) (1271) (1272) (1273) (1274) (1275) (1276) (1277) (1278) (1279) (1280) (1281) (1282) (1283) (1284) (1285) (1286) (1287) (1288) (1289) (1290) (1291) (1292) (1293) (1294) (1295) (1296) (1297) (1298) (1299) (1300) (1301) (1302) (1303) (1304) (1305) (1306) (1307) (1308) (1309) (1310) (1311) (1312) (1313) (1314) (1315) (1316) (1317) (1318) (1319) (1320) (1321) (1322) (1323) (1324) (1325) (1326) (1327) (1328) (1329) (1330) (1331) (1332) (1333) (1334) (1335) (1336) (1337) (1338) (1339) (1340) (1341) (1342) (1343) (1344) (1345) (1346) (1347) (1348) (1349) (1350) (1351) (1352) (1353) (1354) (1355) (1356) (1357) (1358) (1359) (1360) (1361) (1362) (1363) (1364) (1365) (1366) (1367) (1368) (1369) (1370) (1371) (1372) (1373) (1374) (1375) (1376) (1377) (1378) (1379) (1380) (1381) (1382) (1383) (1384) (1385) (1386) (1387) (1388) (1389) (1390) (1391) (1392) (1393) (1394) (1395) (1396) (1397) (1398) (1399) (1400) (1401) (1402) (1403) (1404) (1405) (1406) (1407) (1408) (1409) (1410) (1411) (1412) (1413) (1414) (1415) (1416) (1417) (1418) (1419) (1420) (1421) (1422) (1423) (1424) (1425) (1426) (1427) (1428) (1429) (1430) (1431) (1432) (1433) (1434) (1435) (1436) (1437) (1438) (1439) (1440) (1441) (1442) (1443) (1444) (1445) (1446) (1447) (1448) (1449) (1450) (1451) (1452) (1453) (1454) (1455) (1456) (1457) (1458) (1459) (1460) (1461) (1462) (1463) (1464) (1465) (1466) (1467) (1468) (1469) (1470) (1471) (1472) (1473) (1474) (1475) (1476) (1477) (1478) (1479) (1480) (1481) (1482) (1483) (1484) (1485) (1486) (1487) (1488) (1489) (1490) (1491) (1492) (1493) (1494) (1495) (1496) (1497) (1498) (1499) (1500) (1501) (1502) (1503) (1504) (1505) (1506) (1507) (1508) (1509) (1510) (1511) (1512) (1513) (1514) (1515) (1516) (1517) (1518) (1519) (1520) (1521) (1522) (1523) (1524) (1525) (1526) (1527) (1528) (1529) (1530) (1531) (1532) (1533) (1534) (1535) (1536) (1537) (1538) (1539) (1540) (1541) (1542) (1543) (1544) (1545) (1546) (1547) (1548) (1549) (1550) (1551) (1552) (1553) (1554) (1555) (1556) (1557) (1558) (1559) (1560) (1561) (1562) (1563) (1564) (1565) (1566) (1567) (1568) (1569) (1570) (1571) (1572) (1573) (1574) (1575) (1576) (1577) (1578) (1579) (1580) (1581) (1582) (1583) (1584) (1585) (1586) (1587) (1588) (1589) (1590) (1591) (1592) (1593) (1594) (1595) (1596) (1597) (1598) (1599) (1600) (1601) (1602) (1603) (1604) (1605) (1606) (1607) (1608) (1609) (1610) (1611) (1612) (1613) (1614) (1615) (1616) (1617) (1618) (1619) (1620) (1621) (1622) (1623) (1624) (1625) (1626) (1627) (1628) (1629) (1630) (1631) (1632) (1633) (1634) (1635) (1636) (1637) (1638) (1639) (1640) (1641) (1642) (1643) (1644) (1645) (1646) (1647) (1648) (1649) (1650) (1651) (1652) (1653) (1654) (1655) (1656) (1657) (1658) (1659) (1660) (1661) (1662) (1663) (1664) (1665) (1666) (1667) (1668) (1669) (1670) (1671) (1672) (1673) (1674) (1675) (1676) (1677) (1678) (1679) (1680) (1681) (1682) (1683) (1684) (1685) (1686) (1687) (1688) (1689) (1690) (1691) (1692) (1693) (1694) (1695) (1696) (1697) (1698) (1699) (1700) (1701) (1702) (1703) (1704) (1705) (1706) (1707) (1708) (1709) (1710) (1711) (1712) (1713) (1714) (1715) (1716) (1717) (1718) (1719) (1720) (1721) (1722) (1723) (1724) (1725) (1726) (1727) (1728) (1729) (1730) (1731) (1732) (1733) (1734) (1735) (1736) (1737) (1738) (1739) (1740) (1741) (1742) (1743) (1744) (1745) (1746) (1747) (1748) (1749) (1750) (1751) (1752) (1753) (1754) (1755) (1756) (1757) (1758) (1759) (1760) (1761) (1762) (1763) (1764) (1765) (1766) (1767) (1768) (1769) (1770) (1771) (1772) (1773) (1774) (1775) (1776) (1777) (1778) (1779) (1780) (1781) (1782) (1783) (1784) (1785) (1786) (1787) (1788) (1789) (1790) (1791) (1792) (1793) (1794) (1795) (1796) (1797) (1798) (1799) (1800) (1801) (1802) (180

H. L. Snider,
Inspector.

c. by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the part of

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

LIST OF ALIENS ON BOARD OF THE VESSEL AS DEPOSED BY CREW

Whereas, it is the duty of the United States Government to know the names of all aliens on board of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States;

13

, arriving at , 191 , from the port of

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

When place to be paid
of the ship's crew
part of vessel

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

Physical marks or
distinctions

When

Where

Age

Sex

Race*

Nationality

Height

Weight

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Bradley }
O'Connor }
1917

Photo

Photo

100-100000

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 22. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the part of arrivals or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted on board; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector or collectors at the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a fine report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance and proceed to any other port, or be permitted to touch at the port of arrival, until the sum of such fine has been paid, or, in the case of a vessel, until it remains in port, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such cases upon deposit of a sum equal to the above said fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Romanian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

From 10/1/1911 to 10/1/1911 M. 10/1/1911 from 10/1/1911

NAME

DATE
ARRIVED
DEPARTED
PLACE

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

REMARKS

By
Discharge

Date

Time

Place

By

Date

Time

Place

By

Date

Time

10/1/1911

10/1/1911

1

10/1/1911

Returned to ship and ordered detained

10/1/1911

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date: Oct. 18, 1917

Title: Captain of Vessel

Port: N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side of this report and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nil.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Muroshi. Uyeno.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil.

Signature of Master
Master of the Vessel "Tokuyama-maru".
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Name of any vessel having such status

Kanaka

Nationality Height Weight

Japanese 5'4" 103

5-4 116

5-6 163

5-3 107

5-4 115

5-4 123

5-4 113

5-2 123

5-4 105

5-4 100

5-4 111

5-4 121

5-4 125

5-4 101

5-4 142

5-5 112

5-4 114

5-4 125

5-2 134

5-4 136

5-4 135

5-4 113

5-3 111

5-1 110

5-4 122

5-4 126

5-2 127

5-4 123

5-4 107

5-4 114

5-4 135

Japanese 5'4" 103

83 107.

8. 5-24 1130

4 5 4 1/2 1 3 4

$$S^{-1/2} // 9.$$

52 123

5-3 115

5-12-1903

4 5-5 1/2 1117

4 $5-5\frac{1}{2}$ 12/4

4 5-4 10/4

u 5-5¹/₂ 1979

4 5-5 1124

5-42 119w

4 $5 = 7\frac{1}{2} / 25$

9 5-23 1772

5-7^{1/2} / 35

5-12 143.

5-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ 111,

5-111C

7 $5-2\frac{1}{2}$ 122

9 5-1 1/2 126

5-2117

5-4 1/2 1/2 3

5-02/107.

REPORT OF THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF GEOLOGY.

Geological Survey of the Territory of New Mexico, under the direction of the United States Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, Bureau of Geology.

Geological Survey of the Territory of New Mexico, under the direction of the United States Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, Bureau of Geology.

No.	Name	Sex	Age	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Remarks
1	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
2	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
3	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
4	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
5	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
6	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
7	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
8	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
9	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
10	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
11	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
12	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
13	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
14	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
15	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
16	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
17	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
18	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
19	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
20	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
21	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
22	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
23	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
24	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
25	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
26	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
27	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
28	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
29	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	
30	John A. Smith	M	30	W	A	5-3	145	

21

51

51

Oct 1 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF NAMES OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under the provisions of Chapter 5, Title 2, Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: "PRODIGE", arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of London.

55

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether he and others engaged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Surname	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	McCarthy, J.	Master.	6/3/17.	London.	No.							
2	Smith, Morris.	✓ Chief Officer.				52	M	Irish	5-12 3/4	142		
3	Johnson, E.	✓ 1st "				36	"	Irish	"	5-3	140	
4	Johnson, Robert.	✓ 2nd "				27	"	"	"	5-7	135	
5	Smith, James.	✓ Carpenter.				68	"	Irish	"	5-9	130	
6	Smith, William.	✓ Bosun.				37	"	Irish	"	5-10	158	
7	Johnson, Samuel.	✓ Bosun's Mate.				55	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	145	Irish
8	Smith, James Joseph.	✓ Petty Officer.				28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
9	Johnson, Matthew.	✓ do.				27	"	Irish	"	5-9	148	
10	Johnson, Edmund M.	✓ Quartermaster.				24	"	Irish	Irish	5-3	140	Irish
11	Smith, Alfred.	✓ do.				36	"	Irish	"	5-8	165	
12	Johnson, Albert.	✓ " "				22	"	Irish	"	5-5	145	
13	Johnson, Robert.	✓ " "				24	"	Irish	"	5-10	170	Irish
14	Johnson, Samuel H.	✓ Longtrimmer.				33	"	Irish	"	5-6	175	Irish
15	Smith, Norman.	✓ A.B.				31	"	Irish	"	5-4	140	
16	Johnson, Donald.	✓ A.B.				22	"	Irish	"	5-7	140	Irish
17	Smith, William G.	✓ Sailor.				24	"	"	"	5-10	150	Irish
18	Johnson, John E.	✓ Sailor.				18	"	Irish	"	5-10	145	
19	Smith, William G.	✓ Sailor.				21	"	Irish	"	5-7	155	
20	McMillan, Lachlan.	✓ A.B.				46	"	Irish	"	5-1 1/2	140	
21	Smith, William.	✓ Sailor.				17	"	Irish	"	5-5	135	
22	Baker, William.	✓ Sailor.				33	"	"	"	5-3	141	
23	Johnson, John Joseph.	✓ O.S.				16	"	"	"	5	110	
24	Lillie, E.	✓ O.S.				18	"	"	"	5	138	
25	Fennecoy, Thomas.	✓ O.S.				17	"	"	"	5-4	120	
26	Foster, J.	✓ O.S.				16	"	"	"	4-11	107	
27	McDonald, William A.	✓ Telegraphist.				22	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	147	
28	Taylor, A.	✓ do.				17	"	Irish	"	5-7	138	
29	Smith, William.	✓ Sailor.				34	"	"	"	5-7	142	
30	Johnson, A.	✓ do.				17	"	"	"	5-2	127	
31	Johnson, J.	✓ " "				17	"	"	"	5-1	141	

* See Act of February 5, 1917, Chapter 5, Title 2, Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. Section 17, (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 191 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belomian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 56

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: S.S. "TROPIC" arriving at *San Francisco*, 1917, from the port of LONDON.

56

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid other remuneration at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Brown.	William David.	✓ 1st Engineer.	6/9/17.	London.	No.	52	h.	Eng	Irish	5-10	145	
2	Manning.	Douglas.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	140	
3	Brown.	Benjamin.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	135	
4	Brown.	William Keith.	✓ Ex-3rd "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	185	
5	Brown.	John Thomas.	✓ 4th "	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	Irish	5-10 1/2	190	
6	James.	Reginald.	✓ 5th "	"	"	"	41	"	"	Irish	5-6	140	
7	Robt.	Robert.	✓ Donkeyman.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	155	
8	Robt.	John.	✓ do. Mate.	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5-10 1/2	170	
9	Robt.	John.	✓ Storekeeper.	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-10	155	
10	Robt.	Thomas.	✓ Ref. Greaser.	"	"	"	45	h.	Eng	Irish	5-8 1/2	160	
11	Jackson.	James.	✓ do.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	120	
12	Robt.	Harry.	✓ Greaser.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	140	
13	Robt.	George.	✓ do.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-0	145	
14	Robt.	Matthew.	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5-6	100	
15	Unsworth.	William.	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5-6	132	
16	Robt.	Joseph.	✓ "	"	"	"							
17	Robt.	John.	✓ "	"	"	"	58	"	Irish	"	5-5	154	
18	Robt.	John.	✓ Fireman.	"	"	"							
19	Reese.	A. J.	✓ do.	"	"	"	40	"	Eng	Irish	5-7	165	
20	Stoggs.	George Henry.	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	142	Scar under eye
21	Cummings.	Bartholomew.	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	145	
22	Murphy.	Maurice.	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	180	
23	Madden.	James.	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	155	Scar under eye
24	Morris.	Joseph.	✓ "	"	"	"	41	"	Eng	Irish	5-3	160	
25	Hurdle.	William.	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	170	
26	Newman.	Charles.	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	128	
27	Smith.	Charles Ernest.	✓ Trimmer.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	120	
28	Wallis.	A. J.	✓ do.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	121	
29	Maskell.	Joseph.	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	
30	Asell.	George.	✓ "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	145	
	Barley.	Charles.	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Irish	5-4	132	

* See instructions on back of card.

Any false statement or omission of information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 191 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel name "TROPIC"

arriving at

1917, from the port of LONDON.

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid offer, discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							No.	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Green.	J.	✓ Trimmer.	6/9/17.	London.			43	W	Eng.	✓	57	150
2	William.	William.	✓ M.R. Steward.	"	"			46	"	"	✓	57	150
3	John Arthur.	John Arthur.	✓ Chief Steward.	✓	"			44	"	"	✓	57	150
4	John E.	John E.	✓ Steward.	"	"			45	"	"	✓	57	150
5	William.	William.	✓ do.	"	"			46	"	"	✓	57	150
6	Reginald W.	Reginald W.	✓ Ship's Cook.	"	"			47	"	"	✓	57	150
7	Frank.	Frank.	✓ Asst. Cook & Baker.	"	"			32	"	"	✓	57	150
8	Alfred E.	Alfred E.	✓ Scullion.	"	"			16	"	"	✓	57	150
9	William.	William.	✓ Fireman	✓ 10/1/17	London			38	W	Eng.	✓	57	150
10	William.	William.	✓ Fireman	✓ 10/1/17	London			40	"	"	✓	57	150
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

See other side of manifest for full list of names.

Penalty for failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-11-17

DECLARATION OF THE MASTER, OR OF THE FIRST OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Brown, at the Port of New York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew landed in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1917

John H. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

John H. Brown
Immigration Inspector.

3

Tropic
Oct 1 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid or not disembarked in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or mutined; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or extended; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *General*, arriving at *San Francisco, Cal.*, 1917, from the port of *Halifax, N.S.*

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid other than wages at port of arrival	(9)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Flann	Robert	Master	May 20, Halifax	No	39	M	Irish	Irish	5' 10"	145	Not on board
2	McDonald	Robert	1st Officer	Apr 21, 1917	"	30	M	Canadian	"	5' 7"	140	
3	McDonald	Robert	2d	Apr 21, 1917	"	29	M	Scottish	Irish	5' 7"	145	
4	McDonald	Robert	3d	Apr 21, 1917	"	28	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
5	McDonald	Robert	4th	Apr 21, 1917	"	27	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
6	McDonald	Robert	5th	Apr 21, 1917	"	26	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
7	McDonald	Robert	6th	Apr 21, 1917	"	25	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
8	McDonald	Robert	7th	Apr 21, 1917	"	24	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
9	McDonald	Robert	8th	Apr 21, 1917	"	23	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
10	McDonald	Robert	9th	Apr 21, 1917	"	22	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
11	McDonald	Robert	10th	Apr 21, 1917	"	21	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
12	McDonald	Robert	11th	Apr 21, 1917	"	20	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
13	McDonald	Robert	12th	Apr 21, 1917	"	19	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
14	McDonald	Robert	13th	Apr 21, 1917	"	18	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
15	McDonald	Robert	14th	Apr 21, 1917	"	17	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
16	McDonald	Robert	15th	Apr 21, 1917	"	16	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
17	McDonald	Robert	16th	Apr 21, 1917	"	15	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
18	McDonald	Robert	17th	Apr 21, 1917	"	14	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
19	McDonald	Robert	18th	Apr 21, 1917	"	13	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
20	McDonald	Robert	19th	Apr 21, 1917	"	12	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
21	McDonald	Robert	20th	Apr 21, 1917	"	11	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
22	McDonald	Robert	21st	Apr 21, 1917	"	10	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
23	McDonald	Robert	22nd	Apr 21, 1917	"	9	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
24	McDonald	Robert	23rd	Apr 21, 1917	"	8	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
25	McDonald	Robert	24th	Apr 21, 1917	"	7	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
26	McDonald	Robert	25th	Apr 21, 1917	"	6	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
27	McDonald	Robert	26th	Apr 21, 1917	"	5	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
28	McDonald	Robert	27th	Apr 21, 1917	"	4	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
29	McDonald	Robert	28th	Apr 21, 1917	"	3	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	
30	McDonald	Robert	29th	Apr 21, 1917	"	2	M	Canadian	Irish	5' 7"	140	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Id. Officer*, of the *St. Imperial*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *Oct.*, 191*7*
W. J. Connelley
 Immigration Inspector.

Master ~~First Officer~~ Second Officer.

St. Imperial

Oct 1 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF ALIENS ON BOARD VESSELS ENTERED ON THE VESSEL AS CREW

Persons coming to the United States from any foreign country, to be admitted to the United States, shall be subject to the inspection of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. "H. H. H."*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, *Sept 29th, 1917*, from the port of *San Francisco, Calif.*

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		When	Where	Whether to be read on arrival at port of arrival	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family name	Given name								Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chief</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>19th Dec 1888</i>	<i>Calif.</i>	<i>40th 1888</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chief</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>19th Dec 1888</i>	<i>Calif.</i>	<i>40th 1888</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chief</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>19th Dec 1888</i>	<i>Calif.</i>	<i>40th 1888</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chief</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>19th Dec 1888</i>	<i>Calif.</i>	<i>40th 1888</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chief</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>19th Dec 1888</i>	<i>Calif.</i>	<i>40th 1888</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chief</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>19th Dec 1888</i>	<i>Calif.</i>	<i>40th 1888</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John Smith *19th Dec 1888* *Calif.* *40th 1888* *45* *M* *White* *English* *5-6* *140*

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, David J. [unclear], Surgeon of the First National [unclear] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two [unclear] years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of [unclear] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Shows 212 in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the medical and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of March, 1917.

In witness whereof

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14 5 18
2 3 7
15 2 11

10 2 12
2 1 2
12 2 14



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *P. de ...*

sailing from *San Pedro de Macoris*

1st/ *October*, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
								Country.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Lopez</i> <i>Carlos</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Solorzano Santander</i>
2	<i>Lopez Melde</i> <i>Polores</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Friend Manuel de la Sierra</i>
3	<i>Lopez</i> <i>...</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Widal de Vazquez</i> <i>Guadalupe</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Friend Jose Vazquez, General</i>
5	<i>Garvas</i> <i>Luis</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>S. Sebastian</i>	<i>Friend Jose Vazquez, General</i>
6	<i>Salazar</i> <i>Guillermo</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S Student</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Colombia</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Friend Genaro Nico 22. Sommerard</i>
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number 123456789101112131415161718192021222324252627282930

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last names will be taken on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

, 1917

61

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
I, the undersigned, Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, of the vessel named above, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.																													
Sworn to before me this															day of					19									
at																													

I, the undersigned, Master or Commanding Officer, of the vessel named above, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bone polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the other islands of the West Indies, America, South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixed blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should show each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; last if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not alien or family ever in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of entry and place (city or town) of entry.

Column 17 (Going to, or relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to particular relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—Entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr. J. M. Smith, Surgeon of the San Antonio San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid Valladolid (Spain) & Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1914
at San Antonio

Investigation Officer.

62

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *P. de S. S. S. S.* sailing from *Vigo (Spain)* 19 September, 1917

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex Married or Single	5 Calling or Occupation	6 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.							Family Name.	Given Name.		Country.	City or Town
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of persons on this sheet at to whom

Customs has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Index cards will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

New York

October

1917

63

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N. Y. N. York	yes himself	yes 1917 N. Y.	Secretary of Columbia University Friend Frank E. Paronthal-	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Good Brown Brown	Nil	Spain Salamanca
2	do do	do father	no do	do do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do do do	do	do Oviedo
3	do do	do himself	yes do	Five Ave. 734.	do	do	do	do	6	6	do do do	do	do Cigudosa
4	do do	do do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do do do	do	do Vitoria
5	do do	do do	do yes 1917 N. Y.	Home Eleven West 35 St.	do	do	do	do	6	3	do do Blue	do	Habana Habana
6	do do	do do	do do	Miles Belmont Road Co 111 Broadway	do	do	do	do	6	3	do Black Grey	do	England Manchester
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

I, Mr. [Name], Master of the [Ship Name] from [Port], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1917.

at [Location]

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3: Marital or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: Country of birth. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Column 5: Amount of money. A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Farmers—Those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.
Farm laborers—Those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6: Ability to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Country of last residence. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHINA.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than China (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

MEXICAN-AMERICAN.

"Mexican-American" refers to the American people, whether coming from Mexico or other lands, who are of Mexican descent and who are citizens of the United States.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination. Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended final permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket in such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, last year or period of years, and place (city or town) of last visit.

Column 17: Whether coming to United States to work, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether coming to United States to work, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18: Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Angel X. X., Surgeon of the P de S. de S. de S. do
solenly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two & half years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid
Valladolid (Spain) & Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1917
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *San Antonio*

sailing from *Cebu*

18 Sept 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to - Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town	
1			Garcia Collazo	Manuel	✓ 37	M	Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spain	U.S.A.	N. York	by wife Maria Pedra Manleon Hermosillo St. 23
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been registered to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

on arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

New York

October

1917

65

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No.	Final Destination, (City, State, and Country)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.						
1	N. Y. N. York	yes him self	yes	yes 917 N.Y.	Union Mills Broadway 347	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 1	Good	Brown	Blue	nil	Spain	Camina
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
<p>that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>																													
																									<p>Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____</p> <p>at _____</p> <p align="right">_____ Immigration Officer.</p>				

I, **Mr. Enrique A. Barrio**, master of the **P. de Saturno** from **Coruna**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN.

"African" refers to the people of Africa, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien without an admission ticket (that of the U. S. A.) should be checked under the heading:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, and intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether alien in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (State, Territory, District, etc.).

Column 18 (Giving name of relative or friend, and if alien, last name and first name).—The entry in column 18 should show whether name of nearest relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination station.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Angel Juan, Surgeon of the Primo Batallon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Madrid, Valladolid (Spain) & Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

16-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

5-6

sailing from

111

3-14

15 September

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	1	2								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Severo	37		Merchant	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Bilbao	Friend Ricardo Venera Spanish 121 St. 3
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 4

Arriving at Port of

New York

October

1917

67

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Politician.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	N. Y.	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	1913 N. Y.	American Hotel 15 St. 1	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Good	Brown	Brown	nil	Spain	Irún
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon
named in said Lists or Manifests, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
said Lists or Manifests, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
personal examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a person, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
communicable disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime of
moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
immoral or disreputable person, or one coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Notary Public for the United States

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, whichever applying only between under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wid. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (A country).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. Americans who are Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-south."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An individual's residence of one year or less constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which he/she resided with the intention of remaining there for one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show *temporary and/or seasonal* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that *residency changes* accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of birth - all cases). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show clearly the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States,

Column C: *By whom was passage paid?* The entry in column E should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, travel agency, etc.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(For the Immigration Authorities)

Number 1

51

Sailing from New York

Arriving at Port of New York

October 1917

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Yes	No	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers.	Address in United States.
1	John	41	M			Circuit Court U. S. Mass C.D. 12/1/1900	35. Belmont St. Newton Mass
2	John	41	do			St. James, N.Y. Aug. 10, 1906.	28. Jackson St. New York
3	John	41	do			New York City 12/1/1906.	28. Vanderhook Place Jackson-
4	John	41	do			Circuit Court Boston Mass 12/11/1907.	C/O Thomas Cook & Son
5	John	41	do			Superior Court of the City of New York	305. Lafayette Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	John	41	do			May 12 1907.	32 Broadway New-York City
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

5-100

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Mr. Angel Jaon, Surgeon of the I de Batistoni, calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two⁰ half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universiti or Madrid, Valladolid (Spain) & Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2^d day of Oct., 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

69

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *p de Salmasterui*

sailing from *Santander*

16 of September, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Exemption	Deposit	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1					Cobos Gomez	Victoriano	✓ 29	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Santander	His friend Isidro Sierra Mendez Runez St. 2 Santander
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
(List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, Cal. 24 1917, 191

70

No. on List.	Final Destination, (Interstate or Foreign)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of -		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Mexico	Yucatan	no	him self	yes	no	-	-	-	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Good dark	dark	nil	Spain	Eshes
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>Mr. Enrique Aparicio</u> master of the <u>de Satrus</u> from <u>Santander</u> Spain do									
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon									
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the									
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>one</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own									
investigation, I believe that <u>no</u> one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United									
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the									
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this <u>2</u> day of <u>April</u> , 191 <u>7</u> .									
at <u>Santander</u> Spain.									
Immigration Officer.									

I, Mr. Enrique Aparicio master of the de Satrus from Santander Spain do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1917.
at Santander Spain.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, No (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN-AMERICAN.
"African American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom and on passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place at last visit to the United States.
Column 17 (Complete immediate, next of kin, and also what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether next of kin, or other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.
Column 18 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Angel Jaen, Surgeon of the Pio Sotrustegui, sailing there with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universiti of Madrid Valladolid (Spain) & Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1917
at San Francisco
Henry B. Fisher
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. F. de Sotomayor

sailing from Vigo (Spain)

19 of September, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Exemption.	Exemption.	Deposit.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Henriques Ureña	Pedro	33		M	S Teacher	Yes	yes	Rep. Dominicana	Spanish-American	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Alfonso Reyes. Mendez Nunez St. 2.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more. † Last of name will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

October.

1917

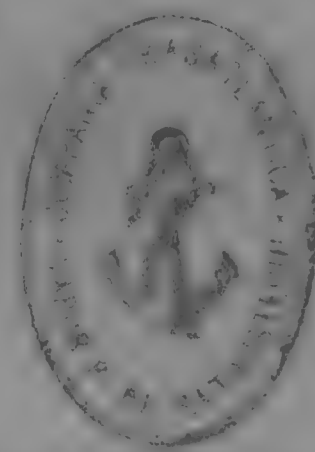
266

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	Spanish No.	No	No	No
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

I, **Mr. Enrique Aparicio** master of the **P de Struste** from **Vigo (Spain)**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **Oct**, 19 **17**
at **San Francisco**
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wid. (widowed), or Div. (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Ancestry). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Hispanic-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended 1, year permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be listed among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and after the year or period of year, and place (e. g., Boston, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether ever in United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and after the year or period of year, and place (e. g., Boston, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether ever in United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and after the year or period of year, and place (e. g., Boston, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether ever in United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 19 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and after the year or period of year, and place (e. g., Boston, Philadelphia).

Column 20 (Whether ever in United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 20 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and after the year or period of year, and place (e. g., Boston, Philadelphia).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr Angel Jaen, Surgeon of the P de Salmestegui, calling the attention of the Court to the fact that I have had two & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Madrid & Valladolid & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1917

at [Signature] Immigration Officer

88"

Oct

3-1-17
arr'd Oct 2/17

auth + Rev
cit +
14
+
14
3 under
89
23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Polish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Yellowman

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *P de Sotomayor*

sailing from

Bilbao (Spain)

15 September

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Born.	U. S. Born.	U. S. Born.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1					Lopez Arullera	Regulo	30	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	/	Spain	Spain	Bilbao	Maura & Aresti Estacion St. 2
2					Sabala	Cruz	36	M	M	designer	yes	yes	do	/	do	U S A	Pittsburg	his father Angel Sabala Vide-barrieta St. 19.
3					Asotitis	Jose	13	M	S	merchant	yes	yes	do	/	do	Spain	Lequeitio	his mother Juana Basterrechea Tenderia St. 17
4					Ruiz Saez	Casto	38	M	S	employee	yes	yes	do	/	do	do	Algorta	his friend Baldomero Regardeta Carretera St. 20.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

2-74

1017

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, of the do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19

at Immigration Officer.

I, Mr. Enrique Aparicio master of the P. de Sarrutegui from Bilbao (Spain), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 19
at Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr. Angel Jaen, Surgeon of the P de Sarrutegui, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had two & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, Valladolid (Spain) & Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1917
at [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P. Sastreogui

sailing from Santander (Spain)

, the 16 September, 1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Gomez Perez	Francisca	30	F	M	none	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Rio Tuerto La Cabada	her sister Elisa Gomez Perez on Cabada Rio Tuerto						
2			Sanchez Gomez	Anastasio	4	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do						
3			Sanchez Gomez	Juan	3	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						
4			Sanchez Gomez	Josefa	1	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 2.

Arriving at Port of

New-York

October

191 7

76

1. Spain no 15 days no no no
2. do do do do do
3. do do do do do
4. do do do do do

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 19 1911

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Angel Juan, Surgeon of the P de Sarrasqui, calling thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, Valladolid (Spain) & Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1917
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P de Sastre

sailing from

Vigo (Spain)

19 of September, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. born.	Exemption.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Aris Martinez	24	M	Sailor	yes yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Pollo	his brother Domingo Aris
2			Pateras	21	W	do	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chio	his father Jean Pateras in Chio
3			Messitis	25	W	do	do do	do	do	do	do	his father Mr. Messitis in Chio
4			Alonso Solla	36	W	do	do do	Spain	Spain	Spain	San Juan	his wife Mrs. Alonso Lugar de Albar.
5												
6												
7												
8												
9			Fernandez Rodriguez	25	M	S	yes yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Vigo	My father Gamboa St. 20 in Vigo
10			Vilar Ambude	27	W	Fireman	do do	do	do	do	Vigo	My mother & wife Mayor St. 12 in Vigo
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

78

New-York

2.

1917.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city and town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either *Yes (ticket)* or *No (no ticket).*

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the time (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-214

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *...*

arrived

, 191 ,

M,

, from

No.

79

NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
	GROUP.	NO.		INSPECTION.	DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	DEPORTED.	MEALS.

Off. 3478

Off. 4878

101 8 35 4878

101 6 35

101 4 35

101 7 35 2

101 11 35 2

101 15 35 2

100020

13113

151515

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

, 191

M.

, from

73 61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 10, revised under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *de la Armada*

sailing from *Bilbao (Spain)*

Arriving at *New York*

October 2, 1917.

81

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				When	Where						
1	Aparicio	Enrique	✓	40	M	M	Master	27/1/915	Cadiz	✓	Spain	Spain	5'9	166	
2	Villanueva	Benigno	✓	36	do	S	Chaplain	10/8/916	Lisboa	✓	do	do	6'4	162	
3	Juan	Angel	✓	25	do	do	Doctor	27/7/917	Bilbao	✓	do	do	6'3	150	
4	Avila	Eustaquio	✓	32	do	M	Purser	27/7/917	do	✓	do	do	6'6	168	
5	Sampson	Cipriano	✓	31	do	do	1 st Officer	2/4/916	Cadiz	✓	do	do	6'1	160	
6	Aguirre	Celestino	✓	35	do	do	2 nd do	13/1/917	Bilbao	✓	do	do	6'2	150	
7	Gonzalez	Prudencio	✓	30	do	S	3 rd do	22/5/917	do	✓	do	do	6'1	148	
8	Perez Vozelino	Victor	✓	22	do	do	4 th do	21/7/917	Santander	✓	do	do	6'1	144	
9	Sanchez	Jose	✓	31	do	do	Marconi Officer	22/4/916	Bilbao	✓	do	do	5'7	158	
10	de la Mora	Luciano	✓	26	do	do	do	18/3/917	Santander	✓	do	do	6'1	166	
11	Garcia Pedreno	Manuel	✓	34	do	M	Boatswain	30/11/914	Cadiz	✓	do	do	6'2	160	
12	Garcia Ruiz	Guillermo	✓	38	do	M	2 nd do	30/11/914	do	✓	do	do	5'10	114	
13	Garcia Ibanez	Jose	✓	41	do	do	3 rd do	13/2/917	Montevideo	✓	do	do	6'2	148	
14	Sanchez Celis	Julio	✓	30	do	do	Serene	14/5/16	Bilbao	✓	do	do	6'3	130	
15	Sanchez Salva	Isaiah	✓	40	do	do	Carpenter	18/10/915	Cadiz	✓	do	do	5'6	130	
16	Mendez Bustillo	Victor	✓	30	do	do	Sailor	16/5/917	Santander	✓	do	do	6'2	146	
17	Bartolome Macho	Juan	✓	36	do	do	do	23/7/914	Cadiz	✓	do	do	6	160	
18	Villaverde Cero	Juan	✓	38	do	do	do	23/7/914	do	✓	do	do	6'1	130	
19	Gutierrez Fernandez	Cecilio Antonio	✓	37	do	do	do	28/7/917	Gijon	✓	do	do	5'11	136	
20	Fernandez Sanchez	Maximo	✓	30	do	do	do	24/4/917	Vigo	✓	do	do	5'6	120	
21	Lledo Serrano	Antonio	✓	24	do	S	do	16/5/917	Santander	✓	do	do	5'10	138	
22	Munoz Morales	Jose	✓	32	do	M	do	19/3/917	Gijon	✓	do	do	5'10	126	
23	Dominguez	Ramon	✓	41	do	do	do	20/8/916	Vigo	✓	do	do	6'1	138	
24	Moya Sanchez	Francisco	✓	33	do	S	do	8/9/917	Gijon	✓	do	do	6'1	142	
25	Fernandez Figueiro	Benito	✓	22	do	M	do	16/9/917	Santander	✓	do	do	5'10	136	
26	Sanchez Castano	Lorenzo	✓	27	do	S	do	16/9/917	do	✓	do	do	6'2	170	
27	Cores Dominguez	Perfecto	✓	45	do	M	do	9/2/915	Cadiz	✓	do	do	5'8	104	
28	Pons Santos	Juan	✓	19	do	S	do	29/8/916	Vigo	✓	do	do	6'1	118	
29	Roa Gabajas	Manuel	✓	22	do	do	do	16/8/916	Coruna	✓	do	do	6	144	
30	Carresras Olazagasti	Gerardo	✓	34	do	M	do	22/5/917	Bilbao	✓	do	do	5'11	124	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

C. S. P. de Santiago

sailing from Spain

Arriving at New York Nueva York

1917.

82

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.				When	Where							
1	Coma Garcia	Juan	24		M	S	Siler	10/9/17	Santander		3	Spain	Spain	5'9	110	
2	Guinaldo Basgal	Juan	30		do	M	do	7/9/17	Ferrol		3	do	do	5'11	160	
3	Lucera Fernandez	Enigie	19		do	S	do	24/1/17	Gijon		1	do	do	6	132	
4	Pinedo Lopez	Florencio	18		do	do	do	22/5/17	Bilbao			do	do	5'6	100	
5	Pareda Perez	Francisco	26		do	do	do	21/7/17	Santander		1	do	do	5'8	120	
6	Iturzaeta Ontadilla	Thomas	24		do	do	do	27/9/17	Bilbao		1	do	do	5'11	124	
7	Menorio Millan	Jose	23		do	do	do	7/9/17	Ferrol		1	do	do	6'1	132	
8	Alvarez Paredo	Almanzor	28		do	M	do	19/9/17	Vigo		1	do	do	6'3	156	
9	Rivero San Juan	Antonio	19		do	S	do	28/7/17	Gijon		1	do	do	6'1	124	
10	Garcia	Alejandro	49		do	M	Engineer	13/2/16	Gijon		1	do	do	6'1	198	
11	Padros	Alejandro	52		do	M	2 ^o do	18/3/17	Santander		1	do	do	5'9	240	
12	Larios Mirado	Francisco	44		do	W	3 ^o do	13/11/16	Bilbao		1	do	do	5'11	156	
13	Moreno Moreno	Antonio	34		do	S	4 ^o do	17/11/16	Santander		1	do	do	5'7	106	
14	Lopez Gimenez	Juan	26		do	do	5 ^o do	14/11/16	do		1	do	do	5'9	142	
15	Sanchez	Juan	26		do	do	6 ^o do	28/4/16	Cadiz		1	do	do	6'3	160	
16	Cabrera Santa Maria	Fernan	45		do	M	Fireman	13/2/16	Gijon		1	do	do	6	186	
17	Pustamante Ruiz	Rafael	29		do	do	do	26/8/16	Santander		1	do	do	5'8	134	
18	Fernandez Ruiz	Manuel	35		do	do	do	7/9/16	Ferrol		3	do	do	5'8	136	
19	Trueba Gonzalez	Francisco	28		do	do	do	18/9/17	Coruna			do	do	6'1	156	
20	Mallo Fernandez	Fernando	58		do	do	do	21/9/13	Cadiz			do	do	5'7	144	
21	Fernandez Martinez	Santos	33		do	do	do	27/4/16	Bilbao			do	do	5'6	108	
22	Zamanillo Camuz	Jose	29		do	do	do	28/4/16	Cadiz			do	do	5'10	120	
23	Gonzalez Cabrero	Fernando	23		do	do	do	14/11/16	Santander			do	do	6	130	
24	Rodriguez Ruiz	Julio	41		do	do	do	22/5/17	Bilbao		1	do	do	5'7	144	
25	Rumoso Herrera	Manuel	48		do	do	do	18/9/17	Coruna		1	do	do	6'1	144	
26	Perez Chouza	Pedro	30		do	do	do	19/11/16	Vigo		3	do	do	5'10	132	
27	Sancedo Forero	Jose	29		do	do	do	18/3/17	Santander		3	do	do	5'11	122	
28	Guonagas Bernardes	Vicente	25		do	S	do	15/5/17	Gijon		1	do	do	5'9	120	
29	Diego Menezo	Jose	30		do	M	do	24/5/17	do		1	do	do	5'6	114	
30	Liaz Gutierrez	Enrique	35		do	S	do	27/7/17	Bilbao		1	do	do	5'11	140	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

S. S. P. de Extramar

sailing from Spain

Arriving at New York

New York

1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.				When	Where						
1	Fernandez Garcia	Juan	✓ 36		M	M	Fireman	26/5/917	Vigo	/	Spain	Spain	6	120	
2	Fernandez Palacios	Agustin	✓ 27		do	do	do	28/7/917	Gijon	/	do	do	5'8	124	
3	Cuervas Torrecosta	Victoriano	✓ 26		do	do	do	27/7/917	Bilbao	/	do	do	5'11	154	
4	Remero San Pedro	Jose	✓ 25		do	do	do	8/1/917	Santander	/	do	do	6'1	130	
5	Salas Estaban	Cesarino	✓ 29		do	do	do	7/9/917	Ferrol	/	do	do	5'11	126	
6	Gonzalez Garea	Jose	✓ 33		do	do	do	7/9/917	do	/	do	do	6'4	130	
7	Alvarez Alvarez	Joaquin	✓ 35		do	do	do	7/9/917	do	/	do	do	5'9	136	
8	Montes Gonzalez	Manuel	✓ 33		do	do	do	7/9/917	do	/	do	do	5'8	124	
9	Valino Perez	Fernando	✓ 34		do	do	do	7/9/917	do	/	do	do	6'5	210	
10	Parga Varela	German	✓ 32		do	do	do	7/9/917	do	/	do	do	5'10	128	
11	Salz Palacios	Joaquin	✓ 27		do	do	do	10/9/917	Santander	/	do	do	5'10	132	
12	Caridad Picado	Juan	✓ 48		do	W	do	7/9/917	Ferrol	/	do	do	5'9	124	
13	Lago Fernandez	Saturnino	✓ 45		do	M	do	16/9/917	Santander	/	do	do	6	130	
14	Rodriguez Fariña	Manuel	✓ 30		do	do	do	19/9/917	Vigo	/	do	do	5'9	146	
15	Gonzalez	Manuel	✓ 30		do	do	do	7/9/9/7	Ferrol	/	do	do	5'6	138	
16	Perez Mantecon	Tomas	✓ 27		do	do	do	11/3/917	Santander	/	do	do	6'2	110	
17	Manrique Ortiz	Cristino	✓ 21		do	S	do	18/3/917	do	/	do	do	6	126	
18	Vazquez Vazquez	Jesus	✓ 25		do	do	do	15/5/917	Gijon	/	do	do	6'1	124	
19	Ruiz Martinez	Francisco	✓ 30		do	do	do	11/12/915	Bilbao	/	do	do	5'8	132	
20	Incognito Martinez	Juan	✓ 36		do	M	do	14/11/916	Santander	/	do	do	6	120	
21	Saez Rebolledo	Cosme	✓ 22		do	S	do	22/5/917	Bilbao	/	do	do	6'3	114	
22	Cortines Cortijo	Isaac	✓ 56		do	W	do	9/2/915	Cadiz	/	do	do	5'9	140	
23	Sierra Diaz	Genaro	✓ 45		do	M	do	15/11/916	Gijon	/	do	do	5'9	124	
24	Rodriguez Penocos	Jose	✓ 39		do	do	do	7/9/917	Ferrol	/	do	do	5'9	138	
25	Longa Veiras	Ramon	✓ 29		do	do	do	7/9/917	do	/	do	do	6	136	
26	Villar Martinez	Lorenzo	✓ 30		do	do	do	7/9/971	do	/	do	do	5'10	160	
27	No Garcia	Juan	✓ 27		do	S	do	7/9/917	do	/	do	do	5'10	118	
28	Lampon Dominguez	Jose	✓ 30		do	M	do	19/9/917	Vigo	/	do	do	6'4	120	
29	Barro Reverdito	Pedro	✓ 54		do	do	Stewrd	22/5/917	Bilbao	/	do	do	6'1	140	
30	Martin Tirado	Jose	✓ 41		do	do	2 ^o do	16/5/917	Santander	/	do	do	5'11	152	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. S. de Antequera

sailing from Spain

Arriving at New York

84

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos				When	Where						
1	Linares Gutierrez	Basilio	✓ 52		M	M	Dispenser	26/8/16	Santander		Spain	Spain	5'9	176	
2	Gonzalez Cossio	Manuel	✓ 29		do	do	2 ^o do	23/7/17	Gijon		do	do	5'10	130	
3	Fernandez Lopez	Mariano	✓ 38		do	do	3 ^o do	19/11/16	Vigo		do	do	6	134	
4	Catala Fajol	Joaquin	✓ 41		do	S	Cook	18/12/15	Cadiz		do	do	5'9	136	
5	Melmes Jofre	Jose	✓ 33		do	M	2 ^o do	14/5/17	Gijon		do	do	5'10	166	
6	Carra Martinez	Jose	✓ 36		do	do	do	25/5/17	Santander		do	do	5'10	114	
7	Perez Venoro	Jose	✓ 39		do	do	3 ^o do	14/11/16	do		do	do	5'8	132	
8	Gonzalez Campos	Santiago	✓ 29		do	do	do	27/6/17	Montevideo		do	do	6	128	
9	Pera Saliz	Francisco	✓ 34		do	do	4 ^o do	28/9/17	Santander		do	do	6'1	136	
10	Garcia Salas	Vicente	✓ 20		do	S	5 ^o do	28/7/17	do		do	do	5'9	134	
11	Gomez Rodriguez	Jose	✓ 21		do	do	do	27/4/16	do		do	do	5'10	120	
12	Gonzalez Cabanas	Jose	✓ 23		do	do	do	16/9/17	do		do	do	5'8	118	
13	Pozada Vega	Gumersindo	✓ 40		do	W	Baker	23/5/17	do		do	do	5'5	126	
14	Crespo Diaz	Antonio	✓ 51		do	M	do	26/8/16	do		do	do	6	144	
15	Fernandez Roja	Miguelito	✓ 33		do	do	Butler	26/8/17	do		do	do	5'10	126	
16	Bolado Fernandez	Vicente	✓ 27		do	S	Butcher	26/9/16	Montevideo		do	do	6	140	
17	Garcia Colmar	Ramon	✓ 46		do	M	Clothier	13/11/16	Bilbao		do	do	5'11	119	
18	Garcia Gonzalez	Benjamin	✓ 43		do	do	Practitioner	23/9/16	Coruna		do	do	5'11	126	
19	Garcia Vazquez	Maximo	✓ 40		do	do	Baber	14/9/14	Gijon		do	do	5'11	140	
20	Tirado Camacho	Teresa	✓ 41		F	M	Nurse	22/5/14	Cadiz		do	do	5'7	156	
21	Cruz Toca	Maria	✓ 54		do	W	Waitress	22/5/14	do		do	do	5'7	140	
22	Echevarria Echevarria	Jose	✓ 28		M	S	Steward	12/4/14	Cadiz		do	do	6'1	128	
23	Gonzalez Torrez	Romualdo	✓ 31		do	M	do	14/5/16	Buenos-Aires		do	do	6'2	136	
24	Iruances Iturrebarri	Francisco	✓ 22		do	S	do	22/5/17	Bilbao		do	do	6	114	
25	Alsina Martinez	Emilio	✓ 19		do	do	do	22/5/17	do		do	do	6'2	124	
26	Bernardo Roseras	Jose	✓ 18		do	do	do	22/5/17	do		do	do	6	132	
27	Aja Sainz	Inocencio	✓ 27		do	M	do	18/3/17	Santander		do	do	6'1	140	
28	Garcia Bilbao	Rafael	✓ 19		do	S	do	24/5/17	Gijon		do	do	6'2	138	
29	Ortiz Garcia	Ramon	✓ 24		do	M	do	24/5/17	Gijon		do	do	6'5	124	
30	Reco Mesa	Restituto	✓ 20		do	S	do	16/9/17	Santander		do	do	5'11	100	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 5

Received under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

S. S. P de Satrusteui

sailing from

Spain

Arriving at New York

1917.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be held off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos				When	Where						
	Monte Vago	Basilio Pedro	19		M	S	Steward	16/6/17	Santander	/	Spain	Spain	5'11	132	
	Lopez Melinda	Jose Manuel	21		M	S	do	do	do	/	do	do	6'2	130	
	Sanchez Fernandez	Jose Antonio	27		M	S	do	do	do	/	do	do	5'10	130	
	Serrero Labaleta	Juan Bautista	19		M	S	do	do	do	/	do	do	6'2	120	
	Santero Espinosa	Andres	16		M	M	do	do	do	/	do	do	5'10	124	
	Armaso Pregonero	Pedro	29		M	S	do	16/9/17	Coruña	/	do	do	5'11	134	
	Rodriguez Cabrero	Clegario	54		M	M	do	16/9/17	Santander	/	do	do	6'6	126	
	Lopez Jence	Modesto	26		M	S	do	16/9/17	Coruna	/	do	do	6'1	124	
	Jimenez Jimenez	Manuel	24		M	S	do	23/5/17	Santander	/	do	do	6	138	
	Barcia	Joaquin	20		M	S	do	16/9/17	do	/	do	do	6'5	124	

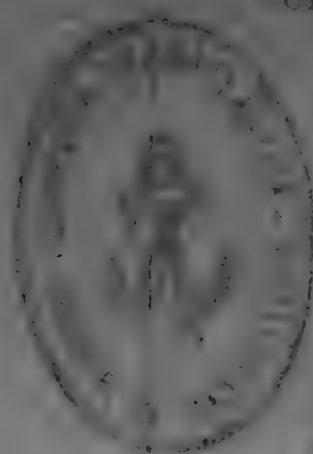
Certified as correct and true crew list of 130 men of 5 sheets

S.S. P de Satrusteui

Port of New-York

October 1917

Master



[Handwritten signatures and stamps]

IMPORTANT NOTICE. --1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(5)

P. de Satriestegui

Oct 2, 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, James H. Smith, Surgeon of the United States Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Surgeon General of the United States Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Shows in quarantine, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1917, at San Francisco, Calif.

at San Francisco, Calif.

Immigration Officer

86

6

Acting

79 25 4
29 25 3
108 50 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

75 21 1
34 1 1
46 31 1
35 22 1
23 3 1

✓ 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—		8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEBITS	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet is to whom

Class of entry is reported to customs and tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† If a man will be found on the back of this sheet

NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS IN IMMIGRANT ALIEN LIST

NON IMM

NON IMM

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

87

Arriving at Port of

2 - OCT 1917

191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination.		By whom		Whether ever before in the		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of		Deformed or		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.															
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	passage paid?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
1																																			
2																																			
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>John J. Smith</u> , of the <u>U. S. S. Albatross</u> , do	
solemnly, sincerely, and truly <u>swear</u> , that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the	
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the	
foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own	
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or	
a pander, or is likely to become a public charmer, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous	
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or	
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an	
anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a	
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that	
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said	
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this <u>12</u> day of <u>July</u> , 19 <u>17</u>	Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1917
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male), or F. (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African American" refers to the African Negro, whether a descendant of slaves or other islands of the West Indies, or to the South American Indians and Negroes. Any one with an admixture of blood from the African Negro should be listed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purpose that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No to the United States before, and if so, the year or period of past arrival, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Address of immediate relatives in United States, if any.—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not to the nearest and next of kin, and if so, what relative or friend, with full name and address.

Column 18. Remarks.—These remarks in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or other in the examination of the manifest.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **J. C. H. BLAUMONT**, Surgeon of the **S. S. BALTIC**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**, that I have had **20** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

L. B. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. CLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, **0** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **2** day of **SEP** 1917, 19
at **NEW YORK**.

J. C. H. Blaumont

Immigration Officer.

14-113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-113

sailing from

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
<p>I, <u>W. FINCH, MASTER</u>, of the <u>S. S. BALTIC</u> from <u>LIVERPOOL</u>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>																													
Sworn to before me this															day of					19									
																				Officer.									

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK
John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money drawn, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIN.

The term "Chin" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with ancestry from Africa of the African Negro should be placed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinica) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If alien having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money possessed. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not a person has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and where, as Boston, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Antecedents in connection with present, and race, and address of friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether alien is a parent, child, or other relative, and if so, what relative or friend, with names and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers to the questions and subject to review by any inspection officer at the examination of alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **J. C. H. BEAUMONT**, Surgeon of the **S. S. BALTIC**, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**, that I have had **35** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **2 - OCT 1917**, 19 **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Albatross*

sailing from *San Francisco*

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U.S. Born	Foreign Born	U.S. Born	Foreign Born	Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town			
1					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
2					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
3					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
4					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
5					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
6					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
7					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
8					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
9					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
10					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
11					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
12					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
13					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
14					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
15					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
16					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
17					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
18					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
19					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
20					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
21					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
22					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
23					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
24					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
25					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
26					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
27					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
28					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
29					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												
30					<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collection of tax is required to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Dates of arrival will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

91

Arriving at Port of

SEP 17, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	By whom was passenger paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of.	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
2	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
3	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
4	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
5	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
6	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
7	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
8	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
9	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
10	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
11	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
12	Sweden	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
<p>I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p> <p>Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.</p> <p>at _____</p> <p>_____ Officer.</p> <p>_____ Immigration Officer.</p>																													

I, **W. FINCH, MASTER,** of the **S. S. BALTIC** from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at **NEW YORK.**

_____ Officer.

_____ MASTER.

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lens polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America (Spanish descent).

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Southern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and either named last permanent residence, if it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, agent, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if yes, how made).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and (places, 1849-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Giving names and addresses of friends and relatives in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 17 should show whether, going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, where and when, or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. These columns in these manifests are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

List 2

I, J. E. H. DEAMONT, Surgeon of the S. E. BALIK, do hereby certify that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this day of 2 OCT 1917, 19 at NEW YORK.

J. E. H. Deamont

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town	
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

P-1218377
10/11/38

U-116-922

23-84564 7-16-40 (SD)

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

NON-IMMIGRANT / ALIEN / NON-IMMIGRANT / ALIEN / NON-IMMIGRANT / ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

93

Arriving at Port of

2- OCT 1917, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of --	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
2	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
3	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
4	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
5	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
6	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
7	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
8	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
9	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
10	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
11	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
12	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
13	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
14	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
15	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
16	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
17	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
18	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
19	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
20	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
21	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
22	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
23	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
24	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
25	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
26	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
27	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
28	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
29	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				
30	Massachusetts	Boston	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	England				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
<p>I, W. L. MAST, JR., of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>																													
<p>Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.</p>																													

I, **W. L. MAST, JR.**, of the **S. S. BALTIC** from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, America, South America, Europe, or Asia. An African without admission of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No to the United States before, and time, the year or period of years, and place, as, (about) Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No to the United States before, and time, the year or period of years, and place, as, (about) Philadelphia.

Column 19 to 29.—The spaces in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **2 - OCT 1917**, 19____
at **NEW YORK**

1054

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 (This must be filled by the vessel's master)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Exemption No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Deposit No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. M F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Not used unless the status is whom
Certificate has been issued to subject head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names only, furnished on the back of this sheet.

admitted, suffering, and truly
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets,
in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

at _____

_____ Officer

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 - Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people - See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and re-entry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" means:

person, 'France' appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean 'French', by race or nationality, and similarly, 'French' appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean 'France' by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this context the following distinction should be specially observed.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian south.'

Column 10.—Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 shall show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies *averrovely* show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1. (Final destination). - Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 1 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Will holder having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

96

2-OCT 1917

19

8. 8.

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

75 Cit

Handwritten signature and notes

- IMPORTANT NOTICE
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **J. C. H. BLAUMONT**, Surgeon of the **S. S. BALTIC**, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____.

L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **2** OCT 1917, 19____.

at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

16-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Albatross*

sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

191

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abilities	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mus	Yes	Read	Write	Country	City or Town		
1	Evlin	Martin	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scottish	Donish	Mother, George Mc Linley, 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
2	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mr. J. R. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
3	Evlin	Albert	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
4	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
5	Evlin	Martin	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
6	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
7	Evlin	Albert	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
8	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
9	Evlin	Martin	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
10	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
11	Evlin	Albert	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
12	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
13	Evlin	Martin	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
14	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
15	Evlin	Albert	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
16	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
17	Evlin	Martin	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
18	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
19	Evlin	Albert	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
20	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
21	Evlin	Martin	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
22	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
23	Evlin	Albert	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
24	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
25	Evlin	Martin	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
26	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
27	Evlin	Albert	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
28	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
29	Evlin	Martin	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.
30	Evlin	William	25	M	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Donish	Friend, Mrs. E. R. 17, Stonefield Rd, Planty, Scotland.

When a passenger is a child under 16 years of age, the child is listed as a child of the parent or parents. When a passenger is a woman, the name of the husband is given in parentheses after the name of the woman.

Arriving at Port of

2 - OCT 1917, 191

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>W. FINCH, MASTER</u> , of the <u>S. S. BALTIC</u> , from <u>LIVERPOOL</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.									
Immigration Officer.									

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 2 OCT 1917, 19____, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, for example, (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Belgian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

MEXICAN-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether money was passed).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **J. C. BRAUM**, Surgeon of the **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **2 - OCT 1917**, 19____, at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

16-513

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-514

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Albatross*

sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Passenger	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Abilities	Nationality	Place of Birth	Address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	Walter	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
2	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
3	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
4	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
5	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
6	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
7	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
8	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
9	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
10	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
11	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
12	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
13	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
14	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
15	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
16	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
17	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
18	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
19	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
20	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
21	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
22	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
23	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
24	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
25	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
26	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
27	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
28	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
29	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.
30	John	John	3	M	Single	Yes	Yes	English	Manchester	Walter, Madame Wilson, 14, Westbourne Grove, London.

1. Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
2. Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE FINGER-PRINTS ON THIS
CARD MUST BE TAKEN
IMMEDIATELY ON ARRIVAL.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
UNLESS SPECIFICALLY
DIRECTED TO DO SO.

This card is to be filled out by the Immigration Officer. This card is for the use of SHIPBOARD CANN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 OCT 1917, 1917

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JULY 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Name		Last Name		First Name		Middle Name		Date of Birth		Place of Birth		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address?		Whether a Passenger		Whether an Aliens		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time and cause		Height		Color of		Complexion		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth					
State		City or Town		Country		City or Town		Country		City or Town		Country		City or Town		Country		City or Town		Country		City or Town		Country		City or Town		Country		City or Town		Country			
1	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
2	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
3	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
4	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
5	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
6	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
7	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
8	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
9	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
10	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
11	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
12	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
13	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
14	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
15	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
16	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
17	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
18	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
19	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
20	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
21	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
22	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
23	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
24	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
25	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
26	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
27	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
28	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
29	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		
30	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John	John		

Column 1: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 3: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 4: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steadfastness should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., components of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 1: (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which also resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either "Yes" (ticket for No (no ticket)).

Column 15, By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18—going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. —The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

101

Sailing from 17711111, 10 a., Arriving at Port of New York, 21 May, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	10, Church St., Bethlehem, Pa.
2	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
3	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
4	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
5	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
6	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
7	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
8	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
9	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
10	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
11	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
12	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
13	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
14	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
15	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
16	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
17	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
18	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
19	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
20	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
21	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
22	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
23	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
24	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
25	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
26	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
27	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
28	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
29	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
30	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
31	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
32	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
33	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
34	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
35	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
36	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
37	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
38	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
39	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
40	Blum	Joseph	14	M	By Marriage.	29, Conky Ave., Rochester, N.Y.

30 cut

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

102

S. S.

sailing from

10- Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

10

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1				M			
2				M			
3				M			
4				M			
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

4 Cuts

Handwritten signature

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. BLAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. LATIC, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN. L. C. R. EDIN. L. F. S. & P. CLIN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereto, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, as to the general and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1917, at NEW YORK.

In presence of

"Race or people" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Ant-New
15
19
34

Transit
14
7
21

October 2, 1917

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "A. A. 11."

sailing from 11 FEBRUARY 1961

, 22nd, 1911

* Test permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

2-OCT 1917, 191

104

12				13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25				26		27		28		29	
Final Destination, (Country, State, and City or Town.)				By whom was passage paid?		Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height, Feet, Inches.		Color of Hair, Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.													
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$10 and if not how much?	Yes	No	Year of passage.	Where?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.															
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brown	None	Spain	Valencia.															
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brown	None	Spain	Barcelona.															
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brown	None	Japan	Iwatagan															
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brown	None	Japan	Setagan.															
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brown	None	Japan	Sauzagan															
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brown	None	Japan	Nozole Maa															
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brown	None	Japan	Shishomara															
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brown	None	Japan	Okumura															
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	right arm	Sweden	Karlakrone															
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Denmark	Copenhagen															
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Holland	Rotterdam															
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Blonde	Blue	none	Sweden	Malmö															
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Blonde	Blue	none	Sweden	Malmö															
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brown	Right Arm	Russia	Customs Volhynia															

Attestavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. DEAMANTI, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN, that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., F. S. & P. GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP, 1917,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAHARAJA" sailing from LIVERPOOL.

, DEPARTURE ON 2ND, 1911

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11			
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.															
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 - OCT 1917

191

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
I, W. FINCH, MASTER. of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL , do															solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.														
Sworn to before me this															day of										19				
at															NEW YORK.														
Immigration Officer.															14-215														

I, **W. FINCH, MASTER.** of the **S. S. BALTIC** from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **2-OCT 1917** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

Officer.
MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Genuine previous friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

107

S. S. sailing from LEVERETT, VERMONT, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2 OCT 1917, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Wheeler	Franklin	31	M	Irish, Boston, Mass. November 14th 1886.	31, Smith Street, Boston, Mass.
2	Wheeler	Emily	31	F	Irish, Boston, Mass. January 13th 1886.	R.F.D. 3, East Hampton, Conn.
3	Wheeler	William	27	M	Irish, Boston, Mass. January 13th 1890.	R.F.D. 3, East Hampton, Conn.
4	Wheeler	John	27	M	Irish, Boston, Mass. January 13th 1890.	Sailors Boarding House, 25, South St., New York N.Y.
5	Wheeler	Ellen	27	F	Irish, Boston, Mass. January 13th 1890.	Sailors Boarding House, 25, South St., New York N.Y.
6	Wheeler	William John	27	M	Irish, Boston, Mass. January 13th 1890.	84, State Street, Brooklyn, New York, N.Y.
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Miscellaneous inspectors

6 lots

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
108

S. S. sailing from 11:00 P.M., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2-1-1917, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	McLiven	Frank	✓	March 1st 1911. Fall River, Mass.		43, East 13rd St. New York, N.Y.
2	McLiven	Frank	✓	September 9th 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		371, Johnson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	White	Frank	✓	September 1st 1900. Buffalo, N.Y.		4042, Smith Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
4	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	White	George	✓	March 1st 1901. Bro. Klyn, N.Y.		131, Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Arrived at Port

, 191 ,

M.,

from 100

NAME OF ALIEN	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
								By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Smith, Johnnie	2	10	1	10	150	100							
Johnson, William and													
Williams, George and													
Miller, John and													
Clark, Robert and													
Green, Edward and													
White, William	2	1	6	10	150	100							
Black, Charles	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Gray, Thomas	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Brown, James	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wilson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Moore, Robert	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Anderson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Thompson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Roberts, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Stevens, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Phillips, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Turner, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Young, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
King, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wright, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Scott, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Green, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
White, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Black, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Gray, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Brown, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wilson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Moore, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Anderson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Thompson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Roberts, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Stevens, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Phillips, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Turner, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Young, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
King, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wright, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Scott, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Green, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
White, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Black, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Gray, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Brown, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wilson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Moore, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Anderson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Thompson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Roberts, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Stevens, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Phillips, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Turner, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Young, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
King, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wright, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Scott, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Green, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
White, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Black, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Gray, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Brown, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wilson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Moore, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Anderson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Thompson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Roberts, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Stevens, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Phillips, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Turner, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Young, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
King, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wright, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Scott, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Green, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
White, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Black, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Gray, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Brown, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wilson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Moore, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Anderson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Thompson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Roberts, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Stevens, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Phillips, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Turner, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Young, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
King, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wright, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Scott, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Green, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
White, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Black, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Gray, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Brown, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wilson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Moore, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Anderson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Thompson, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Roberts, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Stevens, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Phillips, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Turner, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Young, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
King, John	2	1	1	10	150	100							
Wright, John	2	1	1	10									

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, _____, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

You are hereby notified of the illegal hunting from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

_____ of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

having such aliens

113

RA TION OFFICERS

7' 256 mil.

4" 200 mil.

5'4" 146

5'5" 161 mid

5'7" 1447 nil.

5'4" 172 (1.5 ch. 5)

5'8" 195 Tattoos Port
Amm.

57" 156 mil

5'9" 150 mil

5 145 Initials on left arm.

5" 4" 135

5-12-1440 - hant.

'5' 200 mil

10" 196 arm.

4. 1574 + some

7" 150 Tattoo both arms.

5'7" 168 mil

5' 4" 156

5'6" 140.

5'9" 158 Tattoo right arm.

5'8" 140 mil

Tattoo arms
5'5" 126 1 shoulder

5'6" 157 mil

5'0" 120

5'6" 165 mil

5'9" 152 lb tattoo R. Arm.

5'8" 164 mil.

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1	Smith	Will
2	Johnson	Will
3	Johnson	Will
4	Johnson	Will
5	Johnson	Will
6	Johnson	Will
7	Johnson	Will
8	Johnson	Will
9	Johnson	Will
10	Johnson	Will
11	Johnson	Will
12	Johnson	Will
13	Johnson	Will
14	Johnson	Will
15	Johnson	Will
16	Johnson	Will
17	Johnson	Will
18	Johnson	Will
19	Johnson	Will
20	Johnson	Will
21	Johnson	Will
22	Johnson	Will
23	Johnson	Will
24	Johnson	Will
25	Johnson	Will
26	Johnson	Will
27	Johnson	Will
28	Johnson	Will
29	Johnson	Will
30	Johnson	Will

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-224

such aliens

118

OFFICERS

1

right

Physical marks or peculiarities

112

256

nil.

200

nil.

146

nil.

161

nil.

7" 147

nil.

4" 172

nil.

7" 156

nil.

5'8" 195

tattoo both arms

5'7" 156

nil.

5'9" 150

nil.

5'5" 145

initials on left arm

5'4" 151

nil.

5'2" 140

tattoo both hands

6'5" 200

nil.

5'5" 140

nil.

5'10" 196

tattoo right arm

5'4" 157

tattoo R. hand + arm

5'7" 150

tattoo both arms

5'7" 159

nil.

5'4" 156

tattoo both arms

5'9" 158

tattoo right arm

5'8" 140

nil.

5'5" 126

tattoo arms

5'6" 151

nil.

5'8" 160

nil.

5'6" 165

nil.

5'9" 154

tattoo R. arm

5'8" 164

nil.

Leaving such aliens

5

118

112

COMMISSION OFFICERS

0 1112

Light Weight

7' 256 mil

2" 250 21.2.

5'4" 146 lbs

5'4" 172 lb. dark

10" 150.

5'8" 195 arms.

57 156

5'9" 150 lbs. 2002.
Initials 0

1743

Latino bot

1940

Tattooing

Tattoo R. W.

5'3" 150 Tattoo on arm

5' 7" 1/2

5' 4" 156

5'6" 140. Tattoo on arm.

5.9" 158

5'8" 140 mil.

5'5" 126 + shoulder

5'6" 157 mil

5'8" 160 mil

5'6" 165. nil

5'9" 1524 tattoo R.

58 164

113

Form 113

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date,

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Harold of the Vessel *Pace*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-124

NEW

Leaving such aliens

118

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(11)

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

5'7" 256 nil.

5'7" 200 nil.

5'4" 176 nil.

5'8" 161 nil.

5'7" 147 nil.

5'4" 172 nil.

5'10" 156 nil.

5'8" 195 tattoo both arms.

5'7" 156 nil.

5'9" 150 nil.

5'5" 145 initials on left arm.

5'4" 135 nil.

5'2" 140 tattoo both hands.

5' 200 nil.

5' 140 nil.

5' 196 tattoo right arm.

5' 157 tattoo R. arm + arm.

5'7" 150 tattoo both arms.

5'7" 159 nil.

5'4" 156 Pacific Is. French nil.

5'6" 140 English British nil.

5'9" 158 tattoo Right arm.

5'8" 140 nil.

5'5" 126 tattoo arms + shoulders.

5'6" 157 nil.

5'8" 160 nil.

5'6" 165 nil.

5'9" 157 tattoo R. Arm.

5'8" 164 nil.

	Family name	Given
1	Clark	William
2	Johnson	Willie
3	Johnson	Walter
4	Johnson	Joseph
5	Johnson	Alfred
6	Johnson	Joseph
7	Johnson	Lydia
8	Johnson	John
9	Johnson	George
10	Johnson	John
11	Johnson	Alexander
12	Johnson	Robert
13	Johnson	Thomas
14	Johnson	John
15	Johnson	Edward
16	Johnson	William
17	Johnson	John
18	Johnson	Edward
19	Johnson	Robert
20	Johnson	John
21	Johnson	George
22	Johnson	Lydia
23	Johnson	John
24	Johnson	Robert
25	Johnson	Hubert
26	Johnson	George
27	Johnson	Joseph
28	Johnson	David
29	Johnson	John

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port between at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or leaving, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-55

115

113

STATION OFFICERS

Weight Physical description or possession

31

1	Smith	John
2	Smith	John
3	Smith	John
4	Smith	John
5	Smith	John
6	Smith	John
7	Smith	John
8	Smith	John
9	Smith	John
10	Smith	John
11	Smith	John
12	Smith	John
13	Smith	John
14	Smith	John
15	Smith	John
16	Smith	John
17	Smith	John
18	Smith	John
19	Smith	John
20	Smith	John
21	Smith	John
22	Smith	John
23	Smith	John
24	Smith	John
25	Smith	John
26	Smith	John
27	Smith	John
28	Smith	John
29	Smith	John
30	Smith	John

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

32 M

41 M

24 M

21 M

30 M

24 M

26 M

33 M

34 M

30 M

23 M

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Pacific

French

English

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'7" 167

5'4" 156

5'6" 140

5'9" 158

5'8" 140

5'5" 126

5'6" 157

5'8" 160

5'6" 165

5'9" 154

5'8" 164

5'8" 164

5'8" 164

5'8" 164

5'8" 164

5'8" 164

5'8" 164

5'8" 164

5'8" 164

5'8" 164

5'8" 164

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

nil.

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

147

147

147

147

Green name

1	Frank	William
2	William	William
3	William	William
4	Joseph	Joseph
5	Alfred	Alfred
6	Joseph	Joseph
7	John	John
8	John	John
9	John	John
10	John	John
11	John	John
12	Thomas	Thomas
13	John	John
14	John	John
15	William	William
16	John	John
17	John	John
18	John	John
19	John	John
20	John	John
21	John	John
22	John	John
23	John	John
24	John	John
25	John	John
26	John	John
27	John	John
28	John	John
29	John	John
30	John	John
31	John	John

147

1	John	John
2	John	John
3	John	John
4	John	John
5	John	John
6	John	John
7	John	John
8	John	John
9	John	John
10	John	John
11	John	John
12	John	John
13	John	John
14	John	John
15	John	John
16	John	John
17	John	John
18	John	John
19	John	John
20	John	John
21	John	John
22	John	John
23	John	John
24	John	John
25	John	John
26	John	John
27	John	John
28	John	John
29	John	John
30	John	John
31	John	John

147

STAR LINE

147

147

111

115

118

115

115

118

1	256	nil.
2	250	nil.
3	176	nil.
4	161	nil.
5	147	nil.
6	172	nil.
7	155	nil.
8	185	nil.
9	156	nil.
10	150	nil.
11	145	nil.
12	145	nil.
13	140	nil.
14	200	nil.
15	140	nil.
16	196	nil.
17	157	nil.
18	150	nil.
19	178	nil.
20	156	nil.
21	140	nil.
22	158	nil.
23	140	nil.
24	126	nil.
25	151	nil.
26	160	nil.
27	165	nil.
28	152	nil.
29	164	nil.

31

147

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Oct 2nd, 1914.

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS:*

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS

Names of Aliens.*	Occupations.
Fishwick, Henry.	Chief Engineer
Lees, George J.	3 rd do
Carr, Robert J.	5 th do
Salamunich George D.	Trimmer.
Winickiewicz Stan.	do
Hibbert Edward.	do
Browley David.	do
Born, Anthony.	Fireman.

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

or such aliens

115

115

FOR OFFICERS

Night

'256 mil.

31

250

176

161 mile.

8" 195 am.

9" 10" 11" 12" 13" 14" 15" 16" 17" 18" 19" 20" 21" 22" 23" 24" 25" 26" 27" 28" 29" 30" 31" 32" 33" 34" 35" 36" 37" 38" 39" 40" 41" 42" 43" 44" 45" 46" 47" 48" 49" 50" 51" 52" 53" 54" 55" 56" 57" 58" 59" 60" 61" 62" 63" 64" 65" 66" 67" 68" 69" 70" 71" 72" 73" 74" 75" 76" 77" 78" 79" 80" 81" 82" 83" 84" 85" 86" 87" 88" 89" 90" 91" 92" 93" 94" 95" 96" 97" 98" 99" 100" 101" 102" 103" 104" 105" 106" 107" 108" 109" 110" 111" 112" 113" 114" 115" 116" 117" 118" 119" 120" 121" 122" 123" 124" 125" 126" 127" 128" 129" 130" 131" 132" 133" 134" 135" 136" 137" 138" 139" 140" 141" 142" 143" 144" 145" 146" 147" 148" 149" 150" 151" 152" 153" 154" 155" 156" 157" 158" 159" 160" 161" 162" 163" 164" 165" 166" 167" 168" 169" 170" 171" 172" 173" 174" 175" 176" 177" 178" 179" 180" 181" 182" 183" 184" 185" 186" 187" 188" 189" 190" 191" 192" 193" 194" 195" 196" 197" 198" 199" 200" 201" 202" 203" 204" 205" 206" 207" 208" 209" 210" 211" 212" 213" 214" 215" 216" 217" 218" 219" 220" 221" 222" 223" 224" 225" 226" 227" 228" 229" 230" 231" 232" 233" 234" 235" 236" 237" 238" 239" 240" 241" 242" 243" 244" 245" 246" 247" 248" 249" 250" 251" 252" 253" 254" 255" 256" 257" 258" 259" 260" 261" 262" 263" 264" 265" 266" 267" 268" 269" 270" 271" 272" 273" 274" 275" 276" 277" 278" 279" 280" 281" 282" 283" 284" 285" 286" 287" 288" 289" 290" 291" 292" 293" 294" 295" 296" 297" 298" 299" 300" 301" 302" 303" 304" 305" 306" 307" 308" 309" 310" 311" 312" 313" 314" 315" 316" 317" 318" 319" 320" 321" 322" 323" 324" 325" 326" 327" 328" 329" 330" 331" 332" 333" 334" 335" 336" 337" 338" 339" 340" 341" 342" 343" 344" 345" 346" 347" 348" 349" 350" 351" 352" 353" 354" 355" 356" 357" 358" 359" 360" 361" 362" 363" 364" 365" 366" 367" 368" 369" 370" 371" 372" 373" 374" 375" 376" 377" 378" 379" 380" 381" 382" 383" 384" 385" 386" 387" 388" 389" 390" 391" 392" 393" 394" 395" 396" 397" 398" 399" 400" 401" 402" 403" 404" 405" 406" 407" 408" 409" 410" 411" 412" 413" 414" 415" 416" 417" 418" 419" 420" 421" 422" 423" 424" 425" 426" 427" 428" 429" 430" 431" 432" 433" 434" 435" 436" 437" 438" 439" 440" 441" 442" 443" 444" 445" 446" 447" 448" 449" 450" 451" 452" 453" 454" 455" 456" 457" 458" 459" 460" 461" 462" 463" 464" 465" 466" 467" 468" 469" 470" 471" 472" 473" 474" 475" 476" 477" 478" 479" 480" 481" 482" 483" 484" 485" 486" 487" 488" 489" 490" 491" 492" 493" 494" 495" 496" 497" 498" 499" 500" 501" 502" 503" 504" 505" 506" 507" 508" 509" 510" 511" 512" 513" 514" 515" 516" 517" 518" 519" 520" 521" 522" 523" 524" 525" 526" 527" 528" 529" 530" 531" 532" 533" 534" 535" 536" 537" 538" 539" 540" 541" 542" 543" 544" 545" 546" 547" 548" 549" 550" 551" 552" 553" 554" 555" 556" 557" 558" 559" 560" 561" 562" 563" 564" 565" 566" 567" 568" 569" 570" 571" 572" 573" 574" 575" 576" 577" 578" 579" 580" 581" 582" 583" 584" 585" 586" 587" 588" 589" 590" 591" 592" 593" 594" 595" 596" 597" 598" 599" 600" 601" 602" 603" 604" 605" 606" 607" 608" 609" 610" 611" 612" 613" 614" 615" 616" 617" 618" 619" 620" 621" 622" 623" 624" 625" 626" 627" 628" 629" 630" 631" 632" 633" 634" 635" 636" 637" 638" 639" 640" 641" 642" 643" 644" 645" 646" 647" 648" 649" 650" 651" 652" 653" 654" 655" 656" 657" 658" 659" 660" 661" 662" 663" 664" 665" 666" 667" 668" 669" 670" 671" 672" 673" 674" 675" 676" 677" 678" 679" 680" 681" 682" 683" 684" 685" 686" 687" 688" 689" 690" 691" 692" 693" 694" 695" 696" 697" 698" 699" 700" 701" 702" 703" 704" 705" 706" 707" 708" 709" 710" 711" 712" 713" 714" 715" 716" 717" 718" 719" 720" 721" 722" 723" 724" 725" 726" 727" 728" 729" 730" 731" 732" 733" 734" 735" 736" 737" 738" 739" 740" 741" 742" 743" 744" 745" 746" 747" 748" 749" 750" 751" 752" 753" 754" 755" 756" 757" 758" 759" 760" 761" 762" 763" 764" 765" 766" 767" 768" 769" 770" 771" 772" 773" 774" 775" 776" 777" 778" 779" 780" 781" 782" 783" 784" 785" 786" 787" 788" 789" 790" 791" 792" 793" 794" 795" 796" 797" 798" 799" 800" 801" 802" 803" 804" 805" 806" 807" 808" 809" 810" 811" 812" 813" 814" 815" 816" 817" 818" 819" 820" 821" 822" 823" 824" 825" 826" 827" 828" 829" 830" 831" 832" 833" 834" 835" 836" 837" 838" 839" 840" 841" 842" 843" 844" 845" 8

4" 13" 14" 15" 16" 17" 18" 19" 20" 21" 22" 23" 24" 25" 26" 27" 28" 29" 30" 31" 32" 33" 34" 35" 36" 37" 38" 39" 40" 41" 42" 43" 44" 45" 46" 47" 48" 49" 50" 51" 52" 53" 54" 55" 56" 57" 58" 59" 60" 61" 62" 63" 64" 65" 66" 67" 68" 69" 70" 71" 72" 73" 74" 75" 76" 77" 78" 79" 80" 81" 82" 83" 84" 85" 86" 87" 88" 89" 90" 91" 92" 93" 94" 95" 96" 97" 98" 99" 100" 101" 102" 103" 104" 105" 106" 107" 108" 109" 110" 111" 112" 113" 114" 115" 116" 117" 118" 119" 120" 121" 122" 123" 124" 125" 126" 127" 128" 129" 130" 131" 132" 133" 134" 135" 136" 137" 138" 139" 140" 141" 142" 143" 144" 145" 146" 147" 148" 149" 150" 151" 152" 153" 154" 155" 156" 157" 158" 159" 160" 161" 162" 163" 164" 165" 166" 167" 168" 169" 170" 171" 172" 173" 174" 175" 176" 177" 178" 179" 180" 181" 182" 183" 184" 185" 186" 187" 188" 189" 190" 191" 192" 193" 194" 195" 196" 197" 198" 199" 200" 201" 202" 203" 204" 205" 206" 207" 208" 209" 210" 211" 212" 213" 214" 215" 216" 217" 218" 219" 220" 221" 222" 223" 224" 225" 226" 227" 228" 229" 230" 231" 232" 233" 234" 235" 236" 237" 238" 239" 240" 241" 242" 243" 244" 245" 246" 247" 248" 249" 250" 251" 252" 253" 254" 255" 256" 257" 258" 259" 260" 261" 262" 263" 264" 265" 266" 267" 268" 269" 270" 271" 272" 273" 274" 275" 276" 277" 278" 279" 280" 281" 282" 283" 284" 285" 286" 287" 288" 289" 290" 291" 292" 293" 294" 295" 296" 297" 298" 299" 300" 301" 302" 303" 304" 305" 306" 307" 308" 309" 310" 311" 312" 313" 314" 315" 316" 317" 318" 319" 320" 321" 322" 323" 324" 325" 326" 327" 328" 329" 330" 331" 332" 333" 334" 335" 336" 337" 338" 339" 340" 341" 342" 343" 344" 345" 346" 347" 348" 349" 350" 351" 352" 353" 354" 355" 356" 357" 358" 359" 360" 361" 362" 363" 364" 365" 366" 367" 368" 369" 370" 371" 372" 373" 374" 375" 376" 377" 378" 379" 380" 381" 382" 383" 384" 385" 386" 387" 388" 389" 390" 391" 392" 393" 394" 395" 396" 397" 398" 399" 400" 401" 402" 403" 404" 405" 406" 407" 408" 409" 410" 411" 412" 413" 414" 415" 416" 417" 418" 419" 420" 421" 422" 423" 424" 425" 426" 427" 428" 429" 430" 431" 432" 433" 434" 435" 436" 437" 438" 439" 440" 441" 442" 443" 444" 445" 446" 447" 448" 449" 450" 451" 452" 453" 454" 455" 456" 457" 458" 459" 460" 461" 462" 463" 464" 465" 466" 467" 468" 469" 470" 471" 472" 473" 474" 475" 476" 477" 478" 479" 480" 481" 482" 483" 484" 485" 486" 487" 488" 489" 490" 491" 492" 493" 494" 495" 496" 497" 498" 499" 500" 501" 502" 503" 504" 505" 506" 507" 508" 509" 510" 511" 512" 513" 514" 515" 516" 517" 518" 519" 520" 521" 522" 523" 524" 525" 526" 527" 528" 529" 530" 531" 532" 533" 534" 535" 536" 537" 538" 539" 540" 541" 542" 543" 544" 545" 546" 547" 548" 549" 550" 551" 552" 553" 554" 555" 556" 557" 558" 559" 560" 561" 562" 563" 564" 565" 566" 567" 568" 569" 570" 571" 572" 573" 574" 575" 576" 577" 578" 579" 580" 581" 582" 583" 584" 585" 586" 587" 588" 589" 590" 591" 592" 593" 594" 595" 596" 597" 598" 599" 600" 601" 602" 603" 604" 605" 606" 607" 608" 609" 610" 611" 612" 613" 614" 615" 616" 617" 618" 619" 620" 621" 622" 623" 624" 625" 626" 627" 628" 629" 630" 631" 632" 633" 634" 635" 636" 637" 638" 639" 640" 641" 642" 643" 644" 645" 646" 647" 648" 649" 650" 651" 652" 653" 654" 655" 656" 657" 658" 659" 660" 661" 662" 663" 664" 665" 666" 667" 668" 669" 670" 671" 672" 673" 674" 675" 676" 677" 678" 679" 680" 681" 682" 683" 684" 685" 686" 687" 688" 689" 690" 691" 692" 693" 694" 695" 696" 697" 698" 699" 700" 701" 702" 703" 704" 705" 706" 707" 708" 709" 710" 711" 712" 713" 714" 715" 716" 717" 718" 719" 720" 721" 722" 723" 724" 725" 726" 727" 728" 729" 730" 731" 732" 733" 734" 735" 736" 737" 738" 739" 740" 741" 742" 743" 744" 745" 746" 747" 748" 749" 750" 751" 752" 753" 754" 755" 756" 757" 758" 759" 760" 761" 762" 763" 764" 765" 766" 767" 768" 769" 770" 771" 772" 773" 774" 775" 776" 777" 778" 779" 780" 781" 782" 783" 784" 785" 786" 787" 788" 789" 790" 791" 792" 793" 794" 795" 796" 797" 798" 799" 800" 801" 802" 803" 804" 805" 806" 807" 808" 809" 810" 811" 812" 813" 814" 815" 816" 817" 818" 819" 820" 821" 822" 823" 824" 825" 826" 827" 828" 829" 830" 831" 832" 833" 834" 835" 836" 837" 838" 839" 840" 841" 842" 843" 844" 845" 846" 847" 848

2ⁿ 140 - name

4 134 + 134
Dotted both

7 155

57 128

59 156 Tattoo bottle

Tattoo Rig

3.9 138

38 140 Tattoo am

55 126 f. anonymous

30 181

58 700

$$A \cap B = \emptyset$$

107-16-1 will

113

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether he be held at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or particulars
1	William	Master	7/2/17	Liverpool	do	54	M	English	British	5'7"	256	nil.
2	William	Chief Mate	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'4"	200	nil.
3	William	1st Mate	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5'4"	146	nil.
4	Joseph	2nd Mate	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'5"	161	nil.
5	Alfred	3rd Mate	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7"	147	nil.
6	John	4th Mate	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5'4"	142	nil.
7	Sydney	5th Mate	do	do	do	34	M	English	do	5'10"	156	tattoo both arms.
8	John	6th Mate	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5'8"	195	nil.
9	George	7th Mate	do	do	do	40	M	English	do	5'7"	158	nil.
10	John	8th Mate	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'9"	153	nil.
11	Alexander	9th Mate	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'5"	145	Initials on left arm.
12	Robert	10th Mate	do	do	do	29	M	English	do	5'4"	137	tattoo both hands.
13	Thomas	11th Mate	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'2"	140	nil.
14	John	12th Mate	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'5"	200	nil.
15	Edward	13th Mate	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'5"	140	nil.
16	William	14th Mate	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5'10"	196	tattoo right arm.
17	John	15th Mate	do	do	do	47	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'4"	157	tattoo R. Arm + arm.
18	John	16th Mate	do	do	do	51	M	English	do	5'7"	153	tattoo both arms.
19	Edward J.	17th Mate	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7"	149	nil.
20	Alfred	18th Mate	do	do	do	41	M	Pacific Is.	French	5'4"	156	nil.
21	Joseph	19th Mate	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5'6"	140	tattoo both arms.
22	George	20th Mate	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'9"	158	Tattoo Right arm.
23	Sydney	21st Mate	do	do	do	20	M	Irish	do	5'8"	140	nil.
24	John	22nd Mate	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5'5"	126	tattoo arms & shoulders.
25	Robert	23rd Mate	do	do	do	26	M	English	do	5'6"	157	nil.
26	Herbert	24th Mate	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8"	160	nil.
27	George	25th Mate	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'6"	165	nil.
28	Joseph	26th Mate	do	do	do	30	M	Scottish	do	5'9"	154	tattoo R. Arm.
29	David	27th Mate	do	do	do	23	M	Irish	do	5'8"	164	nil.
30	John	28th Mate	do	do	do							

31

48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR CO-CAPTAIN, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John J. [illegible]*, of the *U. S. [illegible]*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of *9- OCT 1917*

, 191*7*

John J. [illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed aboard at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and such report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Romanian.
Armenian.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Servian.
Croatian.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Syrian.
English.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Welsh.
Flemish.	West Indian (except Cuban)
French.	
German.	
Greek.	
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

day of **2-OCT-1977**, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer ~~a further list~~ containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$30 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 1, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at

2 OCT 1917, from the port of

124

NAME IN FULL

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid at port of arrival

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Family name

Given name

When

Where

Age

Sex

Race

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

31

1	Smith	Robert	Chief Engineer	Liverpool	No.	50	M	English	Irish	5'7"	200	nil
2	Newburgh	Walter M.	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'9"	156	3rd finger on R. hand missing
3	Ward	Harry	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'11"	168	nil.
4	Ward	John	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'8"	176	nil.
5	Ward	John B.	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'11"	182	nil.
6	Ward	Arthur	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'9"	160	nil.
7	Ward	William	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'9"	147	nil.
8	Ward	John P.	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'7"	160	nil.
9	Ward	Eric	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'6"	140	nil.
10	Ward	Sam. T.	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'10"	147	nil.
11	Newington	George	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'6"	138	nil.
12	Newington	John	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'8"	190	nil.
13	Newington	Valentin	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'8"	147	nil.
14	Newington	John	Chief Engineer	do	do	56	M	Irish	do	5'9"	250	injury in right arm
15	Newington	John	Boatman	do	do	21	M	English	do	5'5"	130	nil.
16	Newton	Joseph	Electrician	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'11"	184	nil.
17	Newland	Bert	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'8"	150	nil.
18	Newman	Edward	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'10"	156	nil.
19	Newby	James	Stockkeeper	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'6"	150	nil.
20	Newin	James	Asst	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'6"	138	nil.
21	Thomson	James	Ref. Greaser	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'8"	158	nil.
22	Conerford	Joseph	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'6"	140	nil.
23	Conlon	John	Greaser	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'10"	160	Tattoo both arms
24	Whittington	William	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'2"	144	do
25	Carr	Timothy	do	do	do	23	M	Irish	do	5'8"	154	do
26	Kearney	Joseph	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'8"	150	nil.
27	Bruff	Patrick	do	do	do	30	M	English	do	5'3"	138	nil.
28	Bruff	Thomas	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8"	148	Tattoo R. Arm
29	Bruff	James	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7"	166	nil.
30	Brigham	George	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5'6"	198	Tattoo both arms

day of 2-6-1911

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF PASSENGERS (IF ANY) EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Formal under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. "M. J. O'Connell", arriving at New York, NY, 1917, from the port of London, England.

131

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
First name	Given name		When	Where		(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	
1	Thomas	Crewman	22/1/17	Liverpool	No	22	M	English	do	5'3"	128	no marks
2	Thomas	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'4"	140	tattoo both arms
3	James	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'4"	174	no marks
4	Thomas	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'10"	198	no marks
5	William	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'11"	180	Tattoo R. Arm
6	Henry	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'5"	154	nil
7	John	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'6"	182	Tattoo right arm
8	Arthur	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'8"	170	nil
9	William	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'7"	144	no marks
10	James	do	do	do	do	21	M	Irish	do	5'2"	154	no marks
11	Thomas	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	do	5'6"	140	nil
12	William	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'8"	154	Tattoo L. Arm
13	Thomas	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7"	154	scar R. Arm
14	John	do	do	do	do	31	M	Irish	do	5'8"	156	nil
15	William	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	do	5'9"	168	no marks
16	Thomas	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'9"	160	Tattoo R. Arm
17	John	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'8"	154	tattoo R. Arm
18	Patrick	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'9"	156	no marks
19	Peter	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'9"	202	Tattoo L. Arm
20	Patrick	do	do	do	do	29	M	Irish	do	5'7"	147	Tattoo L. Arm
21	Daniel	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5'7"	142	Tattoo L. Arm
22	Arthur	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6"	142	Tattoo both arms
23	William	do	do	do	do	28	M	Irish	do	5'10"	168	no marks
24	Thomas	do	do	do	do	40	M	Irish	do	5'6"	140	nil
25	Chris	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5'0"	88	no marks
26	Daniel	do	do	do	do	40	M	Scotch	do	5'7"	140	no marks
27	Peter	do	do	do	do	23	M	Irish	do	5'6"	140	no marks
28	Pat	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'8"	156	no marks
29	John	do	do	do	do	42	M	Scotch	do	5'6"	144	Tattoo R. Arm
30	George	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	do	5'5"	140	Tattoo both arms

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. [illegible], of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the entry of the United States statute which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1917

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector.

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 1, under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. "MORRIS"*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept. 17, 1917*, from the port of *London*, *192*

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid wages, if not paid at port of arrival	THREE SEACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
Family name	Given name		When	Where		(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>22/17</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Pro.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Tattoo R. Arm</i>
2	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>nil</i>
3	<i>W. J. J.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>nil</i>
4	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>nil</i>
5	<i>George</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
6	<i>Leaver</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>do both arms</i>
7	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>nil</i>
8	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>nil</i>
9	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
10	<i>Peter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>nil</i>
11	<i>Burran</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Tattoo R. Arm</i>
12	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>Wound on head</i>
13	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
14	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>nil</i>
15	<i>Richard</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>nil</i>
16	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>nil</i>
17	<i>Josiah</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>nil</i>
18	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>nil</i>
19	<i>Robert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>3 fingers R. Hand missing</i>
20	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>98</i>	<i>nil</i>
21	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Tattoo R. Arm</i>
22	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>116</i>	<i>nil</i>
23	<i>Negro</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Maltese</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>nil</i>
24	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
25	<i>Paolo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Maltese</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>93</i>	<i>nil</i>
26	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil</i>
27	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
28	<i>George</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil</i>
29	<i>Neil</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>196</i>	<i>Tattoo R. Arm</i>
30	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>nil</i>

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 2 July, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Paul*, arriving *31*, *2 OCT 1917*, 1917, from the port of *123*

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where		(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Dr. Paul. Stwd</i>	<i>22/1/17</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>nil.</i>
2	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>nil.</i>
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>Tattoo R. Arm</i>
4	<i>Smith</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Ricardo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>nil.</i>
6	<i>Smith</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil.</i>
7	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>Tattoo R. Arm</i>
8	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms.</i>
9	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Caucasian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>Tattoo R. Arm.</i>
11	<i>Smith</i>	<i>James J.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>nil.</i>
12	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Robert J.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>nil.</i>
13	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles J.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>nil.</i>
14	<i>Smith</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>167</i>	<i>tattoo marks both arms.</i>
15	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Robert H.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>mole on left eye.</i>
16	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Harry E.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil.</i>
17	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Thomas A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>nil.</i>
18	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>nil.</i>
19	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Mary E.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>116</i>	<i>nil.</i>
20	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>nil.</i>
21	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charlotte</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>106</i>	<i>nil.</i>
22	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Robert J.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>220</i>	<i>nil.</i>
23	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>nil.</i>
24	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>nil.</i>
25	<i>Smith</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>scar on R. forearm.</i>
26	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>tattoo left forearm.</i>
27	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Donald H.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>176</i>	<i>nil.</i>
28	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>Tattoo R. Arm.</i>
29	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>nil.</i>

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *S. S. EALIER*, of the *S. S. EALIER*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the crew of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *2*, *1917*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel/ arriving at 2-21-1911 from the port of

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid officer, landing at port or arrival	AGE		Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Given name	Surname		When	Where			Sex					
1	McDon	Steward	22/1/11	Liverpool	No	41	M	English	British	5'7"	140	nil.
2	McDon	Charles	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'8"	145	male over
3	McDon	Hubert	do	do	do	46	M	Irish	do	5'4"	140	male over
4	McDon	Allen	do	do	do	47	M	Scottish	do	5'9"	110	nil.
5	McDon	John	do	do	do	60	M	English	do	5'7"	140	nil.
6	McDon	Charles	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'0"	120	nil.
7	McDon	John J.	do	do	do	45	M	Irish	do	5'4"	145	nil.
8	McDon	Charles	do	do	do	46	M	English	do	5'8"	154	nil.
9	McDon	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'7"	150	nil.
10	McDon	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'7"	98	nil.
11	McDon	George	do	do	do	27	M	Scottish	do	5'5"	146	first finger on
12	McDon	Archibald	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'7"	136	right hand
13	McDon	Thomas	do	do	do	36	M	English	do	5'9"	140	nil.
14	McDon	Arthur P.	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'4"	124	both arms.
15	McDon	Charles	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'6"	144	circular scar
16	McDon	William	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'5"	134	on knee
17	McDon	William	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'0"	84	scar on left
18	McDon	Percy	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'9"	126	Tattoo left arm
19	McDon	Alfred	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'10"	138	nil.
20	McDon	Charles	do	do	do	21	M	English	do	5'8"	147	scar on chest
21	McDon	Michael	Printer	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'9"	158	off shoulder.
22	McDon	Edward	Deck Stwd.	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'7"	149	Tattoo R. Arm.
23	McDon	John	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'10"	158	scars on R.
24	McDon	John	Smoke Rm Stwd.	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'3"	140	wrist.
25	McDon	Arthur R.B.	Brigler	do	do	16	M	do	do	4'7"	70	scar over L
26	McDon	John	Captain's Servant	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'5"	155	tattoo on both
27	McDon	John	Steward	do	do	39	M	Cingalese	do	5'3"	130	arms.
28	McDon	John T.	Bath Stwd.	do	do	54	M	Welsh	do	5'4"	175	scar on
29	McDon	John	Sty P.R. Stwd.	do	do	38	M	English	do	5'6"	140	head.
30	McDon	John	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5'7"	200	nil.

31

Sworn to before me this

Master, First or Second Officer.

arks or
lugs

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at

2. 191

191

from the port of

L

125

NAME IN FULL

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid
of discharge at
port of arrival

THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

Family name

Given name

When

Where

Age

Sex

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

Family name	Given name	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid of discharge at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1. Cannon	James	✓ B. Am. St. d.	23/2/17	Liverpool	No	34	M	English	British	5'5"	150	nil.
2. Cannon	John	✓ do	do	do	do	41	M	Welsh	do	5'8"	170	nil.
3. Wilkinson	Sam	✓ do	do	do	do	41	M	English	do	5'11"	150	nil.
4. Hamilton	Henry	✓ do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	6'1"	160	nil.
5. Hughes	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	39	M	Irish	do	5'7"	126	scar on lower jaw.
6. O'Connell	William	✓ do	do	do	do	49	M	English	British	5'9"	150	Mole on left hand.
7. O'Connell	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'8"	143	scar on L hand.
8. O'Connell	Fredrick	✓ do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5'8"	160	nil.
9. O'Connell	Frank L.	✓ do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'6"	132	nil.
10. O'Connell	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7"	156	nil.
11. O'Connell	John F.	✓ do	do	do	do	44	M	Irish	do	5'9"	160	nil.
12. O'Connell	Samuel	✓ do	do	do	do	16	M	English	do	4'10"	98	nil.
13. O'Connell	Fredrick	✓ do	do	do	do	112	M	Irish	do	5'1"	103	nil.
14. O'Connell	George W.	✓ do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'3"	140	nil.
15. O'Connell	John	✓ do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'5"	136	nil.
16. O'Connell	Walter	✓ do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'8"	120	scar on right leg.
17. O'Connell	William	✓ do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'4"	153	scar (operation) on stomach.
18. O'Connell	Stanley	✓ do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	5'2"	112	nil.
19. O'Connell	William	✓ do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	4'10"	90	nil.
20. O'Connell	Eric	✓ do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	5'7"	125	nil.
21. O'Connell	William	✓ do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5'4"	108	nil.
22. O'Connell	Ronald	✓ do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5'3"	120	nil.
23. O'Connell	John	✓ do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	4'10"	92	nil.
24. O'Connell	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'3"	120	nil.
25. O'Connell	John	✓ do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5'6"	110	nil.
26. O'Connell	David	✓ do	do	do	do	34	M	Irish	do	5'8"	210	nil.
27. O'Connell	George	✓ do	do	do	do	38	M	English	do	5'9"	130	nil.
28. O'Connell	Paul	✓ do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5'4"	114	nil.
29. O'Connell	James	✓ do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'6"	130	nil.
30. O'Connell	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5'8"	154	nil.

31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

Immigration Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *SS. S. S. S. S.*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *2. 25. 191*, from the port of *LIVERPOOL*, *126*

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be read officers at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Given name	Surname		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
						Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Colin	Steward	22/11/17	Liverpool	No	53	M	Irish	Irish	5'4"	147	right
2	William	do	do	do	do	50	M	English	do	5'3"	130	scar on back
3	Robert	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'7"	126	scar on back
4	John	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'6"	140	scar on back
5	John	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'5"	125	tattoo right
6	John	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5'3"	110	scar
7	Thomas	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'3"	140	scar
8	Edward	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'5"	126	scar on back
9	Frank	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	4'10"	75	scar
10	Edward	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5'7"	144	scar
11	John	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'8"	140	scar
12	John	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5'5"	135	scar
13	John	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5'6"	126	scar
14	John	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5'2"	136	scar
15	John	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5'2"	132	scar
16	John	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'4"	110	scar
17	John	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'9"	174	scar
18	John	do	do	do	do	57	M	Irish	do	5'7"	154	scar
19	John	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	do	5'5"	136	scar
20	John	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'4"	168	scar
21	James	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'5"	130	scar
22	George	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'8"	165	scar
23	Nelson	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8"	180	scar
24	Thomas P.	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'4"	133	scar
25	John	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'7"	127	scar
26	James	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'5"	140	scar
27	Charles	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5'7"	120	scar
28	Frank	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'7"	120	scar
29	Claude	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'5"	138	scar
30	William	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5'7"	136	scar

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid at or charged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Given name	Surname		When	Where								
1	Anderson	William	Shed's Bay	22/2/17	Liverpool	No	17	M	English	British	5'8" 130	red
2	Smith	David J.	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'3" 120	red
3	Smith	David	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'5" 101	red
4	Smith	Thomas	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'5" 119	red
5	Reine	Peter	Shed's Bay	do	do	do	19	M	Scottish	do	5'8" 140	bomb wound on left hand
6	Reine	William J.	do	Bay	do	do	17	M	English	do	5'4" 98	red
7	Reine	Archie	do	Bay	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'8" 144	red
8	Reine	Francis	23rd	Shed's Bay	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8" 156	red
9	Reine	James	Shed's Bay	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	4'10" 98	tattoo right arm
10	Norman	Federick	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'2" 100	red
11	Norman	Federick	do	do	do	do	17	M	Irish	do	5'6" 146	red
12	Norman	Robert	do	do	do	do	17	M	Russian	do	5'7" 148	red
13	Norman	Vincent	do	do	do	do	17	M	Pole	do	5'7" 148	red
14	Norman	Vincent	do	do	do	do	17	M	English	do	5'6" 144	red
15	Norman	John	do	do	do	do	17	M	English	do	5'2" 98	red
16	Norman	James	do	do	do	do	15	M	English	do	5'2" 98	red
17	Norman	Peter	do	do	do	do	17	M	Irish	do	5'0" 100	red
18	Norman	Peter	do	do	do	do	17	M	Russian	do	5'2" 106	red
19	Norman	James	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	4'10" 98	Patch on left side of head
20	Wilson	Charles	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'6" 125	red
21	Reay	Albert E.	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5'9" 140	scar index finger
22	Stone	Louis	do	do	do	do	16	M	Russian	do	5'9" 140	scar on right hand
23	Stone	Louis	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'3" 105	red
24	Swyer	Hubert	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'2" 102	tattoo right arm
25	Bam	Gordon	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'0" 84	red
26	Wilson	Alexander	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'0" 84	red
27	Wilson	Alexander	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'0" 84	red
28	Wilson	Alexander	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'0" 84	red
29	Boran	James	do	do	do	do	14	M	Irish	do	5'4" 98	red
30	Boran	James	do	do	do	do	14	M	Irish	do	5'4" 98	red
31	Ballon	Thomas	do	do	do	do	15	M	English	do	4'11" 98	scar on hand
32	Ballon	Thomas	do	do	do	do	15	M	English	do	4'11" 98	scar on hand
33	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
34	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
35	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
36	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
37	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
38	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
39	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
40	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
41	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
42	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
43	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
44	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
45	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
46	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
47	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
48	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
49	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
50	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
51	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
52	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
53	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
54	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
55	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
56	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
57	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
58	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
59	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
60	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
61	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
62	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
63	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
64	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
65	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
66	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
67	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
68	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
69	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
70	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
71	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
72	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
73	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
74	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
75	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
76	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
77	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
78	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
79	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
80	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
81	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
82	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
83	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
84	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
85	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
86	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
87	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
88	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
89	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
90	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
91	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
92	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
93	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
94	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
95	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
96	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
97	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
98	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
99	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand
100	Novis	Peter	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5'3" 130	finger left hand

131

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *W. S. BALTIC*, of the *S. S. BALTIC*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

131

Sworn to before me this

day of *9 - OCT 1917*, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted these, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of January 5, 1917, to be presented to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Arrived at _____, 191____, from the port of _____

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off at part of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		When	Where								
1. <i>George</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>22/1/17</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>tattoo right arm</i>
2. <i>Edward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>do</i>
3. <i>Robert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>mark on right</i>
4. <i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>scar right</i>
5. <i>Joseph</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>do</i>
6. <i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>nil</i>
7. <i>Charles</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>nil</i>
8. <i>Robert</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil</i>
9. <i>Charles</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>nil</i>
10. <i>Patrick</i>	<i>2nd Clerk</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>nil</i>
11. <i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>nil</i>
12. <i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Scar on neck</i>
13. <i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>do</i>
14. <i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>tattoo both arms</i>
15. <i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>nil</i>
16. <i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>scar on center of back</i>
17. <i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>scar on left side</i>
18. <i>Isaac</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4'4"</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>nil</i>
19. <i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4'8"</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>nil</i>
20. <i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>5" on right arm</i>
21. <i>do</i>	<i>Passenger</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>6" on right arm</i>
22. <i>George</i>	<i>Asst do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Whistle on left arm</i>
23. <i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>tattoo both arms</i>
24. <i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>tattoo both arms</i>
25. <i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>scar on right arm</i>
26. <i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>108</i>	<i>do</i>
27. <i>Edward</i>	<i>Ship's Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>nil</i>
28. <i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>nil</i>
29. <i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'0"</i>	<i>106</i>	<i>nil</i>
30. <i>Joseph</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>nil</i>

131

Each alien is to be provided with a card of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. HALL, of the U. S. S. ALBATROSS, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. J. HALL
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP, 1917.

W. J. HALL
Immigration Inspector.

131

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. S. S. S.*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191 *1917*, from the port of *London* 129

NAME IN FULL			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Given name	Surname	When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight						
1	Blake	Thomas J.	2 nd Baker	22/1/17	Liverpool	No	43	M	English	British	5'7"	138	nil.		
2	James	John.	1 st 2 nd do	do	do	do	34	M	Welsh	do	5'5"	130	scar forehead		
3	William	William	2 nd do	do	do	do	49	M	Irish	do	5'7"	145	nil.		
4	John	John	3 rd do	do	do	do	21	M	English	do	5'7"	140	nil.		
5	James	Patrick	Cook	do	do	do	53	M	Irish	do	5'6"	152	nil.		
6	Patrick	Patrick	Cook	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'7"	140	nil.		
7	Edith	Edith	Confectioner	do	do	do	26	M	English	do	5'6"	160	nil.		
8	William	David	1 st Butcher	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'7"	140	Anchor on left hand		
9	James	James	2 nd do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7"	144	tattoo right arm		
10	William	John F.	3 rd do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'10"	160	nil.		
11	James	Richard	Cook	do	do	do	27	M	Welsh	do	5'7"	124	nil.		
12	James	David	G. H. Steward	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'10"	150	nil.		
13	William	John	do	do	do	do	47	M	English	do	5'10"	190	Fracture left arm		
14	James	Joseph	Baker	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5'8"	190	nil.		
15	John	Charles	do	do	do	do	37	M	French	Belgian	5'6"	160	nil.		
16															
17															
18															
19	Baker	Fred	1 st Steward	22/9/17	Liverpool	Yes.	42	M	English	British	5'8"	143	nil.		
20	Portuguese	Walter	do	do	do	do	20	M	West Indian	do	5'3"	134	nil.		
21	English	Matthew	do	do	do	do	51	M	English	do	do	do	nil.		
22	de Freitas	Cecil	do	do	do	do	22	M	West Indian	do	5'9"	132	tattoo right arm		
23	Wattahar	John	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	do	5'11"	147	nil.		
24	Gonzalez	Jose	do	do	do	do	26	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	147	nil.		
25	Curatolo	Amabile	do	do	do	do	24	M	Italian	Italian	5'9"	150	tattoo marks on both arms		
26	Portuguese	Eugene	do	do	do	do	18	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5'8"	140	nil.		
27	Belmont	Samuel	Pastry Cook	do	do	do	17	M	English	British	5'3"	96	nil.		
28	Taganick	Samuel	Steward	do	do	do	21	M	Russian	Russian	5'8"	140	nil.		
29			do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	do	do	nil.		
30	O'Connell	Thomas	do	do	do	do	17	M	Irish	British	6'0"	130	scar on right arm		

131

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John J. Smith*, of the *U. S. S. S. S.*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew landed in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John J. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *OCT*, 191*7*

John J. Smith
Immigration Inspector.

131

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid on and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1875, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at San Francisco, 191 from the port of Liverpool

130

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or engaged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Stewart	Paul	Steward	11/17	Liverpool	Yes.	27	M	Russian	Russian	5'9"	155	tattoo marks
Smith	James	Deck	do	do	do	23	M	English	British	5'9"	178	do
Swiss	Swiss	Swiss	do	do	do	24	M	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	142	do
Argentine	Argentine	Argentine	do	do	do	22	M	Argentine	Argentine	5'8"	160	do
Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	do	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	135	do
Argentine	Argentine	Argentine	do	do	do	31	M	Argentine	Argentine	5'8"	165	do
Polish	Polish	Polish	do	do	do	27	M	Polish	Russian	5'4"	140	none
British	British	British	do	do	do	21	M	British	British	5'7"	156	do
Irish	Irish	Irish	do	do	do	29	M	Irish	Irish	5'9"	160	tattoo both hands
Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	do	do	do	18	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	140	do
English	English	English	do	do	do	34	M	English	British	5'5"	160	do
Portuguese	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	do	do	31	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	6'1"	192	do
Portuguese	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	do	do	25	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	156	do
Portuguese	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	do	do	27	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	165	do

131

Summary:

	Aliens	U.S. City	Total
Deck	59	1	60
Engine	102	2	104
Yacht	183	1	184
(Alien) Articles	21	44	95
	365	48	443
			Total on board.

To be paid off:- 24 Aliens 44 U.S. City: Total 98.

* If possible by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the same, together with the names and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver copies of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of ten for each alien, together with any other sum which may be assessed as a penalty for failure to comply with the provisions of this act, and in the event such fine is imposed, when it becomes imperative and cannot be otherwise obtained, the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, grant a stay of the collection of such fine, and in the event such stay is granted, when it becomes imperative and cannot be otherwise obtained, the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, grant a stay of the collection of such fine, and in the event such stay is granted, when it becomes imperative and cannot be otherwise obtained, the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, grant a stay of the collection of such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William H. Heston, Surgeon of the Marine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Maryland.
 I certify that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Infest Sheets, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1917

Immigration Officer

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

None Counted

3 Refused

Cur's out 2/17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *London* sailing from *London*, *191*

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came
	1	2	3	4									
1					West. Harry	36.8	M	S. Carpenter	Ys Ys	USA	White	USA New York	(Mother) Mrs. R. H. Mahan
2					Morse. Arthur Rockwell	35.5	M	S. Clerk	Ys Ys	USA	White	USA New York	(Brother) Mrs. R. H. Mahan
3					Hinton Samuel	40.7	M	S. Horan	Ys Ys	USA	White	USA Boston	(Brother) Mrs. R. H. Mahan
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of name will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

132

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

133

M.,

, from

Form No. 10-10-17

NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1	James	W. J. W.
2	James	Stacy
3	James	Stacy
4	James	Stacy
5	James	Stacy
6	James	Stacy
7	James	Stacy
8	James	Stacy
9	James	Stacy
10	James	Stacy
11	James	Stacy
12	James	Stacy
13	James	Stacy
14	James	Stacy
15	James	Stacy
16	James	Stacy
17	James	Stacy
18	James	Stacy
19	James	Stacy
20	James	Stacy
21	James	Stacy
22	James	Stacy
23	James	Stacy
24	James	Stacy
25	James	Stacy
26	James	Stacy
27	James	Stacy
28	James	Stacy
29	James	Stacy
30	James	Stacy

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 24th 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 46 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

George P. P. (Asst. Steward)
(British Subject) Native of
Barbados (Colored)

NAMES OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R. F. Watson (Asst. Steward) Deserted
British Subject Home Address
2111 Street Street in New York

J. P. P. of the Vessel Manhattan
(Owner, Agent, or Master)

Note: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

DW 137

131

being such aliens

NON OFFICERS

(11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United States of America

Form No. 1

NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1. *Smith* *Robert R.*

2. *Johnson* *James Sidney*

3. *Smith* *Frederick*

4. *Smith* *John William*

5. *Smith* *Cyril Meadows*

6. *Smith* *George William*

7. *Smith* *Charles*

8. *Smith* *John*

9. *Smith* *John*

10. *Smith* *John*

11. *Smith* *John*

12. *Smith* *John*

13. *Smith* *John*

14. *Smith* *John*

15. *Smith* *John*

16. *Smith* *John*

17. *Smith* *John*

18. *Smith* *John*

19. *Smith* *John*

20. *Smith* *John*

21. *Smith* *John*

22. *Smith* *John*

23. *Smith* *John*

24. *Smith* *John*

25. *Smith* *John*

26. *Smith* *John*

27. *Smith* *John*

28. *Smith* *John*

29. *Smith* *John*

30. *Smith* *John*

31. *Smith* *John*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively hired or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known to him as to his whereabouts, and to cause the same to be reported to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, and to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and in cases of the latter of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, when a return is made, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

Sheet No. 1

EW 117

ing such aliens

ATS

NON OFFICERS

(1)

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

Form 693

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

135

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Oct 10, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of San Francisco

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Frank</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>George</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Charles</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>William</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Alfred</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Nicholas</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Harold</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Maurice</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Walter</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Amos</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Bertram</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>John</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Nicholas</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Samuel</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Alex</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>William</u>	<u>Steward</u>

J. H. L. Green

Master of the Vessel San Francisco

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any vessel is detained at the port of arrival, and the master or the seaman himself, or any other person on board, shall be unable to prevent the same, and may be paid off or discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11-1291

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1	<u>Frank</u>	<u>Steward</u>
2	<u>George</u>	<u>Steward</u>
3	<u>Charles</u>	<u>Steward</u>
4	<u>William</u>	<u>Steward</u>
5	<u>Alfred</u>	<u>Steward</u>
6	<u>Nicholas</u>	<u>Steward</u>
7	<u>Harold</u>	<u>Steward</u>
8	<u>Maurice</u>	<u>Steward</u>
9	<u>Walter</u>	<u>Steward</u>
10	<u>Amos</u>	<u>Steward</u>
11	<u>Bertram</u>	<u>Steward</u>
12	<u>John</u>	<u>Steward</u>
13	<u>Nicholas</u>	<u>Steward</u>
14	<u>Samuel</u>	<u>Steward</u>
15	<u>Alex</u>	<u>Steward</u>
16	<u>William</u>	<u>Steward</u>
17	<u>Frank</u>	<u>Steward</u>
18	<u>George</u>	<u>Steward</u>
19	<u>Charles</u>	<u>Steward</u>
20	<u>William</u>	<u>Steward</u>
21	<u>Alfred</u>	<u>Steward</u>
22	<u>Nicholas</u>	<u>Steward</u>
23	<u>Harold</u>	<u>Steward</u>
24	<u>Maurice</u>	<u>Steward</u>
25	<u>Walter</u>	<u>Steward</u>
26	<u>Amos</u>	<u>Steward</u>
27	<u>Bertram</u>	<u>Steward</u>
28	<u>John</u>	<u>Steward</u>
29	<u>Nicholas</u>	<u>Steward</u>
30	<u>Samuel</u>	<u>Steward</u>
31	<u>Alex</u>	<u>Steward</u>
32	<u>William</u>	<u>Steward</u>

Joined the ship in New York on
1st 8th 1917. & deserted on the 17th Oct 1917.
He is a British subject or a native
of Harton on Tees England Height 4' 8" Weight 110

Master.

14-1740

19 *Emoryson*

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL
REPORT ON THE VERIFICATION OF THE RECORDS OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
111

This report was prepared by the Office of the Inspector General, United States Department of Justice, in accordance with the provisions of the Immigration and Naturalization Act, as amended, and the regulations thereunder, and is intended to be used by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Ship Name: *SS. "Humboldt"*, from the port of *London, England*.

Name of Passenger		Occupation in Service or Company		Residence or Place of Birth		When and Where		Age and Sex		Race and Nationality		Height and Weight		Physical Condition or Remarks	
1	Frederick W.	Master.		11/2/17.	London.	No.									
2	John W.	Chief Mate.		"	"	"									
3	Samuel	2nd Mate.		"	"	"									
4	John W.	3rd Mate.		"	"	"									
5	April W.	3rd Mate.		"	"	"									
6	Charles W.	Carpenter.		"	"	"									
7	Charles	Boiler.		"	"	"									
8	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
9	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
10	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
11	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
12	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
13	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
14	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
15	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
16	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
17	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
18	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
19	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
20	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
21	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
22	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
23	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
24	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
25	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
26	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
27	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
28	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
29	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
30	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
31	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
32	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
33	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
34	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
35	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
36	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
37	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
38	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
39	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
40	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
41	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
42	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
43	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
44	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
45	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
46	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
47	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
48	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
49	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
50	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
51	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
52	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
53	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
54	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
55	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
56	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
57	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
58	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
59	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
60	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
61	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
62	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
63	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
64	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
65	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
66	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
67	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
68	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
69	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
70	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
71	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
72	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
73	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
74	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
75	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
76	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
77	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
78	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
79	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
80	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
81	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
82	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
83	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
84	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
85	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
86	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
87	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
88	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
89	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
90	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
91	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
92	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
93	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
94	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
95	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
96	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
97	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
98	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
99	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									
100	Thomas	Boiler Maker.		"	"	"									

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on said vessel during the previous voyage, specifying the names of all such aliens, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, or during the voyage of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a reasonable amount less than the above required in such case; and such vessel shall be granted clearance for the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That remission may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon demand of a satisfactory explanation of such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

American (black).	Korean.
Austrian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF MARINE SERVICE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE BUREAU OF MARINE SERVICE WASHINGTON, D. C.

Form No. 1
To be filled out by the vessel's master or by the representative of any vessel having such data
on board when called at a port of the United States.

Ship Name: *SS. "HAWAIIAN"* Date: *11/2/17* From the port of *London, England*

No.	Name	Position	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where							
1	Master	1st Engineer	11/2/17	London	No.						
2		2nd "	"	"	"						
3		3rd "	"	"	"						
4		4th "	"	"	"						
5		5th "	"	"	"						
6		6th "	"	"	"						
7		7th "	"	"	"						
8		8th "	"	"	"						
9		9th "	"	"	"						
10		10th "	"	"	"						
11		11th "	"	"	"						
12		12th "	"	"	"						
13		13th "	"	"	"						
14		14th "	"	"	"						
15		15th "	"	"	"						
16		16th "	"	"	"						
17		17th "	"	"	"						
18		18th "	"	"	"						
19		19th "	"	"	"						
20		20th "	"	"	"						
21		21st "	"	"	"						
22		22nd "	"	"	"						
23		23rd "	"	"	"						
24		24th "	"	"	"						
25		25th "	"	"	"						
26		26th "	"	"	"						
27		27th "	"	"	"						
28		28th "	"	"	"						
29		29th "	"	"	"						
30		30th "	"	"	"						
31		31st "	"	"	"						
32		32nd "	"	"	"						
33		33rd "	"	"	"						
34		34th "	"	"	"						
35		35th "	"	"	"						
36		36th "	"	"	"						
37		37th "	"	"	"						
38		38th "	"	"	"						
39		39th "	"	"	"						
40		40th "	"	"	"						
41		41st "	"	"	"						
42		42nd "	"	"	"						
43		43rd "	"	"	"						
44		44th "	"	"	"						
45		45th "	"	"	"						
46		46th "	"	"	"						
47		47th "	"	"	"						
48		48th "	"	"	"						
49		49th "	"	"	"						
50		50th "	"	"	"						
51		51st "	"	"	"						
52		52nd "	"	"	"						
53		53rd "	"	"	"						
54		54th "	"	"	"						
55		55th "	"	"	"						
56		56th "	"	"	"						
57		57th "	"	"	"						
58		58th "	"	"	"						
59		59th "	"	"	"						
60		60th "	"	"	"						
61		61st "	"	"	"						
62		62nd "	"	"	"						
63		63rd "	"	"	"						
64		64th "	"	"	"						
65		65th "	"	"	"						
66		66th "	"	"	"						
67		67th "	"	"	"						
68		68th "	"	"	"						
69		69th "	"	"	"						
70		70th "	"	"	"						
71		71st "	"	"	"						
72		72nd "	"	"	"						
73		73rd "	"	"	"						
74		74th "	"	"	"						
75		75th "	"	"	"						
76		76th "	"	"	"						
77		77th "	"	"	"						
78		78th "	"	"	"						
79		79th "	"	"	"						
80		80th "	"	"	"						
81		81st "	"	"	"						
82		82nd "	"	"	"						
83		83rd "	"	"	"						
84		84th "	"	"	"						
85		85th "	"	"	"						
86		86th "	"	"	"						
87		87th "	"	"	"						
88		88th "	"	"	"						
89		89th "	"	"	"						
90		90th "	"	"	"						
91		91st "	"	"	"						
92		92nd "	"	"	"						
93		93rd "	"	"	"						
94		94th "	"	"	"						
95		95th "	"	"	"						
96		96th "	"	"	"						
97		97th "	"	"	"						
98		98th "	"	"	"						
99		99th "	"	"	"						
100		100th "	"	"	"						

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF MARITIME SERVICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.
1917

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a true and correct list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
and that the same are of the United States or of a State which answers her name.

Witness my hand and seal this _____ day of _____, 1917.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and names of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located a sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE RECORDS
STATEMENT OF THE CREW OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
to be filed in the United States Immigration Office or by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

, 191 , from the port of LONDON.

	Name	Position in Ship's Company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether in part of a vessel of the port of origin	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
			When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Master.	11/9/17.	London.	No.							
2		Chief's Cook.										
3		First Cook & Butcher.										
4		Second Cook.										
5		Third Cook.										
6		Steward.										
7		Steward.										
8		Steward.										
9		Steward.										
10		Steward.										
11		Steward.										
12		Steward.										
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Has changed in hands.

Wm. E. H. [Signature]

* If the alien is a member of the crew of a vessel of the United States, the name of the vessel and the name of the master shall be given in the space provided for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been sent off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and master of the vessel of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver or cause to be delivered to such immigration officer, respectively, or so to report such owner, agent, consignee, or master, as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation require; and if the principal immigration officer, or the collector of customs of the port in which the port of arrival is located, has been notified by the Secretary of Labor, in writing, of the names of such aliens, and if such vessel is not duly cleared or if such report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; but such fine shall be remitted or reduced, *Proviso 1*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahianian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived at _____, 1911, from _____ 110

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Eyes	Hair	Skin	Tattoos	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged			Means		
													To	Date	Time	By	By	By

0000	1										to be exm	delivered and ordered detained on board	Serial	1012	12.10	-	-	-
------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	---	--------	------	-------	---	---	---

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

141

Date, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Part of
You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

18 E. Buss age 32 Denmark
19 J. Mont age 38 Porto Rico

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR BEEN FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Edward Eversen age 46 Norway
Martin Olsen age 28 Norway
David Collins age 47

of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, captain, or mate.)

Note.— Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

BEEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of

145

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

1. English 5'5 1/2 154
2. English 5'4 1/2 141
3. " 5'6 1/2 150
4. " 5'10 160
5. " 5'4 1/2 140 No Photo
6. Dane 5'1 112
7. Danish 5'1 112
8. Polish 5'1 112
9. Norwegian 5'1 112
10. Scotch 5'6 135
11. Norwegian 5'6 140
12. Irish British 5'6 145
13. British 5'7 145
14. British 5'5 130 No Photo
15. Eng 5'5 130 No Photo
16. Canadian 5'1 112 No Photo

38 M Eng British 5'10 140
18 M " " 5'6 135
47 M " " 5'8 140
27 M " " 5'9 165 No Photo
32 M Irish 5'3 128 No Photo
17 M " " 5'5 115 No Photo
18 M " " 5'3 118 No Photo

21 Readley's Inspector

24 Ordered to Ellis Island further medical

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
ates.

117, from the port of Amoy 145

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

19 The English 54 154
 20 The English 54 151
 21 The " " 56 140
 22 The " " 50 160
 24 " " 54 160 ~~20 160~~
 25 July 16-18 79
 30 The Dane Sound 51 142
 72 The English 54 150
 23 The British Russian 54 155
 28 The Norwegian Sound 54 140
 21 The Scotch " 56 135
 46 The Norwegian Sound 56 140
 48 The Irish British 56 145
 51 The Eastern Russian 54 145
 26 The Scotch British 55 150 No Plot.
 41 The Eng " 55 150 No Plot.
 7 The Canadian 54 160 No Plot.

19	Patt	Robert August	✓	Chief Engineer	29-6-17	Belton London	"	38 M	Eng	British	5-10-140
20	Parkins	Charles Thomas	✓	Engineer	"	"	"	18 M	"	"	5-6-125
21	Peders	David Charles	✓	Engineer	"	"	"	47 M	"	"	5-8-140
22	Pice	John Arthur	✓	Ass ^t	"	"	"	27 M	"	"	5-9-165 No Photo
23	Rance	James	✓	Ass ^t Std	31-8-17	Liverpool	"	(1) 32 M	Irish	"	5-3-128 No Photo
24	Roward	William	✓	Engineer	"	"	"	71 M	"	"	5-3-115 No Photo
25	Scott	Charles	✓	Ass ^t Std	3-9-17	"	"	18 M	"	"	5-3-118 No Photo

Bradley } Inspector
J. J. Donovan

24 Ordered to Ellis Island further medical
treat.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Consul

NAME IN FULL

Family name

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

To the Immigration

Part 1

You are

as required by

reverse side of

NAMES OF ALL

NAMES OF ALL

NAMES OF ALL

E. Drinsen

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

H. M. T. No.

12-10-17

To the Immigration Office in Charge.

Dear Sir

I beg to submit Form 684 containing the changes in my crew while at New York, the two men Olsen & Iversen I reported while in New York, the two Gross & Mont signed on on the 10th and Collins missed his ship when we sailed, but I do not think it was intention to desert as he left his effects on board,

I remain Yours faithfully

J. W. Galt

Master

Master of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

145

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)

nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-10-154

" 5-11-151

" 5-6-170

" 5-10-160

" 5-12-160 no photo 1879

5-1-110

5-1-110

5-1-115

5-1-110

" 5-6-135

5-6-140

5-6-145 no photo

5-1-110 no photo

5-5-130 no photo

" 5-5-130 no photo

51 no Canada Canada 5-12-110 no photo

38 M Eng British 5-10-140

18 M " " 5-6-125

47 M " " 5-8-140

27 M " " 5-9-165 no photo

32 M Irish 5-3-128 no photo

5-5-115 no photo

18 M " " 5-3-118 no photo

24 Bradley } Inspector

24 Ordered to Ellis Island further medical

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

143

Regulated under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *Canadian*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 10 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALLEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR GAMBLED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master *James J. Dwyer* of the Vessel *Canadian*

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

OF CREW

Number of any vessel having such aliens

143

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *John* *McDonald*

2 *John* *McDonald*

3 *John* *McDonald*

4 *John* *McDonald*

5 *John* *McDonald*

6 *John* *McDonald*

7 *John* *McDonald*

8 *John* *McDonald*

9 *John* *McDonald*

10 *John* *McDonald*

11 *John* *McDonald*

12 *John* *McDonald*

13 *John* *McDonald*

14 *John* *McDonald*

15 *John* *McDonald*

16 *John* *McDonald*

17 *John* *McDonald*

18 *John* *McDonald*

19 *John* *McDonald*

20 *John* *McDonald*

21 *John* *McDonald*

22 *John* *McDonald*

23 *John* *McDonald*

24 *John* *McDonald*

25 *John* *McDonald*

26 *John* *McDonald*

27 *John* *McDonald*

28 *John* *McDonald*

29 *John* *McDonald*

30 *John* *McDonald*

5' 5 1/2 154

5' 5 1/2 161

5' 6 170

5' 10 160

5' 4 1/2 160 20 Photos 1879

5' 1 142

5' 1 145

5' 1 145

5' 4 140

5' 6 135

5' 6 140

5' 6 145 20 Photos

5' 4 145

5' 5 130 10 Photos

5' 3 130 20 Photos

31 M Canada 5' 2 140 no Photo

38 M Eng British 5' 10 140

18 M " " 5' 6 135

47 M " " 5' 8 140

27 M " " 5' 9 165 no Photo

32 M Irish " 5' 3 128 no Photo

17 M " " 5' 5 115 no Photo

18 M " " 5' 3 118 no Photo

Det. Bradley } Inspectors

J. J. Donovan

24 Ordered to Ellis Island further medical

S. OF CREW

3 of any vessel having such aliens

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

ADJUTANT OFFICERS

:121

Physical marks or peculiarities

18	Pat	Robert James	✓	Chief Engineer	19-6-17	Polar London	"	38 M	Eng	British	5-10	140	
19	Purkin	Charles William	✓	Officers	"	"	"	18 M	"	"	5-6	125	
20	Quaker	David Charles	✓	Physicist	"	"	"	47 M	"	"	5-8	140	
21	See	John Arthur	✓	Ass ^t	"	"	"	27 M	"	"	5-9	165	No Photo
22	Naage	James	✓	Ass ^t Chd	31-8-17	Liverpool	" (1)	32 M	Drach	"	5-3	128	No Photo
23	Howard	William	✓	Physicist	"	"	"	17 M	"	"	5-5	115	No Phot
24	See	Charles	✓	Ass ^t Chd	3-9-17	"	"	18 M	"	"	5-3	118	No Photo

24 Beadley } Inspectors
J. J. Haywood

24 Ordered to Ellis Island for medical
treatment.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the
on board upon arrival

Vessel *Carlisle Castle*, arriving at *San Francisco*

Carlisle Castle

H. M. T. No. *700 10th*

7-10-17

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

145

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

NAME IN FULL
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

Family name Given name

1	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Henry John</i>	✓	Master
2	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Richard</i>	✓	1st Officer
3	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Ronald</i>	✓	2nd Officer
4	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	3rd Officer
5	<i>Wright</i>	<i>William</i>	✓	4th Officer
6	<i>Goldstone</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	Boatswain
7	<i>Wright</i>	<i>William</i>	✓	Landstimmer
8	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Donald</i>	✓	SB
9	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	Seaman
10	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	SB
11	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	Seaman
12	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	"
13	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	"
14	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	"
15	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	Seaman 4-9-17
16	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	"
17	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	"
18	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	"
19	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	Chief Steward 19-6-17 Polar London
20	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	Steward
21	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	Cook
22	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	Ass't
23	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	Ass't 31-8-17 Liverpool
24	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	Ass't 31-8-17 Liverpool
25	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	Ass't 3-9-17

See to report that
the two men mentioned on
the accompanying sheet have
not been on board the ship
since yesterday morning, and
they have left no effects
must conclude that they
have deserted.

Description: "Olson" is a
Norwegian, stands about 6 feet
fair complexion, close cropped
mustache, blue eyes and a
bearding chin,
"Evensen" is a Norwegian,
stands about 5 ft 5 inches

Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5' 5 1/2	154	
5' 6	140	
5' 10	160	
5' 4 1/2	160	No Photo
5' 7	140	
5' 7 1/2	140	
5' 7 1/2	140	
5' 6	135	
4' 6	140	No Photo
4' 8	145	No Photo
5' 1	140	No Photo
5' 5	130	No Photo
5' 5 1/2	130	No Photo
5' 1	140	No Photo
5' 10	140	
5' 6	125	
4' 7	140	
5' 7	165	No Photo
5' 3	128	No Photo
5' 5 1/2	115	No Photo
5' 3	118	No Photo

Bradley } Inspectors
J. J. Donovan

24 Ordered to Ellis Island further medical
examined.

Sheet No. _____

pt of *Amelanchier* 145

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	

British 5-8 154
 " 5-9 161
 " 5-6 140
 " 5-10 160
 " 5-9 160 No Photo
 Aug 16-1879
 New Zealand 5-7 140
 British Russian 5-7 145
 New Zealand 5-11 140
 " 5-6 135
 New Zealand 5-6 140
 British 5-6 145 No Photo
 Russian 5-4 160
 British 5-5 130 No Photo
 " 5-9 130 No Photo
 Canada 5-12 160 No Photo
 May British 5-10 140
 " " 5-6 135
 " " 5-8 140
 " " 5-9 165 No Photo
 Fresh " 5-3 128 No Photo
 Central " 5-5 115 No Photo
 " " 5-3 118 No Photo

~~_____~~ # 24 Bradley } Inspector
J. J. Donovan

24 Ordered to Ellis Island further medical
treatment.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carlisle, arriving at San Francisco, 1917, from the port of London 145

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off and discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Went	Henry John	✓ Master	3-9-17	Liverpool	No	51	M	Engl. British	5'8"	154		
2	Went	Richard	✓ 1 st Officer	29-6-17	Belhar London	"	28	M	Engl.	5'4"	161		
3	Went	Donald	✓ 2 nd Officer	"	"	"	24	M	"	5'6"	170		
4	Went	Thomas	✓ 3 rd Officer	"	"	"	20	M	"	5'10"	160		
5	Went	William	✓ Barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	160	No Photo	
6	Goldstone	John	✓ Boatman	N.S. 13	San Francisco	"	30	M	Dane	Scand	5'11 1/2"	140	No Photo
7	Went	William	✓ Land trimmer	"	"	"	30	M	Dane	Scand	5'11 1/2"	140	No Photo
8	Went	Donald	✓ 2 nd Officer	31-8-17	Liverpool	"	72	M	Irish	British	5'11"	170	No Photo
9	Went	George	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	Russian	5'11"	185	
10	Went	William	✓ 2 nd Officer	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	Scand	5'11 1/2"	140	
11	Went	Robert	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	21	M	Scotch	"	5'6"	135	
12	Went	Edward	✓ "	"	"	"	46	M	Norway	Scand	5'6"	190	No Photo
13	Went	John	✓ 2 nd Officer	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	British	5'6 1/2"	145	No Photo
14	Went	John	✓ "	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	Russian	5'9"	160	No Photo
15	Went	John	✓ Seaman	4-9-17	"	"	26	M	Irish	British	5'5"	130	No Photo
16	Went	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	"	47	M	Eng	"	5'3 1/2"	130	No Photo
17	Went	William	✓ "	"	"	"	31	M	Canada	Canada	5'11 1/2"	160	No Photo
18													
19	Went	Arthur	✓ Chief Steward	29-6-17	Belhar London	"	38	M	Eng	British	5'10"	140	
20	Went	Stanley	✓ 2 nd Officer	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6"	125	
21	Went	David	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'8"	140	
22	Went	John	✓ 2 nd Officer	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	165	No Photo
23	Went	James	✓ 2 nd Officer	31-8-17	Liverpool	"	32	M	Irish	"	5'3"	128	No Photo
24	Went	William	✓ 2 nd Officer	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5"	115	No Photo
25	Went	Charles	✓ 2 nd Officer	3-9-17	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'3"	118	No Photo

24 Ordered to Ellis Island for medical treatment

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Columbia, arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of Liverpool 116

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off on discharge at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
No. on list	Family name	Given name										
1	Guest	James	29.6.17	Liverpool	750	48	M	English	British	5'4	140	
2	Leah	John	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	"	5'10	157	
3	Leah	John	3.9.17	Liverpool	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	164	
4	Leah	John	20.6.17	Liverpool	"	26	M	Eng	"	6	165	
5	Leah	John	31.8.17	Liverpool	"	49	M	"	"	5'7	140	No Photo.
6	Leah	John	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'7	140	No Photo.
7	Leah	John	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'2 1/2	125	No Photo.
8	Leah	John	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	135	No Photo.
9	Leah	John	"	"	"	(1) 29	M	"	"	5'9	160	No Photo.
10	Leah	John	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'11	174	No Photo.
11	Leah	John	"	"	"	(1) 2	M	"	"	5'6	135	No Photo.
12	Leah	John	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5'7 1/2	160	No Photo.
13	Leah	John	"	"	"	(1) 37	M	Eng	"	5'5	138	No Photo.
14	Leah	John	4.9.17	"	"	(1) 46	M	Irish	"	5'6 1/2	165	No Photo.
15	Leah	John	31.8.17	"	"	(1) 19	M	Eng	"	5'5	140	No Photo.
16	Leah	John	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	148	No Photo.
17	Leah	John	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9	165	No Photo.
18	Leah	John	29.6.17	Liverpool	"	48	M	African	"	5'7	155	No Photo.
19	Leah	John	31.8.17	Liverpool	"	(1) 28	M	Eng	"	5'5	125	No Photo.
20	Leah	John	"	"	"	(1) 20	M	"	"	5'3	130	No Photo.
21	Leah	John	"	"	"	(1) 20	M	Irish	"	5'4	130	No Photo.
22	Leah	John	1.9.17	"	"	(1) 19	M	Irish	"	5'4	129	No Photo.
23	Leah	John	30.6.17	Liverpool	"	31	M	Eng	"	5'4 1/2	171	No Photo.
24	Leah	John	4.9.17	Liverpool	"	26	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	155	No Photo.
25	Leah	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Leah	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Leah	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Leah	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Leah	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Leah	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Bradley } Inspector
27 Donough

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carlisle, of the Carlisle, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Agent or Second Officer.

Carlisle

Oct 2 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boznian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DECLARATION OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

On or about the _____ day of _____, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at _____, 1917, from the port of _____

ALIENS

Number

Signature

	NAME OF VESSEL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			(4)	(5)									
1	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
2	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
3	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
5	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
6	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
7	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
8	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
9	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
10	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
11	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
12	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
13	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
14	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
15	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
16	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
17	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
18	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
19	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
20	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
21	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
22	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
23	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
24	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
25	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
26	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
27	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
28	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
29	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
30	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Oct 21 917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST
Required under Act of

Vessel

No.
on
list
Family name

1. *Vikayama*
2. *Osawa*
3. *Dato*
4. *Ahika*
5. *Kato*
6. *Egaki*
7. *Oyawa*
8. *Dato*
9. *Negroka*
10. *Kikue*
11. *Fujita*
12. *Ito*
13. *Kobayashi*
14. *Sanaka*
15. *Mimura*
16. *Miyazawa*
17. *Chamoto*
18. *Terata*
19. *Inaba*
20. *Hagimura*
21. *Sanabe*
22. *Munochika*
23. *Fujita*
24. *Dato*
25. *Sanada*
26. *Dato*
27. *Takei*
28. *Kawai*
29. *Nitta*
30. *Onuma*

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Oct. 25, 1917, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Suganara Jinnosuke

Tanaka Kajiro

Ilanu Kikudaro

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wataru Takazo

Hirai Saburo

Tomita Chosaku

Goto Daijiro

Oaimoto Kotaro

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N. N. Yamaguchi of the Vessel *Toyooka Maru*

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

113

MEMBERS OF CREW

119

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of *Yokohama* via *Shimonoseki*

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12)
Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Japanese Japanese 5' 2 1/2" 113.0

" " 5' 8" 103.0

" " 5' 7 1/2" 118.0

" " 5' 5 1/2" 124.0

" " 5' 4" 139.0

" " 5' 1" 126.5

" " 5' 1 1/2" 136.0

" " 5' 2" 130.0

" " 5' 5 1/2" 123.5

" " 5' 4" 105.0

" " 5' 3 1/2" 133.0

" " 5' 8" 132.0

" " 5' 2" 110.0

" " 5' 3 1/2" 114.5

" " 5' 5" 127.5

" " 5' 5" 137.0

" " 5' 3 1/2" 110.0

" " 5' 4" 118.0

" " 5' 0" 124.0

" " 5' 4" 165.5

" " 5' 5" 172.5

" " 5' 7 1/2" 158.0

" " 5' 1 1/2" 127.0

" " 5' 5" 102.0

" " 5' 2" 130.0

" " 5' 2" 129.0

" " 5' 7 1/2" 148.0

" " 4' 10 1/2" 102.0

" " 5' 0" 115.0

" " 5' 2" 113.0

N. Clatta

Inspector

	Family name	Given name
1	Nishiyama	Notuji
2	Osawa	Utsunoro
3	Sato	Shotarō
4	Ahira	Yoshiaki
5	Kato	Moritaka
6	Eguchi	Kaji
7	Ogawa	Moritaka
8	Sato	Nitoku
9	Meguro	Yoshiyuki
10	Kikuchi	Tetsuzō
11	Fujita	Gatōzō
12	Ito	Taichi
13	Kobayashi	Kaichi
14	Tanaka	Hideko
15	Mimura	Risuke
16	Wajazawa	Genichi
17	Chamoto	Takeshi
18	Terata	Shintaro
19	Inaba	Unosuke
20	Itagawa	Ouematsu
21	Tanabe	Tominoza
22	Munecchika	Kano
23	Fujita	Toramaru
24	Sato	Kadzuno
25	Hanada	Keizo
26	Sato	Torano
27	Takei	Heima
28	Kawai	Rikino
29	Nitta	Tomihiko
30	Onuma	Satoru

Chief Clerk	Jan. 22, '77	Yokohama	No	23 ✓
"	July 1, '77	Yokohama	No	21 ✓
Chief Steward	June 12, '76	Yokohama	No	39 ✓
Boatswain	June 7, '76	Yokohama	No	56 ✓
Carpenter	"	Yokohama	No	39 ✓
Quartermaster	"	Yokohama	No	33 ✓
"	"	Yokohama	No	36 ✓
"	"	Yokohama	No	26 ✓
"	"	Yokohama	No	27 ✓
Storekeeper	"	Yokohama	No	39 ✓
Sailor	"	Yokohama	No	49 ✓
"	"	Yokohama	No	32 ✓
"	Jan 15, '77	Kobe	No	33 ✓
"	June 7, '76	Yokohama	No	23 ✓
Inspector				

5' 2.113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. TITANIC, arriving at New York, Oct. 1st, 1917, from the port of Yokohama via Brisco

(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Nikunuma	Nobuji	Captain	June 27, 17	Kobe	No.	42	✓	Japanese	Japanese	5' 2 1/2	113.0	
2	Osaka	Utsuro	Chief Officer	June 7, 16	Yokohama	No	34	✓	"	"	5' 8	103.0	
3	Dato	Shotaro	2nd	Jan. 16, 17	Kobe	No	31	✓	"	"	5' 2 1/2	118.0	
4	Adila	Yoshiaki	3rd	July 3, 17	Yokohama	No	28	✓	"	"	5' 5 1/2	124.0	
5	Kato	Moritaka	4th	June 27, 17	Yokohama	No	26	✓	"	"	5' 4	139.0	
6	Egaki	Koji	Officer App.	June 12, 16	Yokohama	No	22	✓	"	"	5' 1	126.5	
7	Uyama	Moritaro	Chief Engineer	June 7, 16	Yokohama	No	38	✓	"	"	5' 1 1/2	136.0	
8	Kato	Nitoku	1st	July 5, 17	Yokohama	No	37	✓	"	"	5' 2	130.0	
9	Megoka	Yoshiyuki	2nd	Jan. 23, 17	Yokohama	No	29	✓	"	"	5' 5 1/2	123.5	
10	Kikae	Tetsuzo	3rd	June 9, 16	Yokohama	No	27	✓	"	"	5' 4	105.0	
11	Fujita	Tatsuzo	4th	Jan. 16, 17	Kobe	No	25	✓	"	"	5' 3 1/2	133.0	
12	Ito	Taisi	Engineer App.	June 6, 17	Nagasaki	No	23	✓	"	"	5' 8	132.0	
13	Kobayashi	Kaichi	Socios	Aug. 21, 17	Yokohama	No	20	✓	"	"	5' 2	110.0	
14	Sanaka	Hideko	Purser	June 9, 16	Yokohama	No	29	✓	"	"	5' 3 1/2	114.5	
15	Minura	Risuke	Wireless operator	Jan. 16, 17	Kobe	No	31	✓	"	"	5' 5	127.5	
16	Miyazawa	Genkichi	"	Jan. 23, 17	Yokohama	No	27	✓	"	"	5' 5 1/2	137.0	
17	Okamoto	Takeshi	Tally clerk	Jan. 23, 17	Yokohama	No	23	✓	"	"	5' 3 1/2	110.0	
18	Terata	Shintaro	"	July 1, 17	Yokohama	No	21	✓	"	"	5' 4	118.0	
19	Izuta	Unosuke	Chief Steward	June 12, 16	Yokohama	No	39	✓	"	"	5' 0	124.0	
20	Hagiwara	Ouematsu	Boatwain	June 7, 16	Yokohama	No	56	✓	"	"	5' 4	165.5	
21	Sanabe	Geminosuke	Carpenter	"	Yokohama	No	39	✓	"	"	5' 5	172.5	
22	Munochika	Kano	Quartermaster	"	Yokohama	No	33	✓	"	"	5' 1 1/2	158.0	
23	Fujita	Toromatsu	"	"	Yokohama	No	36	✓	"	"	5' 1 1/2	127.0	
24	Dato	Kadgunobu	"	"	Yokohama	No	26	✓	"	"	5' 5	102.0	
25	Hanada	Keizo	"	"	Yokohama	No	27	✓	"	"	5' 2	130.0	
26	Dato	Toranosuke	Store keeper	"	Yokohama	No	39	✓	"	"	5' 2	129.0	
27	Takei	Heima	Sailor	"	Yokohama	No	49	✓	"	"	5' 7 1/2	148.0	
28	Kawai	Rikinosuke	"	"	Yokohama	No	32	✓	"	"	4' 10 1/2	102.0	
29	Nitta	Tomitachi	"	Jan. 15, 17	Kobe	No	33	✓	"	"	5' 0	115.0	
30	Onuma	Saburo	"	June 7, 16	Yokohama	No	23	✓	"	"	5' 2	113.0	

Inspected by W. C. Clark

I, James M. Smith, of the United States Fish Commission, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Yokohama Maru*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191*7*, from the port of *Yokohama*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Whigano	Sajiro	Sailor	Jan. 18, '17	Kobe	NO	23	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5' 6 1/2"	145.0	
2	Akutsu	Sajiro	"	Jan. 15, '17	Kobe	NO	23	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2"	134.0	
3	Aeki	Yoneichi	"	"	Kobe	NO	19	"	"	"	5' 1 1/2"	127.0	
4	Kamezaka	Hakugoro	"	Jan. 23, '17	Yokohama	NO	17 1/2	"	"	"	5' 2 3/4"	124.0	
5	Aiba	Tadao	"	"	Yokohama	NO	22	"	"	"	5' 2"	127.0	
6	Yanaka	Shinichiro	"	Jan. 28, '17	Yokohama	NO	19	"	"	"	5' 3"	130.0	
7	Daito	Noboru	"	July 7, '17	Yokohama	NO	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	149.0	
8	Muro	TokuSaburo	No. 1 Ailer	June 7, '16	Yokohama	NO	42	"	"	"	5' 3"	117.0	
9	Muramatsu	Tokichi	Ailer	"	Yokohama	NO	42	"	"	"	5' 7"	115.0	
10	Oni	Kozaka	"	"	Yokohama	NO	26	"	"	"	4' 11 1/2"	112.0	
11	Uao	Maenjiro	"	"	Yokohama	NO	33	"	"	"	5' 4"	131.0	
12	Esamori	Kwanichi	"	"	Yokohama	NO	27	"	"	"	5' 3"	112.0	
13	Narasaki	Seutae	"	June 9, '16	Yokohama	NO	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	137.0	
14	Kozi	Sadao	Store Keeper	June 12, '16	Yokohama	NO	28	"	"	"	5' 6"	132.0	
15	Kugashita	Kumaichi	Fire man	June 7, '16	Yokohama	NO	26	"	"	"	5' 1/2"	122.0	
16	Yoshigawa	Asanozake	"	"	Yokohama	NO	27	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2"	126.0	
17	Higuchi	Jimbei	"	"	Yokohama	NO	23	"	"	"	5' 1"	141.0	
18	Kitano	Yorinichi	"	"	Yokohama	NO	30	"	"	"	5' 2"	122.0	
19	Nakano	Toshiaki	"	Jan. 24, '17	Yokohama	NO	27	"	"	"	5' 1"	122.0	
20	Watarai	Takezo	"	June 7, '16	Yokohama	NO	27	"	"	"	5' 4"	121.0	
21	Daito	Tomenozake	"	"	Yokohama	NO	24	"	"	"	5' 2"	112.0	
22	Daito	Niroshi	"	July 6, '17	Yokohama	NO	23	"	"	"	5' 2"	110.0	
23	Makuruma	Kinzo	"	Jan. 24, '17	Yokohama	NO	28	"	"	"	5' 0"	110.0	
24	Hirai	Saburo	"	"	Yokohama	NO	27	"	"	"	5' 1"	126.0	
25	Ishii	Kichigoro	"	July 7, '17	Yokohama	NO	24	"	"	"	5' 4"	121.0	
26	Wagata	Konishige	"	Jan. 18, '17	Kobe	NO	21	"	"	"	5' 0"	118.0	
27	Kawaguchi	Seutaro	"	July 7, '17	Yokohama	NO	21	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	120.0	
28	Tokuno	Mokusaburo	Coal passer	Aug. 21, '17	Yokohama	NO	36	"	"	"	5' 2"	122.0	
29	Tomita	Chosaku	"	Jan. 24, '17	Yokohama	NO	30	"	"	"	5' 8"	121.0	
30	Harkins	Seikichi	"	June 24, '17	Yokohama	NO	25	"	"	"	5' 2 1/2"	116.0	

Inspector
W. J. Clark

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Yokohama Maru*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191*7*, from the port of *Yokohama* 151

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	(6) Age		(7) Sex		(8) Race*		(9) Nationality		(10) Height		(11) Weight			
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	<i>Lato</i>	<i>Daijiro</i>	<i>Coal passer</i>	<i>June 21, 17</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 1"</i>	<i>119.0</i>		
2	<i>Kojima</i>	<i>Irozake</i>	"	"	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>22</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>120.0</i>		
3	<i>Amari</i>	<i>Torio</i>	"	<i>Aug 21, 17</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>22</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>122.0</i>		
4	<i>Arakawa</i>	<i>Eiko</i>	"	<i>Jan. 19, 17</i>	<i>Kobe</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>19</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 2 1/2"</i>	<i>128.0</i>		
5	<i>Furui</i>	<i>Rikachi</i>	"	<i>Aug. 21, 17</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>18</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 4 1/2"</i>	<i>124.0</i>		
6	<i>Dagaji</i>	<i>Tokujiro</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>June 7, 16</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>34</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>4' 10"</i>	<i>103.0</i>		
7	<i>Okamoto</i>	<i>Notaro</i>	"	"	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>27</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>113.0</i>		
8	<i>Masui</i>	<i>Jinzataro</i>	"	<i>July 7, 17</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>25</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>117.0</i>		
9	<i>Hayashi</i>	<i>Chokichi</i>	"	<i>Jan. 23, 17</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>46</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 0"</i>	<i>108.0</i>		
10	<i>Azegami</i>	<i>Seiichi</i>	"	<i>Aug 21, 17</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>26</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 4 1/2"</i>	<i>146.0</i>		
11	<i>Fujie</i>	<i>Hajime</i>	<i>hailer</i>	"	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>29</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 0"</i>	<i>107.0</i>		
12	<i>Mekida</i>	<i>Isurukichi</i>	"	<i>July 9, 17</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>22</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 1 1/2"</i>	<i>109.0</i>		
13	<i>Imamura</i>	<i>Takio</i>	"	<i>July 3, 17</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>21</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>116.0</i>		
14	<i>Yamada</i>	<i>Chujiro</i>	"	<i>July 22, 17</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>21</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>128.0</i>		
15	<i>Koyama</i>	<i>Kamenosuke</i>	"	<i>Jan. 23, 17</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>19</i>	"	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>106.5</i>		
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Natsuyama, Master of the SS Toyooka Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1917

N. Natsuyama
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Toyooka Maru

Oct 2 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

152

REPORT OF CREW IN C&W OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

153

MEALS

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(a) (b) (c) (d)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME IN FULL

Rank name

To Be Filled Out by Crew

Port of Origin

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 16 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side of this form and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

17	Marion	Henry	do	do	✓	do	do	No	22	English	5-6 140
18	Marion	Henry	do	do	✓	do	do	No	20	English	5-9 151
19	Thompson	Thomas	do	do	✓	do	do	No	19	English	5-7 146
20	Janet	John	do	do	✓	do	do	No	22	Swiss	5-6 166
21	Glenn	Robert	do	do	✓	do	do	No	16	English	4-5 78
22	Wells	Robert	do	do	✓	do	do	No	16	English	4-7 72
23	Conger	John	do	do	✓	do	do	No	16	English	4-8 84
24	Marion	Maurice	do	do	✓	do	do	No	15	English	4-7 74
25	Marion	William	do	do	✓	do	do	No	20	English	5-3 120
26	Marion	George	do	do	✓	do	do	No	47	Welsh	5-7 170
27	Marion	OWN	do	do	✓	do	do	No	36	Irish	5-5 128
28	Marion	OWN	do	do	✓	do	do	No	34	English	5-5 128
29	Marion	OWN	do	do	✓	do	do	No	34	English	5-5 128
30	Marion	OWN	do	do	✓	do	do	No	34	English	5-5 128

MEALS

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

British ... 1640

" 5.62 133

" $56\frac{1}{2}$ 145

2 " 5-6 182

5.8 156

" 5-10.3 154

British 5-8. 166

Lib. Autogr. 5-7 140

2. Brachid 5-8 14

5-8 1st

24 " 5-8 15

" 5-7.14

is Lewis 5-6 16

Feb. 1896 11.5

7.0 11.7515

1888

2. 531

575 1

But 551

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE

Form No. 101 (Revised 1-1-1918)
To be filled out by the master or commanding officer of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

MEALS

Breakfast
Dinner
Supper

Arrived at _____, from the port of _____

THIS SPACE FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No.	Given name	Position in ship's company	When		Where	No.	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
1	John	First Mate	✓	do	do	No	44	Male	English	British	5-6	140	
2	John	Second Mate	✓	do	do	No	37	Male	English	"	5-6	133	
3	John	Third Mate	✓	do	do	No	31	Male	English	"	5-6	145	
4	John	Fourth Mate	✓	do	do	No	34	Male	English	"	5-7	140	
5	John	Fifth Mate	✓	do	do	No	27	Male	English	"	5-6	126	
6	John	Sixth Mate	✓	do	do	No	33	Male	English	"	5-6	182	
7	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	42	Male	English	"	5-8	186	
8	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	25	Male	English	"	5-10	154	
9	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	23	Male	English	"	5-7	139	
10	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	22	Male	English	British	5-8	166	
11	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	24	Male	English	British	5-7	140	
12	John	Petty Officer	✓	do	do	No	30	Male	English	"	5-8	145	
13	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	22	Male	English	British	5-8	145	
14	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	42	Male	English	"	5-8	145	
15	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	24	Male	English	"	5-8	145	
16	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	22	Male	English	"	5-8	145	
17	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	26	Male	English	"	5-8	144	
18	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	22	Male	English	"	5-8	144	
19	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	20	Male	English	"	5-9	151	
20	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	19	Male	English	"	5-7	146	
21	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	22	Male	Swiss	Swiss	5-6	166	
22	John	Ordinary Seaman	✓	do	do	No	16	Male	English	British	4-8	72	
23	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	16	Male	English	"	4-7	72	
24	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	16	Male	English	"	4-8	84	
25	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	15	Male	English	"	4-7	72	
26	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	20	Male	English	"	5-3	120	
27	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	47	Male	Welsh	"	5-7	170	
28	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	36	Male	Irish	British	5-5	128	
29	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	34	Male	English	British	5-5	128	
30	John	Seaman	✓	do	do	No	34	Male	English	British	5-5	128	

See other side

OFFICE OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF MARITIME SAFETY

Form No. 101-1 (Rev. 1-1-37) PREPARED BY THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF MARITIME SAFETY, FOR THE USE OF THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER BY THE REPRESENTATIVES OF ANY VESSEL LEAVING SUCH ALIENS ON BOARD UPON ARRIVAL AT A PORT OF THE UNITED STATES.

154

MEALS

101 from the port of TIDEWATER, LONDON

NAME (Last, first, middle)			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid on arrival at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Given name	When	Where	When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1. JOHN	12/15/17	THE WY	DO	DO	NO	21	M	English	English	5'7"	154	
2. JAMES F.	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	"	English	"	5'6"	156	
3. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	"	English	"	5'10"	160	
4. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	"	English	"	6'	1	
5. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	"	English	"	5'7"	147	
6. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	"	English	"	5'7"	157	
7. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	"	English	"	5'		
8. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	"	English	"	5'9"	145	
9. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	"	English	"	5'8"	152	
10. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	"	English	"	6-1	200	
11. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	"	English	"	5-4	152	
12. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	"	English	"	5-6	126	
13. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	"	English	"	5-7	146	
14. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	"	English	"	5-8	152	
15. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	"	English	"	5-4	142	
16. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	"	English	"	5-6	150	
17. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	"	English	"	5-4	143	
18. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	"	English	"	5-6	140	
19. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	"	English	"	5-3	99	
20. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	"	English	"	5-4	120	
21. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	"	English	"	5-3 1/2	142	
22. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	"	English	"	5-5	140	
23. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	"	English	"	5-6 1/2	120	
24. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	"	English	"	5-6	108	
25. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	"	English	"	5-6	137	
26. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	"	English	"	5-4	130	
27. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	"	English	"	5'10"		
28. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	"	English	"	5'10"	148	
29. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	15	"	English	"	5-4	111	
30. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO							

Penalty for false statement: Any person who makes a false statement in this form shall be liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE OF THE MASTER, OR FIRST OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the SS. "Albatross", do declare
that the following is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Mister, First or Second Officer.

MEALS

First

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ALL ALIENS ON BOARD OF THE VESSEL AS LISTED OF CREW
 on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Arrived at New York, N.Y., on January 15, 1917, from the port of LONDON

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
First name	Surname	Position	Company	Shipped	Engaged									
1	AL	STILLER		12/5/16	Talbury	NO		16	M	English	British	5'4	120	
2	AL	SHIP'S COOK		DO	DO	NO		28	M	English	"	5'8	144	
3	AL			DO	DO	NO		34	M	English	"	5'9	140	
4				DO	DO	NO								
5	AL			DO	DO	NO		28	M	English	"	5'8	144	
6	AL			DO	DO	NO		23	M	English	"	5'4	126	
7	AL			DO	DO	NO		27	M	English	"	5'8	128	
8	AL	CARPENTER		DO	DO	NO		24	M	English	"	5'8	144	
9	AL	ST. JAMES		DO	DO	NO		29	M	English	"	5'9	140	
10	AL	A.B.		DO	DO	NO		32	M	English	"	5'11	140	
11	AL	HENRY		DO	DO	NO		36	M	English	"	5'3	154	
12	AL	GREASER		DO	DO	NO		37	M	English	"	5'6	142	
13	AL	A.B.		DO	DO	NO								
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Have good

DECLARATION OF THE MASTER, CAPTAIN, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have signed this report of the United States Customs and Revenue Service below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Carface

Oct 2 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and the port where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid or not discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been received and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and if the said vessel is released, when it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or returned; *Provided*, that expenses may be deducted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No.

Branch, sailing from (and port of) Leith, 13th day of September, 1917, arriving at Port of New York

13th day of September, 1917

159

157

158

NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		PLACE	EXEMPTION OF INTERESTS TO REMAIN IN U.S.	1917	158	TICKET OF PASSAGE TO REMAIN IN U.S.	PRICE OF TICKET
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				DATE	PLACE						
1	Tholing	Fredrich	✓ 49	Master	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-7 170			
2	Ferguson	Thomas	✓ 50	1 st Officer	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-11 170			
3	Bouffignae	William	✓ 51	2 nd Officer	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-5 147	130		
4	Smith	Edgar	✓ 20	3 rd Officer	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-6 140	135		
5	Roberts	Evans	✓ 28	Carpenter	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	6-1 165	165		
6	Archibald	James	✓ 40	Boiler	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-3 154	146		
7	Thompson	John	✓ 35	Lampyer	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-2 120	161		
8	Blot	James	✓ 21	Sailor	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-1 140	140		
9	Sutherland	William	✓ 49	A.B.	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-1 180	154		
10	Stuart	Robert	✓ 32	Sailor	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-6 170	115		
11	Robertson	Thomas	✓ 26	A.B.	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-10 182	125		
12	Jack	William	✓ 28	A.B.	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-4 140	140		
13	Fenbyson	David	✓ 25	A.B.	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-10 170	150		
14	Leach	John	✓ 22	A.B.	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-11 165	170		
15	Thompson	Peter	✓ 17	O.S.	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-4 120	144		
16	Bonar	Fredrich	✓ 16	O.S.	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-5 125	110		
17	Quinn	Hugh	✓ 36	Seaman	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-9 145	125		
18	Clarke	Fredrich	✓ 32	Seaman	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-7 140	125		
19	Whitehead	John	✓ 42	Seaman	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-5 135			
20	Bathgate	Arthur	✓ 30	1 st Engineer	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-3 130			
21	Newton	Ralph	✓ 35	2 nd Engineer	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-8 145			
22	Cuthbert	James	✓ 24	3 rd Engineer	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-10 152			
23	Townsend	Leslie	✓ 21	4 th Engineer	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-11 145			
24	Banks	Joseph	✓ 31	Steward	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-2 135			
25	Smith	John	✓ 28	Greaser	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-7 150			
26	McGowan	James	✓ 30	Greaser	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-3 134			
27	Conroy	Bernard	✓ 35	Fireman	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-11 156			
28	Mitchell	James	✓ 51	Fireman	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-9 154			
29	Williams	James	✓ 46	Fireman	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-6 125			
30	Manson	William	✓ 33	Fireman	British	Yes	27/7/17	Leith	5-6 125			

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Master, of the S. J. Palmer Branch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 27 day of Sept, 1917

W. J. Palmer
Immigrant Inspector.

S. J. Palmer
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Section 1. The collector of customs, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, shall be liable for the payment of a fine of not more than one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this act, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be paid or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

any other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign countries, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this act, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be paid or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this act, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be paid or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-225

any other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign countries, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this act, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be paid or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-226

upers.
upon

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER

DISEASE

S. S. PALM BRANCH

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: ☐ To ship foreign
☐ To remain in U.S.
☐ In transit

Medical Examiner of Aliens

Tax assessed, \$

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-255

In

On

Last

Part

First

S.

No.

in

the

name

of

the

list

is

not

an

idiot

or

imbecile

or

feeble-minded

person

or

insane

person

or

is

afflicted

with

tuberculosis

or

with

a

loathsome

or

dangerous

contagious

disease.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER

DISEASE

S.S. PALM BRANCH

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: To remain in U.S.

In transit

Tax assessed, \$

Medical Examination of Aliens

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
 of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe
 that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
 tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

aliens

Number of
Aliensapers.
upon

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Calama*, arriving at *New York*, *17*, 1917, from the port of *Antilla Cuba*

No. of list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Baker	Rudolph	Master	Feb 1915 New York		70			U.S.A.	5-6	165	
2	Walker	Thomas	Chief Engineer	Dec 1914		44			"	5-11	169	
3	Elanston	Edolf	2 ^d Officer	May 1917		37			"			
4	Ludwick	Guistav	Steward	Sept 1917		47			"	5-9	166	
5	Rodger	Chas	Waiter	"		19			"	5-7	145	
6	Hickey	Mike	Boat	"		51			"			
7	Fay	Pat	2 ^d	"		60			"			
8	Jahnsen	Jahn	1 st Officer	Nov 1914		38			Norway	5-6	146	
9	Jahnsen	Chas	3 ^d	Aug 1916		51			Sweden	5-6	130	
10	Bernsten	Henry	Carpenter	Dec 1915		52			Norway	5-5	140	
11	Vasquez	Andres	Boatman	Oct 1916		44			Spain	5-6	138	
12	Barmona	Manuel	Quartermaster	1914		48			"	5-7	140	
13	Garcia	Severo	A/B	Aug 1916 Havana		35			"	5-6	145	
14	Lopez	Jose	"	"		39			"	5-6	135	
15	Martinez	Jose	"	Oct 1916 New York		33			"	5-7	149	
16	Vasquez	Jose	"	"		20			"	5-8	160	
17	Bampito	Manuel	"	April 1917		28			"	5-7	136	
18	Barmona	Manuel	O/S	July 1916		18			"	5-4	130	
19	Ramos	Evaresta	A/B	Sept 1917 Cuba		37			"	5-5	130	
20	Mc Neil	Archie	1 st Asst Engr	June 1914 New York		42			English British	5-6	140	
21	Svensson	Chas	2 ^d	Aug 1916 Mobile		38			Sweden	5-11	150	
22	Sancho	Manuel	3 ^d	Oct 1916 New York		33			Spain	5-7	180	
23	Suarez	Jose	Donkeyman	April 1917		33			"	5-5	120	
24	Garcia	Jose	Fireman	June 1917		24			"	5-5	130	
25	Martinez	Jesus	"	July 1917		30			"	5-9	170	
26	Gonzalez	Jose	"	June 1917		22			"	5-6	135	
27	Fuentes	Ramon	"	Sept "		27			"	5-7	145	
28	Merceder	Jose	"	"		28			"	5-6	135	
29	Santos	Manuel	"	"		22			"	5-6	134	
30	Solar	Edro	"	April 1917		33			"	5-7	145	
31	Arline	Chas	mess man	Aug 1917		21			Jamaica	5-9	145	
32	Moore	James A.	Wireless	Sept 1917		39			British	5-7	146	
33	Welande	Pere	Boat	1917 Cuba		21			Cuba	5-4	140	

*Note: Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

apers.
upon

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Charles J. Smith*, of the *Steamship S.S. Paloma* do declare that the vessel has not and has not been at any place during her present voyage. There is not in my possession any copy of the United States laws which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day

1917

R. M. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

Transport Inspector

Paloma

Oct 2 - 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF

REPORT OF DEPORTATION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

163 Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

160

of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Cape*

Date *11th October*, 191*7*

No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given

- 1 *Sous* *Dominique*
- 2 *Duchesse* *Jules Fran*
- 3 *Camaret* *Elvire*
- 4 *Le* *Parre*
- 5 *Leve* *Paul*
- 6 *Lesteven* *Rene*
- 7 *Lezerey* *Emano*
- 8 *Lebaron* *Alexis*
- 9 *Coussequ* *Re*
- 10 *Castel* *Fran*
- 11 *Sayer* *Jean*
- 12 *Simon* *Armand Jean*
- 13 *Pideau* *Yves*
- 14 *Pierre* *Fran*
- 15 *Gaillard* *Guil*
- 16 *Goues* *Fran*
- 17 *Orsot* *Yves*
- 18 *Tual* *Auguste J*
- 19 *Barrelean* *Henri Etienne* Sailor
- 20 *Claude* *Henri* Sailor
- 21 *Raymond* *Marcel Louis* Sailor
- 22 *Le Hinaff* *Pierre Marie* Sailor
- 23 *Thauvin* *Ernest Louis Marie* Sailor
- 24 *Samson* *Elie Yves*
- 25 *Fay* *Emile* Fireman
- 26 *Audouard* *Laurent Yves Marie* Fireman
- 27 *Thomas* *Jean Marie* Fireman
- 28 *Pazanson* *Dominique* Fireman
- 29 *Guegan* *Louis Marie* Fireman
- 30 *Berthelot* *Paul* Fireman

For the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Part of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Grosche *Francis* *Age 34 - 5'6" - 150 lbs - French (Says)*
Ferrero *Pierre* *Age 26 - 5'6" - 154 lbs - Pomavara (Says)*
Assistant Cook *cherut* *Age 26 - 5'6" - 154 lbs - Pomavara (Says)*

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Cosette *Maurice* *Age 34 - 5'6" - 150 lbs - French (Says)*
D'après ses dires, ce homme aurait séjourné à New York et rempli les fonctions de chauffeur d'automobile.

Master of the Vessel

men
men 5'6" 157 lbs
men 5'6" 161 lbs
men 5'6" 161 lbs
men 5'6" 171 lbs
men 5'6" 165 lbs
men 5'6" 151 lbs
men 5'6" 153 lbs
men 5'6" 159 lbs
men 5'6" 173 lbs
men 5'6" 176 lbs
men 5'6" 157 lbs
men 5'6" 143 lbs
men 5'6" 137 lbs
men 5'6" 134 lbs
men 5'6" 155 lbs
men 5'6" 143 lbs

No.	Name	Age	Height	Weight	Birthplace	Occupation
37	French	French	5'6"	168 lbs		
28	French	French	5'6"	130 lbs		
23	French	French	5'6"	157 lbs		
19	French	French	5'6"	176 lbs		
19	French	French	5'6"	155 lbs		
15	French	French	5'6"	133 lbs		
14	French	French	5'6"	121 lbs		
28	French	French	5'6"	167 lbs		
43	French	French	5'6"	139 lbs		
40	French	French	5'6"	137 lbs		
37	French	French	5'6"	145 lbs		
18	French	French	5'6"	150 lbs		
27	French	French	5'6"	157 lbs		

LET C

Entered under Act of Cong.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Barthelme

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
French	5'6" ^{inches}	137 ^{lbs}	
French	5'8" ^{inches}	161 ^{lbs}	
French	5'5" ^{inches}	142 ^{lbs}	
French	5'6" ^{inches}	174 ^{lbs}	
French	5'9" ^{inches}	165 ^{lbs}	
French	5'6" ^{inches}	154 ^{lbs}	
French	5'6" ^{inches}	153 ^{lbs}	
French	5'6" ^{inches}	159 ^{lbs}	
French	5'6" ^{inches}	172 ^{lbs}	
French	5'7" ^{inches}	176 ^{lbs}	
French	5'6" ^{inches}	157 ^{lbs}	
French	5'6" ^{inches}	143 ^{lbs}	
French	5'6" ^{inches}	137 ^{lbs}	
French	5'3" ^{inches}	134 ^{lbs}	
French	5'6" ^{inches}	155 ^{lbs}	
French	5'6" ^{inches}	143 ^{lbs}	

No. on list	Family name	NAME IN FULL	Occupation	Address
1	Jours	Dominique		
2	Duchene	Jules F.		
3	Camaret	Etienne		
4	Le - Gent	Pierre		
5	Leine	Paul		
6	Lesteven	René		
7	Lezerey	Eugene		
8	Lebaron	Adrien		
9	Causseque	René		
10	Castel	Francis		
11	Soyer	Jean		
12	Simon	Armand		
13	Rideau	Nos		
14	Riou	Francis		
15	Gaillard	Guil		
16	Goues	Francis		
17	Charlot	Yves		
18	Tual	Auguste		
19	Barreteau	Henri Etienne	Sailor	24 July 1917 Bordeaux
20	Claude	Henri	Sailor	10 September 1917 Bordeaux
21	Raymond	Marcel Louis	Sailor	12 September 1917 Bordeaux
22	Le Hinaff	Pierre - Marie	Sailor	13 September 1917 Bordeaux
23	Thauvin	Ernest Louis - Marie		20 April 1917 Bordeaux
24	Samson	Elie Yves		10 July 1917 Bordeaux
25	Fau	Emile	Fireman	9 September 1917 Bordeaux
26	Guénaud	Laurent Yves Marie	Fireman	26 July 1917 Bordeaux
27	Thomas	Jean - Marie	Fireman	2 July 1917 Bordeaux
28	Cazau Bon	Dominique	Fireman	25 September 1917 Bordeaux
29	Guégan	Louis - Marie	Fireman	9 September 1917 Bordeaux
30	Berbelot	Paul	Fireman	9 September 1917 Bordeaux

1120

LIST OF

Issued under Act of Congress

OF DEPORTATION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Vessel

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

161

NAME IN FULL

Date October 17 1917

Family name Given name

- 1 Jouis Dominique
- 2 Duchesne Jules Fran
- 3 Camaret Etienne
- 4 Le Port Pierre
- 5 Lere Paul
- 6 Lesteven Rene
- 7 Lereux Emmon
- 8 Lereux Arthur Ben
- 9 Causseaux Rene
- 10 Castel Fran
- 11 Joyer Jean
- 12 Simon Arthur Jean
- 13 Pichau Joe
- 14 Pien Francois
- 15 Gaillard Guillaume
- 16 Goues Fran
- 17 Carlot Yves
- 18 Tual Auguste
- 19 Barreteau Henri Etienne
- 20 Claude Henri
- 21 Raymond Marcel Louis
- 22 Le Henaff Pierre Marie
- 23 Thauvin Ernest Louis Marie
- 24 Samson Elie Yves
- 25 Paul Emile
- 26 Anasuard Laurent Yves Marie
- 27 Thomas Jean Marie
- 28 Cazavon Dominique
- 29 Guegan Louis Marie
- 30 Scribelot Paul

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of January 9, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME OF ALIEN

- Marius Anton Emil Hansen Sailor
- Carl Gustav Pedersen do
- Carl Frederik Jakob Skotte do
- Adolph Hugo Thadstrup Matron

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Signature of Master of the Vessel Oregon

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux

Physical marks or peculiarities

- French
- French 5'5" 157 lbs
- French 5'8" 161 lbs
- French 5'5" 145 lbs
- French 5'6" 170 lbs
- French 5'9" 165 lbs
- French 5'6" 154 lbs
- French 5'6" 153 lbs
- French 5'5" 159 lbs
- French 5'6" 172 lbs
- French 5'7" 176 lbs
- French 5'6" 167 lbs
- French 5'5" 143 lbs
- French 5'5" 187 lbs
- French 5'5" 134 lbs
- French 5'6" 155 lbs
- French 5'5" 143 lbs

- 27 French French 5'7" 168 lbs
- 28 French French 5'5" 130 lbs
- 23 French French 5'7" 157 lbs
- 19 French French 5'7" 176 lbs
- 19 French French 5'9" 185 lbs
- 15 French French 5'3" 138 lbs
- 14 French French 5'11" 121 lbs
- 28 French French 5'5" 167 lbs
- 43 French French 5'3" 139 lbs
- 40 French French 5'3" 137 lbs
- 37 French French 5'5" 145 lbs
- 18 French French 5'4" 150 lbs
- 27 French French 5'4" 157 lbs

See list of names on back hereof. Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

apers. upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Congress, arriving at San Francisco, 1917, from the port of Bordeaux

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off and discharged at port of arrival	PHYSICAL DATA FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Sous	Dominique Charles	25 th Oct 1917	Bordeaux		44		French	French	5' 5"	157 ^{lbs}	
2	Duchene	Jules Francis Marie	25 th April 1917	Bordeaux		31		French	French	5' 5"	157 ^{lbs}	
3	Cannaret	Esther Victor	25 th April 1917	Bordeaux		30		French	French	5' 8"	161 ^{lbs}	
4	Le - Haut	Paul Marie	5 th Jan 1917	Bordeaux		38		French	French	5' 5"	148 ^{lbs}	
5	Saint	Paul Marie	5 th Jan 1917	Bordeaux		43		French	French	5' 6"	174 ^{lbs}	
6	Lesteven	René Jules	27 th April 1917	Bordeaux		31		French	French	5' 9"	165 ^{lbs}	
7	Mezerey	Edmond Louis	25 th April 1917	Bordeaux		32		French	French	5' 6"	151 ^{lbs}	
8	Lebaron	Albert Pierre Marie	11 th March 1917	Bordeaux		28		French	French	5' 6"	153 ^{lbs}	
9	Cousseque	René	16 th July 1917	Bordeaux		27		French	French	5' 5"	159 ^{lbs}	
10	Castel	François	25 th April 1917	Bordeaux		39		French	French	5' 6"	172 ^{lbs}	
11	Soyer	Jean Louis	25 th April 1917	Bordeaux		30		French	French	5' 7"	176 ^{lbs}	
12	Zimon	Antoine Jean Marie	25 th April 1917	Bordeaux		18		French	French	5' 6"	157 ^{lbs}	
13	Rideau	Yves	16 th September 1917	Bordeaux		25		French	French	5' 5"	143 ^{lbs}	
14	Trou	François	5 th April 1917	Bordeaux		34		French	French	5' 5"	137 ^{lbs}	
15	Gailard	Guillaume	25 th April 1917	Bordeaux		36		French	French	5' 3"	134 ^{lbs}	
16	Goues	François	25 th April 1917	Bordeaux		26		French	French	5' 6"	155 ^{lbs}	
17	Charlot	Yves	1 st May 1917	Bordeaux		27		French	French	5' 5"	143 ^{lbs}	
18	Tual	Auguste Honoré	1 st May 1917	Bordeaux		37		French	French	5' 7"	168 ^{lbs}	
19	Barreteau	Henri Etienne	25 th July 1917	Bordeaux		28		French	French	5' 5"	130 ^{lbs}	
20	Claude	Henri	15 th September 1917	Bordeaux		23		French	French	5' 7"	157 ^{lbs}	
21	Raymond	Paul Louis	15 th September 1917	Bordeaux		19		French	French	5' 7"	176 ^{lbs}	
22	Le Pinaff	Pierre Marie	11 th September 1917	Bordeaux		19		French	French	5' 9"	185 ^{lbs}	
23	Thauvin	Ernest Louis Marie	25 th April 1917	Bordeaux		15		French	French	5' 3"	133 ^{lbs}	
24	Samson	Elie Yves	10 th July 1917	Bordeaux		44		French	French	5' 5"	121 ^{lbs}	
25	Fay	Emile	9 th September 1917	Bordeaux		28		French	French	5' 5"	167 ^{lbs}	
26	Anasuard	Laurent Yves Marie	25 th April 1917	Bordeaux		43		French	French	5' 5"	139 ^{lbs}	
27	Thomas	Jean Marie	5 th July 1917	Bordeaux		40		French	French	5' 3"	137 ^{lbs}	
28	Cazambon	Dominique	25 th September 1917	Bordeaux		37		French	French	5' 5"	145 ^{lbs}	
29	Guégan	Louis Marie	9 th September 1917	Bordeaux		18		French	French	5' 4"	150 ^{lbs}	
30	Beribetot	Paul	9 th September 1917	Bordeaux		27		French	French	5' 4"	157 ^{lbs}	

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have attached the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1911

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

apers.
upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Catzen, arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) Age Sex Race* Nationality				(10) (11) Height Weight		(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Yero	Diop	✓	Fireman	17 July 1917	Bordeaux		41		African Black	French	5'7" inch	153 lbs.	
2	Samba	Doro	✓	Fireman	17 July 1917	Bordeaux		27		African Black	French	5'8" inch	161 lbs.	
3	Alman	Ciré Diop	✓	Fireman	17 July 1917	Bordeaux		24		African Black	French	5'6" inch	137 lbs.	
4	Carlone	Gaiter	✓	Fireman	17 July 1917	Bordeaux		22		Italian	Italian	5'7" inch	147 lbs.	
5	Terron	Louis	✓	Coalman	9 September 1917	Bordeaux		26		French	French	5'6" inch	134 lbs.	
6	Pabael	Bâ	✓	Coalman	9 September 1917	Bordeaux		26		African Black	French	5'6" inch	165 lbs.	
7	Samba	Namadam	✓	Coalman	15 July 1917	Bordeaux		23		African Black	French	5'8" inch	134 lbs.	
8	Cervais	Philippe	✓	Steward	17 September 1917	Bordeaux		43		French	French	5'8" inch	167 lbs.	
9	Sudaica	José Lindio	✓	Cook	15 September 1917	Bordeaux		45		Spanish	Spanish	6'2" inch	159 lbs.	
10	Terrero	Pierre	✓	Assistant Cook	15 September 1917	Bordeaux		23		Italian	Italian	5'7" inch	151 lbs.	
11	Raver	Henri Jacques	✓	Cater	15 September 1917	Bordeaux		16		French	French	5'5" inch	139 lbs.	
12	Le Cassmer	Jean	✓	Cabin Boy	17 September 1917	Bordeaux		24		French	French	5'5" inch	149 lbs.	
13	Grosbère	Maurice	✓	Mail Boy	15 September 1917	Bordeaux		21		West Indian	Haitian	5'6" inch	141 lbs.	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Oregon

Oct 2-1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

apers.
upon

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE, OFFICE OF THE MARITIME COMMISSIONER

Form No. 1 of the Bureau of Maritime Service, U. S. D. C., to be filled out by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board when landed at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *SS. I. 101*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Cal.*, *1917*, from the port of *San Francisco*

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Weather and sea conditions at port of arrival		THREE SEACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS					
First name	Given name	When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
1	John	1917	San Francisco	24	M	Irish	Irish	5-10	150				
2	John	1917	San Francisco	24	M	Irish	Irish	5-10	150				
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* The penalty for furnishing false information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

of the _____, do hereby
certify that the _____, of the _____, brought in said vessel from _____, port of _____, her present name,
_____ of the _____, which appears below.

Given to _____, this _____ day of _____, 1917
Immigration Inspector

Indique
Oct 2 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and such vessel shall be granted clearance only upon the payment of such fine, and the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and the amount thereof, shall be determined by the Secretary of Labor; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such fine has been paid, or until such vessel is released by the Secretary of Labor; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such fine has been paid, or until such vessel is released by the Secretary of Labor; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such fine has been paid, or until such vessel is released by the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Delmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

apers.
upon

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date: Oct 9, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Part I New York NY Com. 98

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 44 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT before Oct 10 1917
THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE Oct 10 1917
Gustav Emil Johansson Niels H. E. Dahl
Scammy Carl Can. 10-3-17 5-14-17 7-24-17 Can. 10-3-17
Harry Christian Jensen 5-14-17 7-24-17 Can. 10-3-17
P. P. Rye Can. 10-3-17 5-14-17 7-24-17 Can. 10-3-17
Niel Emil Anderson 5-14-17 7-24-17 Can. 10-3-17
Frederick Christian Can. 10-3-17 5-14-17 7-24-17 Can. 10-3-17
Scammy Carl Can. 10-3-17 5-14-17 7-24-17 Can. 10-3-17
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gerard Grant Jon Ingvar Sorinsson
John L. Holmstrom Leib C. Jensen
Alva Lindberg Barly L. Blanche
Ernest J. Peterson Anders P. Hansen
Kerman Jensen Frank Calne

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.
none 2 held
Sumat Subscribed for 7th
to before me this 7th
October 1917 Regiment 6. Regt. 1st
Immigrants Subscribed

1st officer of the vessel Henry Regner Daniel Regner
(owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

LISTS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

PAGES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12) (13)
Nationality Height Weight Physical condition or peculiarities

and Denmark 5-11 212

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

apers.
upon

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 205. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-124

LISTS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

And Denmark 5-11-212

PAGES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

And Denmark 5-11-212

" 5-11-212

" 5-11-212

" 5-11-212

" 5-11-212

" 5-11-212

" 5-11-212

" 5-11-212

Sweden 5-4-140 5-11-212

" 5-11-212

" 5-11-212

U.S. 150 5-11-212

and France 5-5-142 5-11-212

and Norway 5-5-142 5-11-212

" *Denmark 5-5-142 5-11-212*

" " 5-5-142 5-11-212

" " 5-5-142 5-11-212

And Denmark 5-11-212
And Norway 5-5-142 5-11-212

Ship's foreign
" "
" "
" "
" "
" "

apers.
upon

167

12.11. Oct 9

Part of New York, N.Y.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Andrews andressen Seaman Idont Card
Full Brown Hon. PP. Cardell 1-5-1917
Fynemuth Eng. Police 4 10 16

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ANY EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LAPPED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1st Lien
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—124

INDEX OF CASES

tives of any vessel having such aliens.

ord Denmark 11/12/21

REPORT OF ALIENS ON BOARD OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

This report is to be made by the vessel's master or by the vessel's immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Report made on or about 10/7/17, from the port of San Francisco, Cal.

NAME IN FULL		EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED		Whether he has or has not been at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name	When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	30	M	Scand	Denmark	5' 11"	150			
2	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	42	"	"	"	5' 10"	150			
3	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	32	"	"	"	5' 10"	150			
4	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	34	"	"	"	5' 10"	150			
5	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	31	"	"	"	5' 10"	150			
6	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	21	"	"	"	5' 10"	150			
7	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	28	"	"	"	5' 10"	150			
8	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	27	"	"	"	5' 8"	150			
9	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	24	"	"	Sweden	5' 4"	140			
10	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	27	"	"	"	5' 10"	150			
11	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	21	"	"	"	5' 8"	150			
12	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	34	"	"	U.S. born	5' 5"	150			
13	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	58	"	"	French France	5' 5"	142			
14	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	21	"	"	Scand Norway	5' 8"	150			
15	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	26	"	"	Denmark	5' 10"	150			
16	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	150			
17	Christensen	✓	10/14/17	28	"	"	"	5' 10"	150			
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* If race is not known, leave blank.

* If race is not known, leave blank. Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

apers.
upon

DECLARATION OF THE MASTER OR OWNER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Henry Legner*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew landed in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *October*, 191*7*

Immigration Inspector.

Henry Legner

Oct 2-1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and the question of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, upon the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

112

11
11
11
11
11
11

Ship foreign

11
11
11
11
11
11

pers.
upon

Immigration and Naturalization Act of 1917

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

Vessel

Date 8/1/1917 170

(1) (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEERED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

of the Vessel

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

112

1 of

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

1. 175
2. 5' 7" 130
3. 5' 7" 130
4. 5' 7" 130
5. 5' 7" 130
6. 5' 7" 130
7. 5' 7" 130
8. 5' 7" 130
9. 5' 7" 130
10. 5' 7" 130
11. 5' 7" 130
12. 5' 7" 130
13. 5' 7" 130
14. 5' 7" 130
15. 5' 7" 130
16. 5' 7" 130
17. 5' 7" 130
18. 5' 7" 130
19. 5' 7" 130
20. 5' 7" 130
21. 5' 7" 130
22. 5' 7" 130
23. 5' 7" 130
24. 5' 7" 130
25. 5' 7" 130
26. 5' 7" 130
27. 5' 7" 130
28. 5' 7" 130
29. 5' 7" 130
30. 5' 7" 130

16. 5' 7" 130
17. 5' 7" 130
18. 5' 7" 130
19. 5' 7" 130
20. 5' 7" 130
21. 5' 7" 130
22. 5' 7" 130
23. 5' 7" 130
24. 5' 7" 130
25. 5' 7" 130
26. 5' 7" 130
27. 5' 7" 130
28. 5' 7" 130
29. 5' 7" 130
30. 5' 7" 130

* See list of names on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

apers.
upon

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

172

[illegible]

* See list of races on back cover.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Paul*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191 *172*, from the port of *London*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	PARTICULARS CONCERNING THE PERSONS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	James	James	Master	St. Paul	London	10	41	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	175	
2	John	John	1st Cook	St. Paul	London	10	39	Male	Eng	Eng	5' 7"	130	Scot
3	John	John	2nd Cook	St. Paul	London	10	30	Male	Eng	Eng	5' 5"	130	Scot
4	John	John	3rd Cook	St. Paul	London	10	23	Male	Eng	Eng	5' 5"	130	Scot
5	John	John	Captain	St. Paul	London	10	48	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 11"	166	Scot
6	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	20	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
7	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	30	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
8	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	29	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
9	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	21	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
10	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	21	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
11	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	43	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
12	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	30	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
13	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	26	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
14	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	14	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
15	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	22	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
16	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	25	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
17	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	26	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
18	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	22	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
19	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
20	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
21	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
22	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
23	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
24	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
25	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
26	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
27	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
28	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
29	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot
30	John	John	Steward	St. Paul	London	10	28	Male	Scot	Scot	5' 5"	130	Scot

W. H. Dyck
Bradley

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ipers.
upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *St. Louis*, 191 *1*, from the port of *St. Louis*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Clear on left</i>
2	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>Clear on left</i>
3	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Clear on left</i>
4	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Clear on left</i>
5	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Clear on left</i>
6	<i>William</i>	<i>Starnes</i>	<i>Starnes</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>Clear on left</i>
7	<i>Albert</i>	<i>Starnes</i>	<i>Starnes</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>Clear on left</i>
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Sullivan, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1917.
John J. Sullivan
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Antibula
Oct 2, 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

apers.
upon

174

Agosto C. Luna
Master of the Vessel *Mar.*
(Type, name, rank, position, or station)

, 191 / , from the port of

Lincoln

177

W. R. Dycer - Moore
Bradley.

which have been

и и

11 67

47

21 4

22 20

ipers.
upon

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illicitly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not mustered thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port on board at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens United States.

1917, from the port of

Lisbon

177

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Physical marks or peculiarities
43	m	Port	Portugal	5-6 1/2	150		
56	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	175		
42	"	"	"	5-4	120		
16	"	"	"	5-5	120		
25	"	Ap Bk	"	5-10	155		
21	"	"	"	5-4	128		
29	"	Port	"	5-3	118		
33	"	"	"	5-8	150		
50	"	"	"	5-3	135		
40	"	"	"	5-7	150		
37	"	"	"	5-1	118		
40	"	"	"	5-5	135		
25	"	Ap Bk	"	5-5 1/2	138		
22	"	"	"	5-9	155		
27	"	"	"	5-2	130		
50	"	Port	"				

Byc for }
Bradley }
J. W. W.

ship foreign
" "
" "
" "
" "
" "

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5951
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 20 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 20 1943
Date

Eric R. ... Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5951
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 20 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 20 1943
Date

W. J. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rec'd by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

17, from the port of *Lisbon*

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Date, *October 18th*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Manuel Madeira Height 5'7" Color White Hair Brown Age 37 years
Pedro Ladislau Mendes Fortes " 5'3" " Swarthy " Black " 25 "
Francisco Antonio Tavaras " 5'3" " White " Brown " 39 "

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

We expect to have pictures of the entire crew of this vessel including the seamen mentioned above at which time we will take measure in sending same to your office.

HAZEN & TRAVEL COMPANY

Agents of the Vessel "MANIA EMILIA"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) *(Portuguese Cabin)*

Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

13	m	Port	Portugal			
16	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	150	
12	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	175	
6	"	"	"	5-4	120	
25	"	ap/Blk	"	5-5	120	
1	"	"	"	5-10	155	
9	"	Port	"	5-4	128	
3	"	"	"	5-3	118	
0	"	"	"	5-8	150	
1	"	"	"	5-3	135	
7	"	"	"	5-7	150	
0	"	"	"	5-1	118	
5	"	ap/Blk	"	5-5	135	
2	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	138	
7	"	"	"	5-9	155	
5	"	Port	"	5-2	130	

Physical marks or peculiarities

Scars on left hand

Irish foreign

Irish foreign

Irish foreign

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

apers.
upon

LIST OR N

Required under Act of Congt

Vessel *Maria E*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name
1	<i>Brasilia</i>	<i>Estevao</i>
2	<i>Edmundo</i>	<i>Vale</i>
3	<i>Anica</i>	<i>Ma</i>
4	<i>Estevao</i>	<i>Ar</i>
5	<i>Prera</i>	<i>Th</i>
6	<i>Nebus</i>	<i>Ma</i>
7	<i>Pereira</i>	<i>Jo</i>
8	<i>Moreira</i>	<i>Cel</i>
9	<i>Nobre</i>	<i>Lo</i>
10	<i>Tavares</i>	<i>Fr</i>
11	<i>Madeira</i>	<i>Ma</i>
12	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Jo</i>
13	<i>Pennafortes</i>	<i>P</i>
14	<i>Limos</i>	<i>An</i>
15	<i>Fortes</i>	<i>Jo</i>
16	<i>de Santos Levisca</i>	<i>Jo</i>
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1284

Bradley

Sheet No. _____

ERS OF CREW

res of any vessel having such aliens

Lisbon

177

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------	----------------	----------------	---

Portugal

" 5-6 1/2 150

" 5-8 1/2 175

" 5-4 120

" 5-5 120

" 5-10 155

" 5-4 128

" 5-3 118

" 5-8 150

" 5-3 135

" 5-7 150

" 5-1 118

" 5-5 135

" 5-5 138

" 5-9 155

" 5-2 130

Physical marks or peculiarities

Left hand

Right foreign

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

Right foreign

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Maria Emilia*, arriving at *New York*, *Oct 2*, 191*7*, from the port of *Lisbon*

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>Brando</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	<i>captain</i>		<i>Lisbon</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Port</i>	<i>Portugal</i>			
2	<i>Edmundo</i>	<i>Valverde</i>	<i>mate</i>	<i>7/6/17</i>	"	"	<i>56</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	
3	<i>Anca</i>	<i>Mmanuel</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>7/8/17</i>	"	"	<i>42</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>175</i>	
4	<i>Estevao</i>	<i>Armando</i>	<i>steward</i>	<i>7/6/17</i>	"	"	<i>16</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	
5	<i>Prera</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>7/8/17</i>	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	<i>ap Bk</i>	"	<i>5-5</i>	<i>120</i>	
6	<i>Nebus</i>	<i>William C</i>	<i>O.S.</i>	<i>7/6/17</i>	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-10</i>	<i>155</i>	
7	<i>Pereira</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>donkeyman</i>	<i>7/6/17</i>	"	"	<i>29</i>	"	<i>Port</i>	"	<i>5-4</i>	<i>128</i>	
8	<i>Moreira</i>	<i>Celestino</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>7/7/17</i>	"	"	<i>33</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-3</i>	<i>118</i>	
9	<i>Nobre</i>	<i>Costovon</i>	"	<i>7/7/17</i>	"	"	<i>50</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Tavares</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	"	<i>7/7/17</i>	"	"	<i>40</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-3</i>	<i>135</i>	
11	<i>Madeira</i>	<i>Mmanuel</i>	"	<i>7/7/17</i>	"	"	<i>37</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
12	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Joaquin</i>	"	<i>7/7/17</i>	"	"	<i>40</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-1</i>	<i>118</i>	
13	<i>Pennafortes</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	"	<i>7/7/17</i>	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	<i>ap Bk</i>	"	<i>5-5</i>	<i>135</i>	
14	<i>Limos</i>	<i>Antonio M.</i>	<i>O.S.</i>	<i>7/6/17</i>	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>138</i>	
15	<i>Fortes</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>7/7/17</i>	"	"	<i>27</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	
16	<i>de Santos Leveira</i>	<i>Juan de</i>	"	<i>7/7/17</i>	"	"	<i>50</i>	"	<i>Port</i>	"	<i>5-2</i>	<i>130</i>	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1917

Physical marks or peculiarities

*2 families
yet left hand*

ship foreign

ship foreign

ship foreign

apers.
upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Edwards Valverde*, chief mate, of the *Maria Emilia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2

day of

Oct

1917

W. R. Dyckes

Immigration Inspector.

Edwards Valverde
Master, First or Second Officer.

Maria Emilia

2

Oct

1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1917

Physical marks or peculiarities

Left hand

Ship foreign

Ship foreign

papers.
e upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Maria Emili, arriving at *New York* Oct. 2, 1917, from the port of *Lisbon* 178

1917

Physical marks or peculiarities

To the	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Estero</i>	<i>B. Estero</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>Aug 7</i>	<i>Lisbon</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Portug</i>	<i>Portug</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>Loss of fingers left hand</i>
2	<i>M. Talone</i>	<i>E. C. Talone</i>	<i>C. Officer</i>				<i>158</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>M. Anca</i>	<i>M. Anca</i>	<i>Engineer</i>				<i>142</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>175</i>	
4	<i>J. B. Bort</i>	<i>J. B. Bort</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>32</i>						<i>Unscathed</i>
5	<i>M. Lohmich</i>	<i>J. Lohmich</i>					<i>359</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>5 ship foreign</i>
6	<i>R. Morina</i>	<i>O. Morina</i>					<i>33</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>10 " "</i>
7	<i>J. Madina</i>	<i>M. Madina</i>					<i>37</i>						<i>Unscathed</i>
8	<i>J. J. Noble</i>	<i>J. J. Noble</i>					<i>31</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>5 " "</i>
9	<i>J. J. Martin</i>	<i>J. J. Martin</i>					<i>40</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>" "</i>
10	<i>J. J. Tana</i>	<i>J. J. Tana</i>					<i>29</i>						<i>Unscathed</i>
11	<i>B. Estero</i>	<i>A. Estero</i>					<i>16</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>" "</i>
12	<i>P. Corrie</i>	<i>G. Corrie</i>					<i>28</i>			<i>Portug</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>Unscathed</i>
13	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>					<i>26</i>						<i>Unscathed</i>
14	<i>J. Lioramun</i>	<i>J. Lioramun</i>					<i>26</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>16</i>
15	<i>M. Lina</i>	<i>J. Lina</i>					<i>22</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>115</i>	
16	<i>O. Pines</i>	<i>J. Pines</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>5-11</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>5</i>
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Inspection

tion papers.
made upon

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

N LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States Immigration

Number

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Frank C. Stone*, of the *Master, First or Second Officer.*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigration Inspector.

eight

Physical marks or peculiarities

5 Loss of fingers
finger left hand

Maria Emilia

Oct 2, 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

papers.
pon

IMP

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

180

February 5,
1917

Number

2, 1917

S. S. *Isafalgar* sailing from

Date *October 19th, 1917*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Part of *New York City*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by the Immigration Officer.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT AT TIME OF DEPARTURE.
*William J. Smith, #10, 2305
Karl Knudsen, #10, 2305
Jacob Wilhelm Hansen, #10, 2305
Gustav Grotle, #10, 2305
Monsu Sepda, #10, 2305*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Olaf Hansen, Ernst Hennrichsen
Gustav Stabe, Nils Nilsen
Oscar Bergstrom, Bart. Remander
Peter Alarik, Julian Nilsen
Alfred Alustad*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel *"Isafalgar"*

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME		
1	<i>Henrichsen</i>	<i>Holff</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>
2	<i>Christoffersen</i>	<i>Olav</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>
3	<i>Thomassen</i>	<i>Nilly</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Fyber</i>	<i>Pigart</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Almestad</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Julian O</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Maki</i>	<i>Matti</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Erik</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Romander</i>	<i>Barl</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Engelbrecht</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Johannessen</i>	<i>Ligvald</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Loren</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Petter</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Bergsted</i>	<i>Bredt</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Peren</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Torleif</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Stake</i>	<i>Quasar</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Hennrichsen</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Bergstrom</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Hauken sen</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Nils</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>
	<i>Alarik</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>

Keyman

Fineman

- - -

- - -

- - -

- - -

- - -

- - -

24-17 New York Paid off Swedish 5-4-150 Ruth foreign
26-17 - - - Paid off Norwegian 5-8-150 " "
17-17 - - - Paid off Swedish 5-10-170 " "
23-17 - - - Paid off Norwegian 5-10-170 " "
28-16 Christiania Paid off " " 5-10-160 " "
18-17 New York Paid off " " 5-1-100 " "

Sworn to as correct master list

J. J. Donovan
Chief U. S. Customs Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S. S. *Stafelgar* sailing from

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.		
1	Henrichsen	Holff	40	8	M	Ma
2	Christoffersen	Olav	38	2	M	
3	Thomassen	Hilly	24	8	M	
	Fylen	Piarrat	25	8	M	3 rd
	Christensen	Carl	58	8	M	Ca
	Almestad	Alfred	18	11	M	2
	Nilsen	Julian O	23	8	M	2
	Maki	Matthi	28	8	M	2
	McKinnon	Erik	24	11	M	2
	Romander	Barl	17	8	M	2
	Olsen	Engelbrecht	23	2	M	2
	Johannessen	Lignald	21	8	M	2
	Pedersen	Loren	29	8	M	2
	Petersen	Petter	17	8	M	2
	Bergsted	Bredr	16	8	M	2
	Christiansen	Lernerin	39	8	M	2
	Andersen	Anders	29	8	M	2
	Hansen	Henry	24	8	M	2
	Christiansen	Torleif	20	8	M	Donkeyman
	Stake	Quis	27	8	M	Fireman
	Henriksen	Ernst	21	8	M	-
	Bergstrom	Oscar	26	8	M	-
	Haakensen	Olaf	28	8	M	-
	Nilsen	Nils	20	8	M	-
	Alorvik	Leder	22	8	M	-

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens at, during or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ary 5.
ration
aving
of the
Number
2, 1913

Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

-165
-145 *loss of finger left hand*
10-165
7-145
8-190
10-165 *red tip foreign*
10-120 " "
8-140 " "
0-130 " "
8-145 " "
7-150 " "
6-135 " "
1-150
5-120 *red tip foreign*
8-135
2-200.
6-145
10-165
1-155
5-150 *red tip foreign*
5-8-150 " "
5-10-170 " "
5-10-170 " "
5-10-160 " "
5-1-150 " "

Livorn to us correct crew list

J. J. Donovan.
Chief of U.S. Customs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

181

S. S. *Trafalgar* sailing from *San*

February 5,
1917
having
1 of the

Number

2, 1917

Weight Physical marks or
peculiarities

-165
5-145 *loss of fingers
finger left hand*

10-165

-7-145

-8-190

10-165 *Reddish foreign*

10-110

8-140

10-150

8-145

7-150

6-135

7-150

5-120 *Reddish foreign*

8-135

2-206

6-145

10-165

4-155

5-150 *Reddish foreign*

5-8-150

10-170

5-10-170

5-10-160

5-8-150

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Hakkenen Olaf Almestad Alfred
Nilsen Nils Henriksen Ernst
Kystrom Erik Olsen Engelbrecht
Bomaner Brit Johansen Sigvald
Alsosk Peder Peterson Pitter
Maki Matti Nilsen Julian O.
Kergstrom Oscar
Stake Gustav*

*11000 10/2/17
Inspected R.V. 8/11*

Master of the Vessel *Trafalgar*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*2/1-17 New York Paid off *Swedish* 5-8-150 *Reddish foreign*
2/6-17 " " Paid off *Swedish* 5-8-150 " "
1/7-17 " " Paid off *Swedish* 5-10-170 " "
2/7-17 " " Paid off *Swedish* 5-10-170 " "
2/8-17 *Swedish* Paid off " " 5-10-160 " "
2/8-17 *Swedish* Paid off " " 5-8-150 " "*

Sworn to as correct copy list

*J. J. Donovan
Chief of Bureau*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

①

Isafalgur

Oct 2 1917

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel KARMAL

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of London 185

183

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

English	British	182.
English	"	5' 10" 182.
Irish	"	6' 196.
English	"	

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Familia Malook
to St. Vincent Hospital
6/10/77

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alfred K. Master of the Vessel **KARMALA.**
(Owner, agent, consignee or master.)

NOTE.— Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

19	Dillon	Wernara	"
20	Marchant	Alfred	"
21	Watson	Alice	Chief Engineer
22	Russell	John	2 nd "
23	Ireland	James	✓ 3 rd "
24	Colloway	Arthur	✓ 4 th "
25	Rae	Frederick	✓ 4 th Sub "
26	Taylor	Bernard	✓ 1st "
27	Almond	L. ...	"
28	Todd	H. ...	✓ Boilermaker
29	Simpson	George	Electrician
30	Shaw	John	Ref. Mee.

MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

185

the port of

London

THE ~~SECRET~~ TIGERS

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

English British 5'02"

English " 5th 10th 182 ..

6'-196

1891

11

66

11

100

100

9-10-11

100

56 195

100

2. 2. 1

100

1. 10000

11. *Chrysomelidae*

4) $\frac{1}{2} \leq \alpha \leq 1$

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

7. Person

98

English

501

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **KARMALA.**

(1) (2)
NAME IN FULL

No. on list Family name Gh

- 1 Armitage Allen
- 2 Bedwell Lion
- 3 Comyn Ian
- 4 Cockle Ian
- 5 Clemens Peter
- 6 Sanderson George
- 7 Prior Cass
- 8 Mead Alfie
- 9 Green Edward
- 10 Attree Alfie
- 11 Nebbie Eines
- 12 Seal Eamon
- 13 Friend H.
- 14 Collins James
- 15 Blane E. G. G. G.
- 16 Steward E. G. G. G.
- 17 Morrison A.
- 18 Barter William
- 19 Dillon Bernard
- 20 Marchant Alfred
- 21 Watson Albert
- 22 Russell John
- 23 Ireland James
- 24 Followay Arthur
- 25 Rae Francis
- 26 Taylor Ben
- 27 Almond L.
- 28 Todd H.
- 29 Simpson George
- 30 Shaw John

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port before the vessel's departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted her departure, and of those, if any, who have deserted after being paid off and discharged, and of the failure of such alien arriving or landing; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of **London** 185

1) 9) 10) 11) 12)

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

British 5'10" 182

6' - 196

18 " Irish

47 " Irish

45 " "

30 " "

48 " Irish

43 " "

32 " "

28 " English

28 " Irish

21 " English

21 " "

20 " "

25 " "

34 " "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KARMALA., arriving at New York, Sept 10, 1917, from the port of London

185

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Armitage | Allen | ✓ Master | 9-9-17 | London | No | 53 | M | English | British | 5'10" | 182 | |
| 2 | Bedwell | Lionel | ✓ 1 st Mate | " | " | " | 40 | " | English | " | 5'10" | 182 | |
| 3 | Comyn | Frank | ✓ 2 nd | " | " | " | 31 | " | Irish | " | 6' | 196 | |
| 4 | Cockley | David | ✓ 3 rd | " | " | " | 27 | " | English | " | " | " | |
| 5 | Clemens | Peter | ✓ Carpenter | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 6 | Sanderson | George | ✓ Boatswain | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 7 | Prior | Edgar | ✓ Joiner | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 8 | Mead | Alfred | ✓ Quartermaster | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 9 | Green | Edward | ✓ | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 10 | Attree | Alfred | ✓ | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 11 | Webber | Ernest | ✓ | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 12 | Deal | Edwin | ✓ | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 13 | Frend | H. | ✓ | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 14 | Collins | James | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 15 | Blane | Samuel | " | " | " | " | 60 | " | Scottish | " | " | " | |
| 16 | Steward | Ethelbert | ✓ Marine Steward | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | " | " | " | |
| 17 | Monison | Samuel | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | Scottish | " | " | " | |
| 18 | Barter | William | ✓ 2.13. | " | " | " | 47 | " | English | " | " | " | |
| 19 | Dillon | Bernard | ✓ | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 20 | Marchant | Alfred | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 21 | Natson | Alfred | ✓ Chief Engineer | " | " | " | 48 | " | Irish | " | " | " | |
| 22 | Russell | John | ✓ 2 nd | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 23 | Ireland | James | ✓ 3 rd | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 24 | Colloway | Arthur | ✓ 4 th | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | " | " | " | |
| 25 | Rae | Frederick | ✓ 4 th Sub | " | " | " | 28 | " | Scottish | " | " | " | |
| 26 | Taylor | Bruce | ✓ 1st | " | " | " | 21 | " | English | " | " | " | |
| 27 | Almond | Leonard | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 28 | Todd | Harold | ✓ Boilermaker | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 29 | Simpson | George | ✓ Electrician | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 30 | Shaw | John | ✓ Ref. Mec. | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | " | " | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 191 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1220

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARMALA, arriving at San Francisco, 2-20-17, 1917, from the port of London

186

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|-----|-----|-------|-------------|------------|--------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | |
| 1 | Richardson | Alfred | Fireman | 9-9-17 | London | 1st class | No | 47 | M | English | British | | |
| 2 | Sargent | George | Steward-in-Charge | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 191 | |
| 3 | Dunbar | Cornelius | ✓ Storekeeper | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 145 | |
| 4 | Butler | Albert | ✓ Chef | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Burfoot | Albert | Butcher | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Manoel | Luis Alfonso | Steward | 2-2 | Rio de Janeiro | 1st class | No | 23 | M | Portuguese | Portuguese | | |
| 8 | Jerome | Concilio | ✓ | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Salvatore | Fernandes | ✓ | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 10 | Lancanna | Pereira | ✓ | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Salvatore | Fernandes | ✓ | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 12 | Bernardo | Comes | ✓ | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 135 | |
| 13 | Menin | Fernandes | ✓ | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Alexis | Conceicao | ✓ | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Francis | Rodrigues | ✓ | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Jose | Pinto | ✓ | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Jose L. | Pereira | ✓ | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Antonio R. | Menezes | ✓ | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 105 | |
| 19 | Agostinho | Menezes | ✓ | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Silvestre | Tras | ✓ | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | Jose R. | Menezes | ✓ | " | " | " | 6 | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Jose R. | Menezes | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | | |
| 23 | Jose R. | Menezes | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof

Not a failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars or less.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel ARMALA., arriving at San Francisco, 1917, from the port of Calcutta

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | |
| 1 | Abraham | Ahmed | ✓ | Lasian | 18-7-17 | Bombay | 3 ^d class | 47 | M | East Indian | British | 5'2" | 140 | |
| 2 | Sulleyman | Mahomed | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 3 | Abraham | Cassam | ✓ | Lasian | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'2" | 120 | |
| 4 | Fakker | Esmail | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5'2" | 130 | |
| 5 | Esmail | Bhicka | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 130 | |
| 6 | Esmail | Fakker | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 7 | Abdool | Cassam | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'2" | 110 | |
| 8 | Abraham | Mahomed | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'2" | 100 | |
| 9 | Raffer | Dawood | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'2" | 120 | |
| 10 | Adam | Dawood | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'1" | 100 | |
| 11 | Mahomed | Ahmed | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 126 | |
| 12 | Sosman | Abraham | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Mora | Abraham | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Abdool | Abraham | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Ahmedbhai | Korwoodien | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Esmail | Abraham | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Sosman | Adam | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Abraham | Sulleyman | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 69 | " | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Abdorammon | Abraham | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Esmail | Gulam | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | Neesam | Mah ^d . Baba | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Dawood | Abraham | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 12 | " | " | " | 5'2" | 120 | |
| 23 | Sosman | Ishan | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | | |
| 24 | Rahiman | Dawood | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | | | |
| 25 | Fakirbhai | Abraham | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Eusoff | Cassam | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 27 | Dawood | Rahiman | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | |
| 28 | Eusoff | Esmail | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 29 | Mahomed | Bhicka | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |
| 30 | Mahomed | Bhicka | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | |

* See list of reasons back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian, Russnake. |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian, Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes. |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARMALA, arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1917, from the port of London

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | |
| 1 | Abobookan | soorsem | ✓ | Crew | 18-7-17 | Bombay | 31 Jan | 21 | M. | East Indian | British | 5' | 90 lbs | |
| 2 | Rawood | Abdul | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5' | 70 " | |
| 3 | Edwards | Paul | ✓ | Crew | " | " | " | 0 | " | " | " | 4'11" | 80 " | |
| 4 | Inda | Inda | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Abbar Khan | Fakher Khan | ✓ | Fireman | 18-7-17 | Bombay | No | 45 | M | East Indian | British | 5' | 110 " | |
| 7 | Baran Khan | Agim Khan | ✓ | Crew | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5' | 120 " | |
| 8 | Khanolla | Laidolla | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 9 | Amaldeen | Korodeen | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 10 | Isad | Luiadad | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 11 | Farak Khan | Kor Khan | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 12 | Sharad | Kallaldeen | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 13 | Isalada | Maioo | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 14 | Mahd Khan | Baran Khan | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 15 | Rodikhan | Taiakhan | ✓ | Fireman | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 16 | Ollaidu | Sha Kim | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 17 | Nareem | Davatkhan | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 18 | Saidan | Imeer | ✓ | Storekeeper | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 19 | Saminda | Khobee | ✓ | Cook | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 20 | Karool Khan | Davatkhan | ✓ | Fireman | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 21 | Goolam | Imat Davat | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 22 | Imeer | Naddar | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 23 | Mahaboolia | Tulleyman | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 24 | Shabad | Luiadad | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 25 | Nazim Khan | Imeer Khan | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 26 | Khanolla | Laidolla | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 27 | Fayin | Imad Abass | ✓ | Cook | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 28 | Neaz | Mahd Alie | ✓ | Fireman | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 29 | Nodikhan | Tanon | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |
| 30 | Shabad | Luiadad | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' | 110 " | |

* See list of races on back hereof

Non- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnink). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AFRICALA, arriving at New York, 27, 1917, from the port of 189

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| 1 | Esmail | Evolam | ✓ Fireman | 18-7-7 | Bombay | No | 30 | M. | East Indian | British | | | |
| 2 | Yatolla | Khoshal | ✓ | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Yacoolikhan | Mahabai | ✓ | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Mesakhan | Imeerolla | ✓ | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Salilanda | Urahim | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | Ahmed | Khan Sharikhan | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Abdul | Kallal Khaskhal | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Emamdeen | Sharifdeen | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Samadad | Rahimdad | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Fakeer | Chand Ram Fakhi | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Makmood | Mayadeen | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Father | Ahmedeen | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Imierkhan | Naserkhan | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Sobat | Noor Samon | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Meeramon | Khaskhal | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Agal | Goolkhan | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Savackhan | Mah st Ghoshe | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Sagaralaen | Noorodeen | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Rakim | Ahmed Khan | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Meer | Ilam | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | Sha | Nawas Savackhan | ✓ | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Abul | Comerkhan | ✓ Fireman | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | |
| 23 | Esmail | Khan Goolackhan | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 24 | Safferkhan | Yard | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | |
| 25 | Akbar | Sabkhan | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Arhamkhan | Abdullah | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | | | |
| 27 | Farookhan | Abdullah | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARMALA, arriving at New York, 2nd, 1917, from the port of Calcutta

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| 1 | Mah ^d | Allee Ahmed | Coal trimmer | 18-7-17 | Bombay | No | 36 | M. | East Indian | British | | | |
| 2 | Matwallie | Khawas | Coal trimmer | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Iswalkhan | Latiffkhan | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Noor Ahmed | Mahomed | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Ameen | Abdulla | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | Fareef | Boorsein | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Muckmud | Salim | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Saida | Fazal | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Meeraman | Shabaz | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Rashandeem | Abdool | Engineer | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Abdool | Mahak Dasa | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Moneerkhan | Karolkhan | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Moosafeer | Shisaman | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Allee | Akmad Shadad | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Madad | Emimdad | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Mahabool | St. Goolam | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Feerdoal | Ahmedkhan | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Akbar | Imbarkhan | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Mahomed | Abdulla | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Sheirdill | Ahmedkhan | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | Noor Mah ^d | Mina | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Galla | San | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 23 | Allabkhan | Salikhan | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 24 | | | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert B. Amisagi, of the U.S.S. Karmala, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1917

W. H. Russell

Immigrant Inspector.

Albert B. Amisagi
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Karmala

Oct 2-1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST

Required under Act

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list(2)
NAME IN

Family name

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

NAME

LAST

NATIONALITY

36 5-9

170

32 5-3

125

34 5-8

140

29 5-4

125

28 5-4

125

30 5-6

140

34 5-6

140

29 5-4

125

28 5-6

125

29 5-4

125

34 5-6

140

28 5-6

125

29 5-4

125

28 5-6

125

29 5-4

125

34 5-6

140

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

193

191

PLACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)

Nationality

(10)

Height

(11)

Weight

(12)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

1. 5. 140

" 5.6 140

" 5.11 145

" 5.11 142

" 5.6 148

" 5.10 140

" 5.4 130

" 5.8 156

" 4.8 120

" 5.4 165

" 5.11 145

" 5.4 120

" 5.7 164

" 5.4 155

" 5.11 140

" 5.11 140

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act

Vessel

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

192

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

193

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN
Family name | (3)
No. | (4)
Nationality | (5)
AGE | (6)
HEIGHT | (7)
WEIGHT | SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|--|----------------|----------------|--|
| | | | | | | | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| 1 | Jackman | 31 | Chinese | 39 | 5-5 | 145 | | | | |
| 2 | Miller | 32 | Chinese | 28 | 5-7 | 135 | | | | |
| 3 | Miller | 33 | Chinese | 34 | 5-2 | 128 | | | | |
| 4 | Miller | 34 | Chinese | 26 | 5-5 | 130 | | | | |
| 5 | Miller | 35 | Chinese | 28 | 5-5 | 130 | | | | |
| 6 | Miller | 36 | Chinese | 25 | 5-5 | 126 | | | | |
| 7 | Miller | 37 | Chinese | 29 | 5-8 | 132 | | | | |
| 8 | Miller | 38 | Chinese | 33 | 5-6 | 141 | | | | |
| 9 | Miller | 39 | Chinese | 35 | 5-8 | 145 | | | | |
| 10 | Miller | 40 | Chinese | 36 | 5-4 | 128 | | | | |
| 11 | Miller | 41 | Chinese | 20 | 5-4 | 130 | | | | |
| 12 | Miller | 42 | Chinese | 24 | 5-3 | 130 | | | | |
| 13 | Miller | 43 | Chinese | 32 | 5-7 1/2 | 145 | | | | |
| 14 | Miller | 44 | Chinese | 26 | 5-7 | 140 | | | | |
| 15 | Miller | 45 | Chinese | 29 | 5-5 | 132 | | | | |
| 16 | Miller | 46 | Chinese | 28 | 5-4 | 135 | | | | |
| 17 | Miller | 47 | Chinese | 30 | 5-7 | 135 | | | | |
| 18 | Miller | 48 | Chinese | 26 | 5-3 | 140 | | | | |
| 19 | Miller | 49 | Chinese | 28 | 5-1 | 130 | | | | |
| 20 | Miller | 50 | Chinese | 32 | 5-2 | 125 | | | | |
| 21 | Miller | 51 | Chinese | 21 | 5-6 | 130 | | | | |
| 22 | Miller | 52 | Chinese | 20 | 5-2 | 120 | | | | |
| 23 | Miller | 53 | Chinese | 26 | 5-1 1/2 | 135 | | | | |
| 24 | Miller | 54 | Chinese | 22 | 5-6 1/2 | 135 | | | | |
| 25 | Miller | 55 | Chinese | 26 | 5-5 1/2 | 128 | | | | |
| 26 | Miller | 56 | Chinese | 33 | 5-6 | 140 | | | | |
| 27 | Miller | 57 | Chinese | 32 | 5-6 | 125 | | | | |
| 28 | Miller | 58 | Chinese | 27 | 5-3 | 126 | | | | |
| 29 | Miller | 59 | Chinese | 24 | 5-5 | 120 | | | | |
| 30 | Miller | 60 | Chinese | 35 | 5-5 | 137 | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel *Valencia*, arriving at *New York*, 1917, from the port of *Regensburg*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS | | | | | | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | |
| 1 | <i>Johnston</i> | <i>Robert John</i> | <i>✓ Master</i> | — | — | <i>no</i> | 40 | <i>m</i> | <i>Engl.</i> | <i>Brit.</i> | 5.5 | 140 | |
| 2 | <i>Williamson</i> | <i>Robert</i> | <i>✓ 1st Officer</i> | <i>1894</i> | <i>London</i> | <i>✓</i> | 44 | <i>m</i> | <i>Irish</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.6 1/2 | 147 | |
| 3 | <i>Clifford</i> | <i>Frank Salsbery</i> | <i>✓ 2</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>✓</i> | 26 | <i>m</i> | <i>Eng.</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.11 | 145 | |
| 4 | <i>Newton</i> | <i>William Hubert</i> | <i>✓ 3</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>✓</i> | 19 | <i>m</i> | <i>Irish</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.11 | 142 | |
| 5 | <i>Jackman</i> | <i>Aubrey Bridges</i> | <i>✓ Chief Engineer</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>✓</i> | 51 | <i>m</i> | <i>Eng.</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.6 | 148 | |
| 6 | <i>Stachlachlein</i> | <i>Frank</i> | <i>✓ 2</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>✓</i> | 33 | <i>m</i> | <i>Scotch</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.10 | 140 | |
| 7 | <i>Goulding</i> | <i>Frank</i> | <i>✓ 3</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>✓</i> | 28 | <i>m</i> | <i>Eng.</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.4 1/2 | 136 | <i>hairs left forearm</i> |
| 8 | <i>Lorimer</i> | <i>John Francis</i> | <i>✓ 4</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>✓</i> | 23 | <i>m</i> | <i>Irish</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.8 | 156 | |
| 9 | <i>Gorton</i> | <i>Charles Edmund</i> | <i>✓ Chief Steward</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>✓</i> | 46 | <i>"</i> | <i>Eng.</i> | <i>"</i> | 182 1/2 | 5.6 1/2 | <i>scar left ear</i> |
| 10 | <i>Manninen</i> | <i>Frederick</i> | <i>✓ Carpenter</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>✓</i> | 50 | <i>"</i> | <i>Scot.</i> | <i>Swedish</i> | 5.9 | 165 | |
| 11 | <i>Macduff</i> | <i>Sydney</i> | <i>✓ Steward</i> | <i>1894</i> | <i>St. James</i> | <i>✓</i> | 19 | <i>"</i> | <i>Scotch</i> | <i>Brit.</i> | 5.11 1/2 | 148 | |
| 12 | <i>Scougall</i> | <i>Arthur</i> | <i>✓</i> | <i>1894</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>✓</i> | 17 | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.4 1/2 | 120 | |
| 13 | <i>Kengelly</i> | <i>Arthur</i> | <i>✓ H.B.</i> | <i>1894</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>✓</i> | 29 | <i>"</i> | <i>Eng.</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.7 1/2 | 164 | |
| 14 | <i>Meller</i> | <i>Albert</i> | <i>✓ H.B.</i> | <i>1894</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>✓</i> | 36 | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.4 1/2 | 158 | |
| 15 | <i>Gadd</i> | <i>Walter</i> | <i>✓ H.B.</i> | <i>1894</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>✓</i> | 19 | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.11 | 160 | <i>scar left side lip</i> |
| 16 | <i>William</i> | <i>Ernest</i> | <i>✓ Signaller (Royal navy)</i> | <i>1894</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>✓</i> | 19 | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | 5.9 | 130 | |
| 17 | | | (Subject to orders of British naval authorities) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | <i>P. Owen</i> } <i>Inspector</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | <i>Delancey</i> } | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Johnston, Master, of the U. S. S. Valerian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Johnston
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1917

P. J. Owen
Immigration Inspector.

Valasiei
Oct 2-1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5951

Oct 1-2, 1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 20 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. [Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943
Date

H. Alexander [Signature]
Camera Operator

